

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE

Editorial Staff

Thomas H. Creighton
Editor

Charles Magruder
Managing Editor

George A. Sanderson
Feature Editor

Burton H. Holmes
Technical Editor

Elsie Tupper
Mary Agnes Morel
Viola S. Kaps
Sarah McCullough
Assistant Editors

Stamo Papadaki
Art Director

Elmer Bennett
Martha Blake
Drafting

Executive & Business Staff

John G. Belcher
Publisher
Vice President

Frank J. Armeit
Production Manager

John N. Carlin
Circulation Manager

Published monthly by REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A. Ralph W. Reinhold, Chairman of the Board; Philip H. Hubbard, President; H. Burton Lowe, Executive Vice President and Treasurer; Fred P. Peters, Vice President and Secretary; Francis J. Turner, William P. Winsor, John G. Belcher, Gilbert E. Cochran, Vice Presidents. Executive and editorial offices: 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Subscriptions payable in advance. Subscription prices to those who, by title, are architects, engineers, specification writers, designers, or draftsmen, and to government departments, trade associations, college libraries, students, publishers, advertisers, prospective advertisers and their employees—\$4.00 for one year, \$6.00 for two years, \$8.00 for three years; to all others—\$10.00 per year in U.S., U.S. Possessions, Canada, and Philippine Republic. Latin America—\$10.00 for one year, \$16.00 for two years, \$20.00 for three years. All other foreign subscriptions—\$15.00 for one year, \$20.00 for two years, \$30.00 for three years. Single copy—\$1.00. Printed by Lotus Press, Inc., 508 West 26th Street, New York 1, N. Y. Copyright 1950, Reinhold Publishing Corp. Trade Mark Registered. All rights reserved. Re-entered as second class matter, January 22, 1917, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume XXXI, No. 6, June 1950. Indexed in Art Index.

newsletter

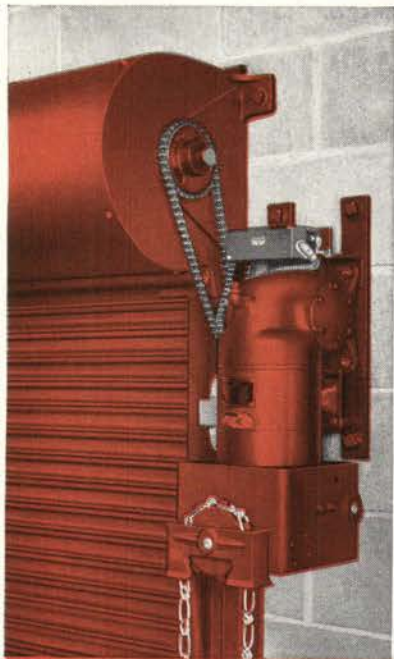
June 1950

- Sheill-Howard Michigan law case, involving use of standard A.I.A. contract form, has still not been decided by higher court. All architects are urged to read Bernard Tomson's first comment on this important case in It's the Law column this month.
- Figures for first quarter indicate that home building activity, now generally called a new "boom," will outstrip anticipated figures. March starts were greatest for any month in history. Some economists are worried about rise in mortgage debt (about \$38 billion at end of last year) and possible effects if a depression should come, but fact that ratio of mortgage debt to national personal income is less than prewar relationship seems reassuring.
- 1950 census will include fact-finding about residential financing. On selected sample basis information will be sought by questions about total and distribution of outstanding mortgage debt, characteristics of mortgages, relation to indebtedness to family income, etc.
- Co-operative housing for middle-income group is not a dead issue despite recent defeat in Congress. It will undoubtedly become a political campaign factor this fall.
- Home remodeling is expected to reach \$6 million this year. Many building product manufacturers are working actively for this market.
- Construction volume in categories other than housing is also holding up remarkably well—beating last year's figures, according to available statistics. Effect later in year may be shortages in some materials, possible manpower shortages in some trades and a pressure to raise some prices.
- Twelve German city-planning trainees have begun four-month course at Dept. of City and Regional Planning of U. of North Carolina. This is part of State Dept.'s reorientation program.
- Building Research Advisory Board announces that Proceedings of its recent conference on Weather and the Building Industry can be bought for \$3.50 a copy, less in quantities. Information is most useful.
- Prefabricated Home Manufacturers Institute announces that 35,000 prefab homes were sold last year and that about 50,000 will be marketed in 1950. Meantime Macy's in New York is selling a Norwegian "streamlined log cabin" with some success.
- Institute of Design, Illinois Tech, announces an intensified six-week Foundation Course, beginning June 26, as preparation for advanced study in architecture, industrial design, and allied arts.

(Continued on page 2)

- New magazine to be called trans/formation, a thrice-yearly review dealing with "the arts, communication, environment," will appear with a June issue. Harry Holtzman and Martin James are editors; editorial board includes such names as Le Corbusier, Giedion, Buckminster Fuller, Marcel Duchamp.
- M.I.T. will conduct a three-day conference on the mechanical properties of plastics, June 20 to 22, during which research workers will report findings for discussion. The third day, according to M.I.T. Plastics Committee, is especially designed to interest architects.
- Usonia Homes, co-operative community near New York for which Frank Lloyd Wright is consultant, in which houses have been designed by Schweikher & Elting, Alden Dow, Robert Bishop, David Henken, and others, announces that it has secured mortgage financing on the first group of completed houses, after two-year effort. Circular plots devised by Wright will "be preserved by internal agreement," the mortgages being secured by rectangular plots.
- Architects will find a number of commissions in \$300 million which can be loaned to educational institutions for campus housing, under Housing Act of 1950. Complex method of figuring interest rates on these loans results at present time in 2 3/4% figure.
- Chicago Fair of 1950 will open on June 24 and continue through Labor Day, dedicated to "dramatizing achievements of science, agriculture, commerce and industry." Holabird & Root & Burgee are official architects and engineers.
- Special fund is being raised by Producers' Council and A.I.A. to promote better understanding of modular co-ordination. A new member will be added to Institute staff to specialize in this work.
- There were 287 elevator accidents last year. Otis Elevator Co. has analyzed them, reports that 111 were serious and 50 were fatal; 62 serious and 31 fatal accidents occurred with freight elevators, 49 serious and 19 fatal with passenger elevators. Most prevalent cause of bad accidents remained people's tendency to open hoistway doors and fall down empty shafts. One-third of serious and fatal accidents occurred at car entrances and could be attributed to lack of or faulty gates and gate contacts.
- If architects or engineers want to explain to clients what modular co-ordination is, they can use a pamphlet prepared and issued by HHFA, for sale at 15 cents by Gov't. Printing Office, called Modular Co-ordination, What Is It? In elementary terms and with good simple drawings it tells the whole story in twenty pages.

Rolling Steel DOORS



**MAHON STANDARD
POWER OPERATOR 920-P**

Manually, Mechanically, or Power Operated

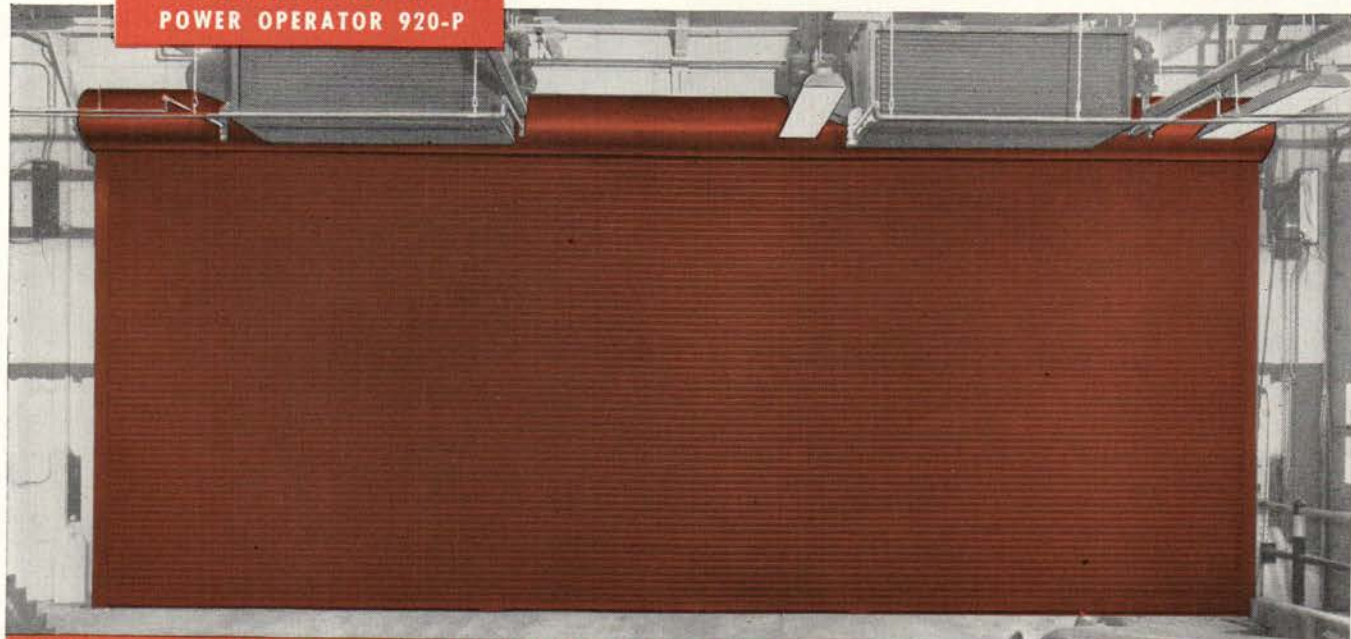
For industrial and commercial buildings, the space saving, vertically acting, rolling steel door offers more desirable features than any other type of door . . . open or closed, it occupies no usable space either inside or outside the opening. Its permanent, all-metal construction provides a lifetime of continuous trouble-free service and maximum protection against intrusion or fire. Compact, reliable mechanical and power operators, with controls to meet any requirement, insure quick, timesaving door operation. When you select Mahon Rolling Steel Doors, you are assured the latest developments in doors of this type. See Sweet's Files for complete information, or write for Catalog No. G-49.

T H E R . C . M A H O N C O M P A N Y

Detroit 11, Michigan • Western Sales Division, Chicago 4, Illinois

Representatives in all Principal Cities

Manufacturers of Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Automatic Closing Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Doors and Fire Shutters; Insulated Metal Walls, Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, Acoustical Ceilings, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms.



ROLLING STEEL DOORS, SHUTTERS AND GRILLES TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT

Mahon Power Operated Rolling Steel Door installed in an opening 37' 0" x 14' 9". A total of seventy-six Mahon Rolling Steel Doors are installed in this midwestern industrial plant.

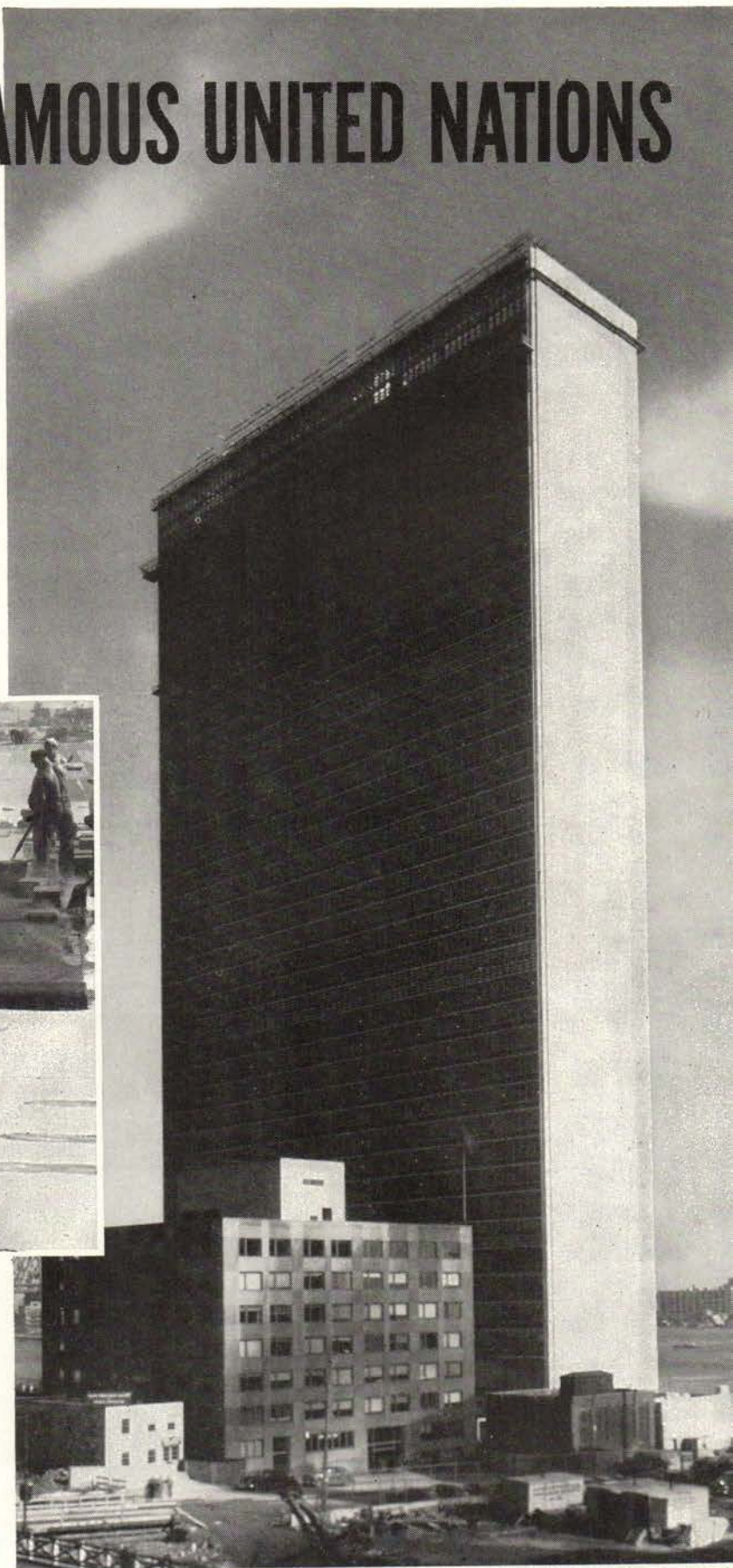
MAHON

ON THE WORLD-FAMOUS UNITED NATIONS

The roof of the United Nations Secretariat Building in New York City is insulated with PC Foamglas. This unique insulating material, a true glass in cellular form, has won wide favor among progressive architects, engineers, contractors and builders. PC Foamglas is noncombustible, vermin-proof, odorless and light in weight. It has unusually high resistance to moisture, vapor, acid atmospheres and other destructive elements—and therefore, when properly installed, PC Foamglas retains its original insulating efficiency. In walls and floors, roofs and ceilings, in buildings of all types and sizes, PC Foamglas is giving long, satisfactory service, with exceptional freedom from costly maintenance, repairs and replacements. Architect: United Nations Planning Commission, Wallace K. Harrison, Director.



On this building of the St. Regis Paper Company, Tacoma, Washington, the concrete roof deck is insulated with PC Foamglas. The strong, rigid blocks lie flat, stay in place and form a firm level base for roofing felts. Other important reasons why prominent roofers prefer PC Foamglas insulation are its light weight and consequent ease of handling by minimum crews.



FOAMGLAS INSULATION

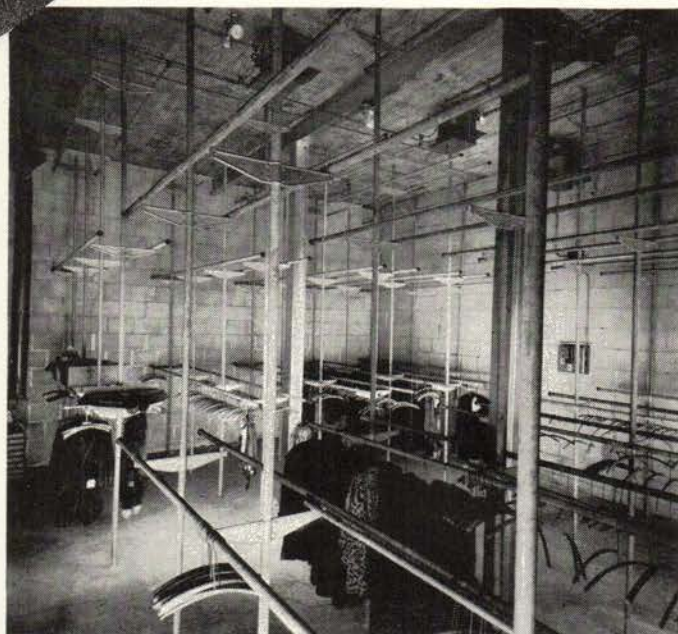
SECRETARIAT BUILDING

—and on countless other buildings—

PC FOAMGLAS the long life insulation



In many modern homes, PC Foamglas is used to insulate foundation walls and concrete floors on ground. PC Foamglas is strong and durable. When installed around the perimeter or under the entire floor slab it reduces heat losses, bears heavier-than-usual loads without danger of crushing. Architects and Engineers: Lundeen and Hilfinger, Bloomington, Illinois.

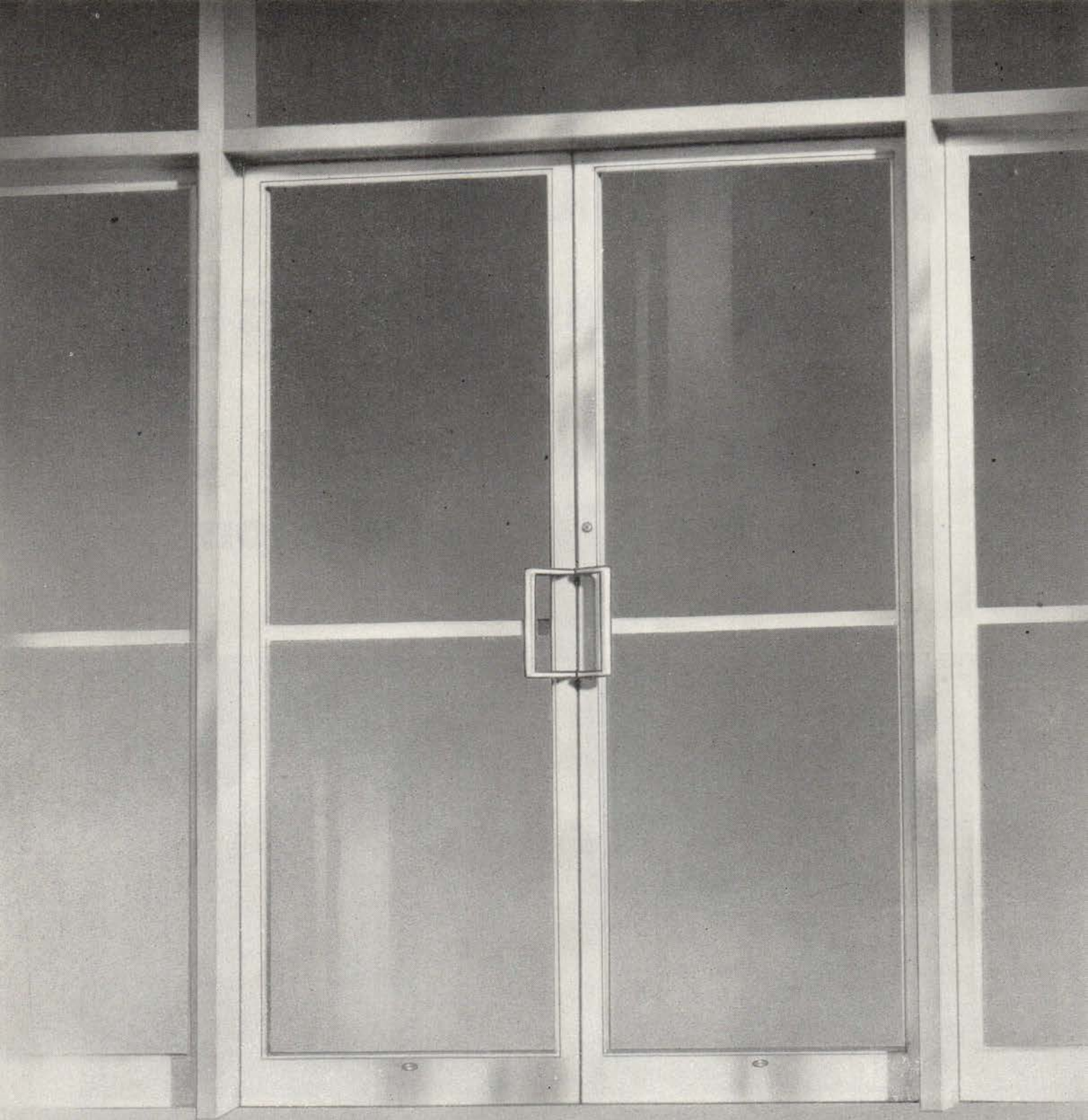


PC Foamglas is used as insulation on the concrete roof deck and to line the masonry walls of this fur storage vault. The strong, rigid blocks readily support their own weight in wall construction, cannot pack down. PC Foamglas is also widely used in core walls, laid up between many types of backing and facing materials. Our specifications and instructions for installation tell you how to get long, effective insulating service in cold and refrigerated areas with PC Foamglas.

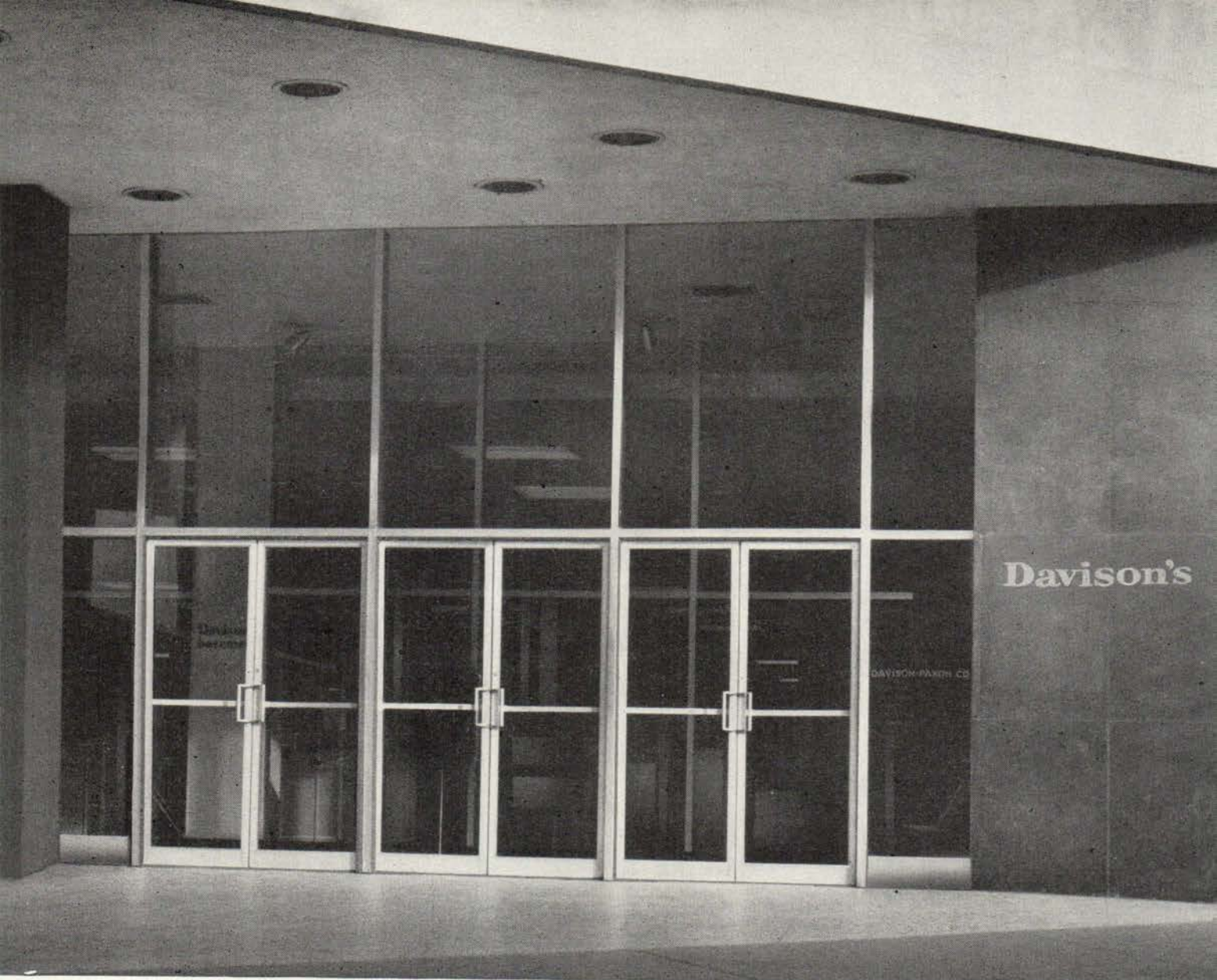
GET COMPLETE INFORMATION . . . To provide your clients long-lasting satisfaction with every insulating job, make sure that you have the fullest information on the physical properties of PC Foamglas and on the latest installation procedure for each application. The wide and varied field experience of our insulating specialists is at your disposal. Just drop us a line and they will be glad to consult with you, without obligation.

PITTSBURGH CORNING CORPORATION • DEPT. N-60, 307 FOURTH AVENUE • PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

When you insulate with Foamglas ... the insulation lasts!



**YOU CUT BUILDING COSTS
BY USING KAWNEER STOCK DOORS,
THE FINEST MADE**



Davison-Paxon Company, Atlanta, Ga.
Shutze & Armistead, Architects, Atlanta, Ga.

For stores, shops, restaurants, theatres, office buildings, factories, schools, hospitals, etc.

You can maintain the highest architectural standards—and reduce building costs—by the skillful use of Kawneer Stock Doors and Entrances.

No other doors and entrances in the industry surpass Kawneer Units in fulfilling today's building requirements. Clean-lined and modern in styling, they were formerly available only as specially-made units at custom-built prices. Now they can be selected from the widest variety of stock styles available.

Installation costs are reduced to a minimum because they are shipped as completely assembled package units, ready for quick erection by trained Kawneer mechanics. Thus factory delays and job-site labor are minimized.

Expert engineering and manufacturing insure trouble-free maintenance and smooth, easy operation. All seams are inside-welded for maximum rigidity and uniform finish.

Kawneer metal-and-glass construction greatly lessens the possibility of breakage and the danger

of people colliding with doors. Precision-fitting protects interiors against dust, soot and rain. It also helps prevent the escape of warmed air in winter and cooled air in summer.

Kawneer Stock Doors and Entrances not only cut building costs for your client, they also reduce your own operating expenses by eliminating drafting and detailing. When your next entrance problem comes up, consult your Portfolio of Kawneer Details, Sweet's Catalog, or write 232 North Front St., Niles, Mich., or 2592 8th St., Berkeley, Cal.

THE
Kawneer
COMPANY

ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS

Store Front Metals • Aluminum Roll-Type Awnings

Modern Entrances • Aluminum Facing Materials

What do you look for in a tubular lock?



QUALITY

KWIKSET LOCKS ARE BUILT TO TAKE IT! Kwikset's simplicity of design and rugged construction assure years of trouble-free service. Individual lock parts are precision-built from highest quality wrought brass, bronze, steel and tough, durable Zamak No. 5.

BEAUTY

KWIKSET LOCKS ARE DISTINCTIVELY STYLED! Simple beauty and clean modern design make Kwikset locks perfectly suited for both traditional and modern homes. Style makes Kwikset locks a credit to any home . . . and to the architect or builder who puts them there.

VERSATILITY

KWIKSET LOCKS FOR EVERY DOOR ON EVERY HOME! There's a Kwikset lock to enhance the beauty and appearance of every door on every home. Kwikset guards its finishes by furnishing plated chromium on satin and polished chromium finishes and genuine wrought brass or bronze for brass and bronze finishes.

PRICE

KWIKSET LOCKS ARE LOW IN COST! Kwikset's advanced manufacturing techniques make cost-saving volume production possible . . . keep unit costs down . . . make possible top quality locks at rock-bottom prices.



NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE

A new full color catalog describes KWIKSET's pin-tumbler, cylindrical locks. Write for your copy today! Address inquiries to: KWIKSET LOCKS, INC., Dept. PA, Anaheim, California.

SOLD BY LEADING HARDWARE WHOLESALERS, JOBBERS AND DEALERS FROM COAST TO COAST

CLEVELAND PLAIN DEALER, FRIDAY, MARCH 17, 1950

Field No Spy, Wife Says, Asks Aid to Stop 'Mistake'

"I want my fellow Americans to know that Hermann is worthy of their fullest support, a loyal American who has never spied for anybody, whose only fault is his belief in mankind," Mrs. Kate Field, whose husband has been missing behind the Iron Curtain, wrote to the Plain Dealer yesterday.

Field is an architect who had been working for Cleveland College, Western Reserve University, before his disappearance.

In her letter, dated March 12, from 82 Corringham Road, London N. W. 11, Mrs. Field wrote:

"I want to thank you for the interest you have shown in the case of my husband, Hermann Field, and beg space to say the following words to our fellow Americans.

"When Hermann failed to arrive in London last August, I told the American Embassy right away. I have been trying to get him traced ever since. But although we knew the actual plane he planned to take and his name was on the signed manifest, the State Department has not found him.

On Way Home

He was flying from Warsaw to Prague on his way home, and I know he wasn't free after going to catch the plane on Aug. 22 because he did not get in touch with Herta Field (who went to meet it) or with me.

"At first I did not make a press statement because I was told it was not necessary. My first statement, in December, was not published anywhere and hardly quoted at all. The same has happened to later statements by me.

"It now looks as if the Czechoslovak government is being persuaded that Hermann was spying. I want everyone to know that he has never been connected in any way whatsoever with the intelligence service of any country. If the Czechoslovak government makes this ghastly mistake Hermann will not be the only victim, but many innocent Czechs too.

"Hermann is a warm-hearted fellow. That is why he volunteered to save refugees fleeing from Hitler in 1939. That there were Communists among them was because the policy of the refugee committee for which we worked (I, too) was to let all types of refugee have British asylum.

"It is not Hermann's fault that the international situation has changed; he is a victim of that change.

"Hermann is an architect, not a politician. Since he led a Colum-

bia University tour of architects in 1947, which included Czechoslovakia, it was not unnatural for him to think he could go again. He was reluctant to believe that the world was so far divided into two camps that even cultural interchange was no longer possible. He went there after he knew his brother was missing, being shown around, taking photographs and asking questions, some of the time with his brother's wife, Herta.

"Doesn't this show that he did not think Czechoslovakia had any cause to arrest his brother, nor had caused his disappearance? Clever spies don't behave like this, only blessed innocents.

"I still hope to stop this horrible, tragic mistake. I want my fellow Americans to know that Hermann is worthy of their fullest support, a loyal American who has never spied for anybody, whose only fault is his belief in mankind."

Field, director of building plans at Cleveland College, left his British-born wife in London with his two sons and went to the continent in July, 1949.

Last Seen in Warsaw

He as last seen boarding the plane at Warsaw. He was to have been met in Prague by Herta Field, wife of Noel, who is Hermann's brother. Noel and Herta are now missing.

Repeated inquiries by the American State Department about Hermann's whereabouts have been met with denials from the Czech and Polish governments.

In 1938-39 Field and his wife worked with the British Committee for Refugees from Czechoslovakia. Thousands escaped Nazi persecution and were given haven in England through efforts of the committee, supported by voluntary contributions.

Among those who escaped Hitler through work by the Fields was Vilem Novy. Novy was editor of Rude Pravo, Communist daily in Prague. He is now awaiting trial in Prague as a western collaborator.

1. He was not actually seen to board the plane. Friends left him at customs.
2. The State Department has not made public the text of these replies.
3. 1939 - 1940

VICTIM OF CHANGE

Dear Editor: I would like to write you a personal letter about my husband Hermann Field, but there is always so much to be done trying to secure his release, that I know this is the only way I can get all the letters written. I am sending you a recent article from the *Cleveland Plain Dealer* quoting a letter I wrote them, and adding a little of their own.

The key sentence is "It is not Hermann's fault that the international situation has changed; he is a victim of that change." So are many other people. Actions taken during the war cannot rightly be judged on the basis of the international situation existing in 1950. This is a mistake which is being made frequently nowadays, and in many quarters. It leads inevitably to the wrong conclusions being drawn. That is why I am anxious for as many people as possible to see this affair in its true perspective.

KATE FIELD
82 Corringham Road
London, England

THE FIRST ART

Dear Editor: Fascinating—your January issue about a half-century of architectural evolution, as well as the VIEWS of your readers in the March copy. Congratulations to you and the other editors.

However, like most recent analyses on these questions, it fails to explain the deep underlying reasons for architecture's peculiar changes during this period. Neither does it reveal their relationship with the preceding architectural "styles." Architects whose imagination is not limited merely to the structural or constructive aspects of their calling, are left wondering and at a loss to understand the profoundly rooted causes for this peculiar phenomenon.

Architectural changes (like changes in any other sphere of culture) cannot be properly understood, unless they are projected against the general background of culture as a whole, in mutual relationship with the changes in other cultural fields: in literature, in music, in philosophy, in sculpture, in mathematics, etc. The changes in all of these cultural expressions have had as their ultimate causes, in the last 200 years, two mental attitudes of the Occidental mind familiar to any student of philosophy, namely: Rationalism and Irrationalism.

In his "Philosophy of History," Hegel says that "architecture is always the

(Continued on page 10)

(Continued from page 9)

first art," thereby meaning that architecture is always the first art to react and to register any impending changes in the cultural outlook. Present day architecture, with its over-estimation and almost religious reverence for "functionalism" is only registering the direction toward which the Western

mind is now turning: Rationalism. The architectures of the 18th and 19th centuries were born and grew under the opposite sign: Irrationalism, bearing the specific sub-titles: Historicism and Eclecticism.

From this Irrationalism, our present architecture has only recently broken

away; violently and in accordance with Hegel's law (the first one to react). Other cultural expressions are still in the clutches of Irrationalism (Mind you, the word Irrationalism is not used here in any derogatory or pejorative sense. All Baroque Art is the child of Irrationalism).

Today, Irrationalism in philosophy is called Existentialism; in literature it is called Kafka (or William Faulkner, there in U.S.); in painting it is called Picasso, Dali and Co.; in music it can still be called Debussy, and so on. The infant "functional" architecture of today, is just the first-born child of a new and still young Rationalism. Its future children will be (if Hegel's law holds true) a new way of painting, a new way of thinking out philosophy, a new sculpture, a new music, which will look like their elder sister, functional architecture and Scholastic Philosophy, looked like each other.

However, let the "functionalist" architects of today take care, because the Temple of Architecture, like the Academy of Ancient Athens, bears the inscription: *Enter not he who is not a Geometer*; but also beneath, in smaller letters, we read: *Nor enter he who is too much a Geometer*.

HORACIO MOYANO NAVARRO
Cordoba, Argentina

(FROZEN) MUSIC, MUSIC, MUS . . .

Dear Editor: I still have a certain birdcage feeling about the U.S. War Memorials abroad. Due to the fact that I know now the method of picking the architects, I would say it seems a little foolish that if the Army decided to construct comfort stations at all their camps, we would find the same architects doing the comfort stations who did the memorials. And, in like manner, if the United States Government decided to construct federal banks throughout the country we would again have the same architects. Which leads me to the unavoidable conclusion that this method leads to a group of architectural designs where comfort stations, banks, and memorials all look alike.

It is a pleasant thought.

CALEB HORNBOSTEL
New York, N. Y.

ARCHITECTS: DECORATING

Dear Editor: Mr. Lewis Baldon of the Baldons and Affiliates, Los Angeles, has appeal in his letter concerning co-ordination between architect and interior design. If the American Institute of Decorators would adopt the plan he outlines and make it known to the practicing architect, I believe everyone would be happier.

In this region we have been severely criticized because of our decorating

(Continued on page 12)

CALDWELL

Sash Balances

Used Throughout

United Nations

Secretariat

Building

4,652 Double-Hung Windows Counterbalanced by

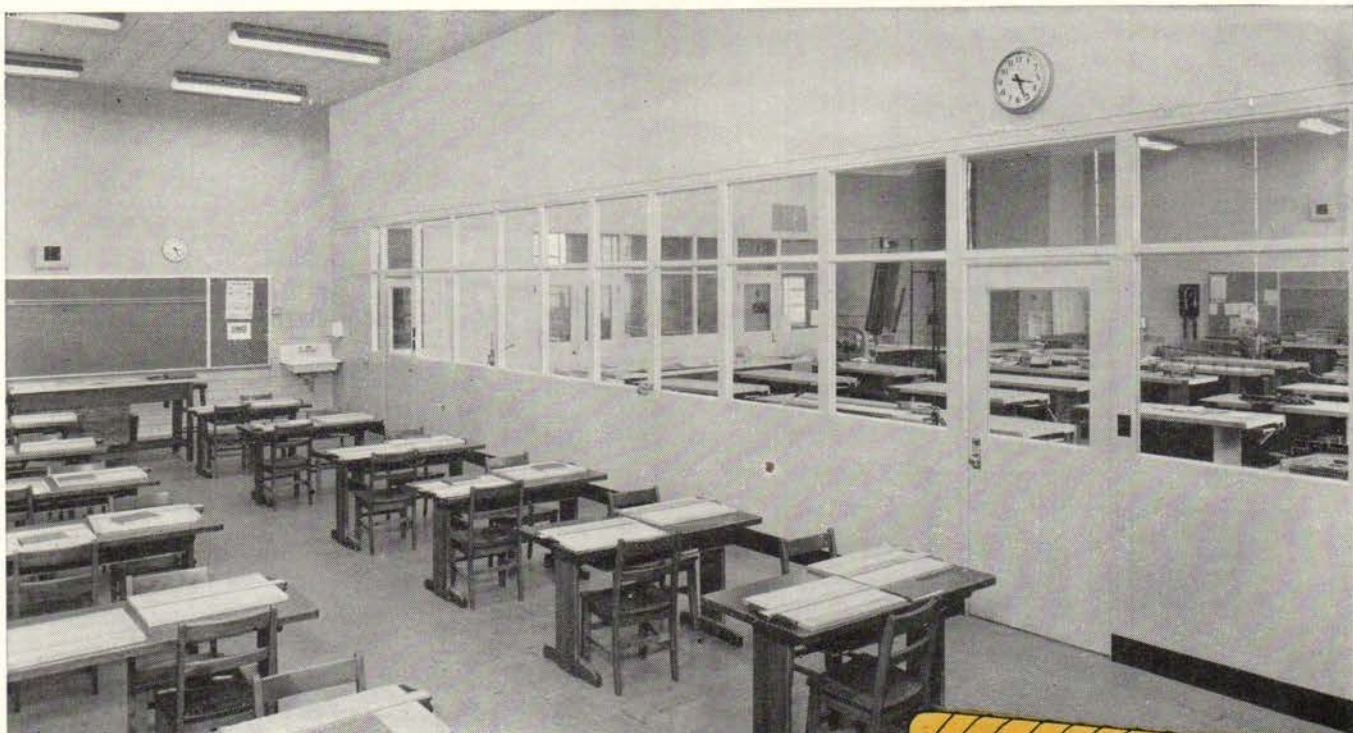
CALDWELL

MANUFACTURING CO.

56 Industrial Street • Rochester, New York

SEE SWEET'S FILE ARCHITECTURAL 1950

Section **18a**
2



Hauserman Movable Steel Interiors—
The Van Buren Township Junior High School, Van Buren, Ohio

HAUSERMAN MOVABLE STEEL INTERIORS

...for Many Years of



YES, Hauserman *Movable* Steel Interiors will last for many years of school days. And they'll cost you less to maintain than any other type of interior construction.

Hauserman *Movable* Steel Interiors have a baked-on finish that won't chip, crack, warp or scale. This eliminates frequent patching and repainting. It means that a janitor can easily perform all the normal maintenance required, occasional soap-and-water washing.

There are many reasons why Hauserman *Movable* Steel Interiors are used in schools and colleges all over America. Among these advantages are: 60 Beautiful Colors and

Authentic Wood Grain Finishes • Rigid Construction • Excellent Sound Control • Earlier Occupancy • Incombustible Materials • Ease of Servicing Utilities • Ease of Adding Wires and Outlets • Rock-bottom Maintenance Costs • Easy to Move • Life-time Service.

Why not write for your free copy of Hauserman Catalog 50. It's fully illustrated and describes in detail all the many Hauserman advantages. Just write or call the Hauserman office or representative nearby or contact *The E. F. Hauserman Company*, 6796 Grant Ave. • Cleveland 5, Ohio.



Organized for
Service Nationally
Since 1913



Partitions • Wainscot
Railings • Acoustical Ceilings
Complete Accessories

(Continued from page 10)

services in connection with our clients' projects. We have been forced to take a firm stand and will continue to do so as long as the decorators do not educate themselves concerning contemporary furnishings and working with the architect.

However, if the decorator does not show promise soon, we will start operation of our own furniture and furnishings store. At the recent local home show we collaborated with a modern furniture wholesale outlet in Kansas City for a booth. Public interest was

high and many expressed enthusiasm at being able to find out where they could purchase well designed modern, locally.

ROBERT E. BUCHNER
Wichita, Kansas

NOTICES

NEW ADDRESSES

JOHN VINCENT ANDERSON, Architect, Route 2, Woodstock, Ill.

EDWIN C. BRUNO, Architect, 4120 Oakton St., Skokie, Ill.

NORMAN J. HAMILL, Architect, 408 Lewisohn Bldg., Butte, Mont.

ROBERT STAUBER & ASSOCIATES, 3325 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.

IRVING W. RUTHERFORD, Architect and Engineer, 49 Garden St., Hartford, Conn.

GOTHAM LIGHTING CORP., Architectural Lighting Equipment, 37-01 31 St., Long Island City, N. Y.

NEW PRACTICES, PARTNERSHIPS

ERNEST J. KUMP, Architect, 262 California St., San Francisco 11, Calif.

HOWARD F. ECKERLIN, P.E., Consulting Engineer, 100 Stafford Ave., Syracuse 6, N.Y.

The firm of MAX ALPER, Architect, announces the admission of ZALMAN ALPER, Architect. Henceforth, the firm will be known as ALPER & ALPER, Architects, 8 South Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

RICHARD M. BARANCIK AND ASSOCIATES, Architects, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. RICHARD M. CONTE, Associate Partner in charge of production.

WILLIAM HUDSON BORTHWICK, Architect, 43 Kenneth St., Hartford 6, Conn. ROBERT S. RICHARDS, Architect, Seward Bank Building, 96 Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y.

ELIOT NOYES, Architect and Industrial Designer, 85 Main St., New Canaan, Conn.

EDWARD TWISS DUNLAP, Architect, 1656 33 St., N.W., Washington, D. C. and "Edlee," Bethesda, Md.

CLAYTON KRANTZ, Architect, 1739 Yuba St., Redding, Calif.

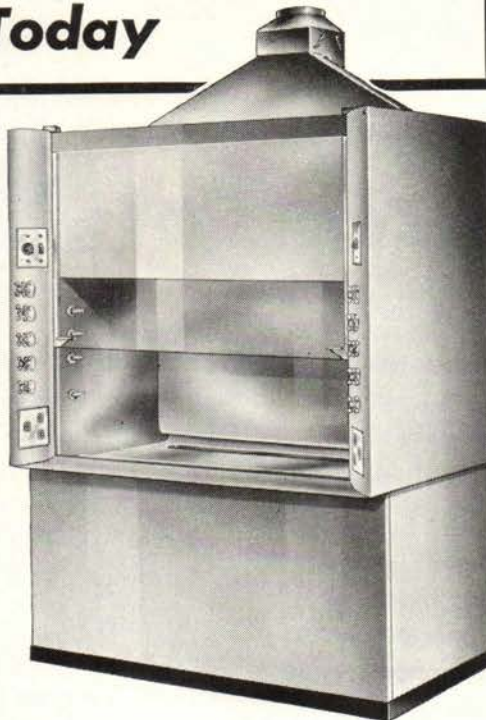
CHARLES B. McELROY, Architect, Wise, Va.

WALTER J. HUBBARD, Architect and STEPHEN M. STOLTZ, Associate, 404 W. 4 St., Ottumwa, Iowa.

The FUME HOOD of the FUTURE.. *is Yours Today*

**Kewaunee's New
LOW VELOCITY
FUME HOOD for
Handling RADIO-
ACTIVE ISOTOPES**

**Design Approved for Use
by the OAK RIDGE
INSTITUTE of
NUCLEAR STUDIES**



No. 3600—Kewaunee's
"FUME HOOD of the FUTURE"

The Hood is made with stainless steel interiors and ducts throughout and incorporates a stainless steel working surface and trough. The working surface will support a load of 4,000 pounds. The Hood incorporates a new system of airfoils, baffles and ducts which provides a uniform flow of air over the entire face of the Hood, thus assuring evacuation of gases at extremely low velocities without interference from reverse eddies or turbulence. No auxiliary duplicate duct system for incoming air is required.

**Write for Descriptive Literature and Drawings available now on
Kewaunee No. 3600—"The Fume Hood of the Future"**

Made by the makers of Kewaunee Wood and Metal Laboratory Equipment

Kewaunee Mfg. Co.

C. G. Campbell, President

5089 S. Center Street

Adrian, Michigan

Representatives in Principal Cities

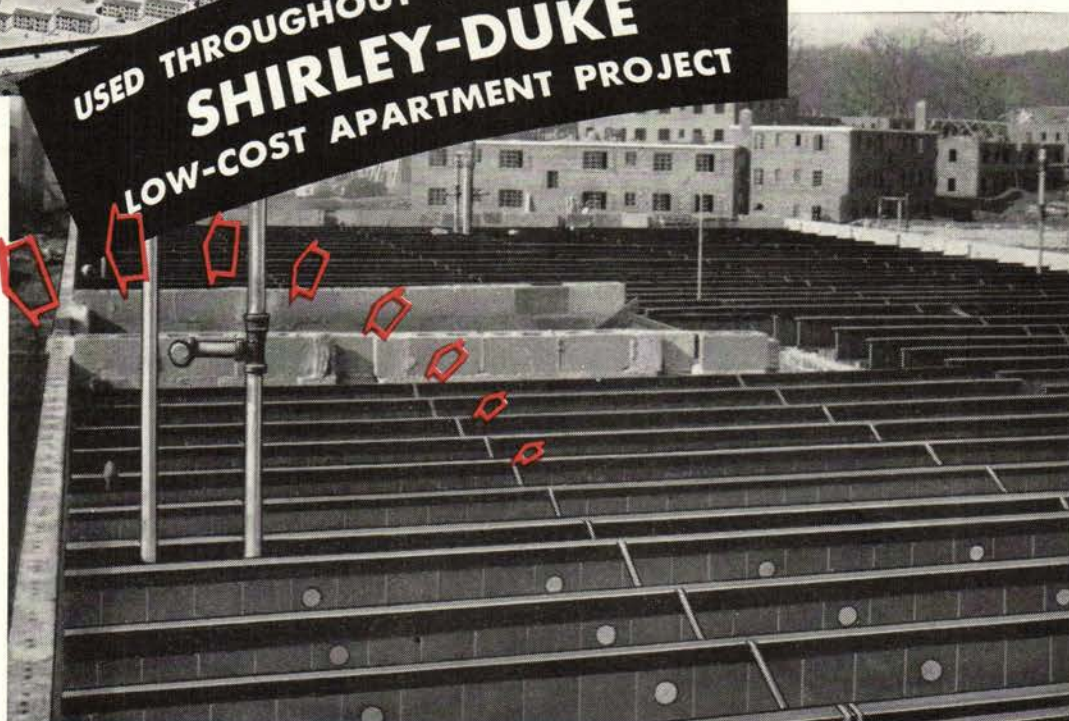
Again the choice for faster, easier, low-cost erection...

STRAN-STEEL NAILABLE FLOOR JOISTS



The 83-acre Shirley-Duke project is the largest post-war apartment development near the nation's capital. Credit for its conception and pre-planning goes to Mr. Don A. Loftus, who arranged for land purchase, financing and builders.

USED THROUGHOUT HUGE 2106-UNIT
SHIRLEY-DUKE
LOW-COST APARTMENT PROJECT



Builders of the large, low-cost Shirley-Duke 200-building project specified Stran-Steel Nailable Floor Joists *throughout* for quicker erection, quicker occupancy—lower costs. Rents start at \$59.75, go to \$72.50 for two-bedroom unit.

Use of Stran-Steel nailable floor joists throughout suburban Washington's 2106-unit Shirley-Duke apartment project speeded erection time... permitted quicker occupancy... helped bring in rents faster.

Cost of installation was less than usual because no special construction personnel was needed. This saving in manpower and time was further augmented by the patented *nailing groove* found in Stran-Steel framing members, and because of its sag-proof, rot-proof and *fire-proof* qualities—advantages which allow low insurance rates and assure minimum maintenance costs.

Stran-Steel nailable floor joists bring to the Shirley-Duke project *proved* quality, strength and durability... keep expenses down, help make possible the low rentals which feature this development.

If you are planning a similar multi-unit garden-type apartment project, or any other new residential, commercial or industrial construction, it will pay you to investigate the proved advantages and economies of Stran-Steel nailable floor joists.

Joist depths and gauges available for normal span and load requirements.



GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

STRAN-STEEL DIVISION • ECORSE, DETROIT 29, MICHIGAN
UNIT OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION



INFRA-RED HEAT RAYS PIERCE 331 MILES OF DUST & FOG

"With infra-red sensitized plates, views of mountains as far as 331 miles distant from the photographer have been taken, though the mountain itself was invisible to the eye because of intervening haze and fog." From Transactions of the 45th Annual Meeting, Amer. Society of Heating & Ventilating Engineers, by C. S. Taylor and J. D. Edwards, of the Aluminum Co. of America Research Laboratories.*

*"A mirror, consisting of glass with a silvered surface on the back of the glass, is an excellent reflector of light but it is a very poor reflector of infra-red radiation corresponding to room temperature. In fact, such a mirror would have about the same reflectivity for infra-red as a heavy coating of black paint," state Profs. G. B. Wilkes, of Mass. Institute of Technology and E. R. Queer and F. G. Hechler of Eng. Experiment Station, Penn. State College, in "Thermal Test Co-efficients of Aluminum Insulation for Buildings."**

"The visible brightness of a surface is not a gauge of its emissivity, for a surface may appear to have lost its reflective value and yet have a comparatively low emissivity as tested by a radiometer or emissivity-testing instrument," writes P. D. Close, as Technical Secretary of the Insulation Board Institute, in his book, "Building Insulation."

Of all heat flowing through building wall air spaces, 65% to 80% is radiation. Multiple sheets of accordion aluminum reflect, even if covered with dust, 97% of the infra-red heat rays. Compartmented with cellular air-spaces, they efficiently retard heat flow by convection and conduction. The commercial form of multiple sheets of accordion aluminum, permanently compartmented with cellular, reflective spaces, is Type 4 and Type 6 Infra Insulation, which cost respectively, under 7½¢ and 9¢ sq. ft., material with labor, between wood joists in new construction.

Get Free Reprints of articles starred (*) from Infra Insulation Inc. Check coupon below.

INFRA INSULATION, INC.
10 Murray Street, New York, N. Y.

Dept. P-6

Please send following material; without charge or obligation.

☐ Taylor & Edwards reprint ☐ Wilkes et al reprint
☐ Price Lists of Infra Insulations ☐ Free samples

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

THERMAL FACTORS, TYPE 6 INFRA

Down-Heat C.044, R22.75 equals 7½" DRY Rockwool

Up-Heat C.080, R12.50 equals 4" DRY Rockwool

Wall-Heat C.073, R13.69 equals 4½" DRY Rockwool

INFRA INSULATION, INC.

10 Murray Street

New York, N. Y.

Telephone: COrtlandt 7-3833

PROGRESS REPORT

The Seventh Panamerican Congress of Architects was held in Havana, Cuba, April 8 to 16. Among the approximately 600 delegates from the various American countries were 50 or 60 representatives from the United States—official delegates from the A.I.A. and “guests and observers.”

Most important decision of the Congress was to form a permanent organization to replace the loose framework under which previous meetings have been held: from now on, a Federation of Panamerican Architectural Associations will have permanent being between, as well as during, the biennial Congresses. Julian Clarence Levi was immediately named the representative of the A.I.A. on the executive committee of the new organization. The most gratifying event for architects in the United States was the fact that the huge exhibit of U.S. architecture won first all-over prize in the competitive exhibition of contemporary work from the various American republics.

The method of conducting the Congress is an effective one, which might well be studied by those planning large professional meetings in this country. Through a large part of the week, committees met on various topics or themes, considering carefully prepared statements and papers that had been presented to the Congress. It was possible for any interested delegates to sit in on the sessions of these committees. Then, when certain conclusions had been reached, sometimes after long debate and thoughtful discussion, the committees reported their findings to plenary sessions of the full Congress. Again these were debated and finally adopted, rejected, or revised.

Along with the business sessions that ran through the week were innumerable receptions and social events which kept the delegates (and especially their wives) in a continuous social dither. Even the monolingual guests soon learned that *traje de calle* meant street clothes and *traje etiqueta* implied a black tie. From the President of the Republic to lesser dignitaries and many local architects, the hospitality was offered in lavish quantity and handsome quality.

The architectural exhibition, occupying so much space in the Centro Gallego

(Continued on page 16)



Among the examples of good contemporary Cuban work which the visitors to the Panamerican Congress saw, were the buildings illustrated, by the firm of Nicolas Arroyo and Gabrielle Menendez. The house is in the Miramar residential district of Havana and the apartment house, just now being completed, is on a main street leading out of the central part of the city.



(Continued from page 15)

Palace that it required several hours of walking to view it even casually, was the subject of much discussion. (One decision of the Congress was that in the future no awards will be given, thus removing the competitive aspects of the exhibit, which are often unfair to the smaller and more slowly progressing countries.) There was no doubt in any-

one's mind that the U.S. show, prepared over a period of months by a committee headed by Chloethiel Woodard Smith of Washington, D.C., was the most instructive and impressive of those presented. This despite the fact that some of the South American countries presented models of vast scale and astounding quality. The point was that the work from the United States was carefully selected and represented the *best* of what we had to offer, while some of the other nations continued to exhibit *representative* work, which was of no particular interest to an observer trying to learn and to profit from the display. The credit due Mrs. Smith and her committee was emphasized 'not only

by the comments of the various delegates, but by the fact that a number of other delegations appeared anxious to have the United States show travel independently to their parts of the hemisphere.

While the United States took first grand prize (Mexico was second, and Cuba third) many individual projects from this country also won individual awards or mentions. Neutra, Mies van der Rohe, Weed, Kump, Chiarelli & Kirk, Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Belluschi, Wudemann & Beckett, Hoyt, and others scored in the prize giving. Mexico (which also had an independent, more selective separate show of its own) came to second place on the general quality of its demonstrated work; and Cuba rose to third place largely because of three individual awards to the firm of Arroyo & Menendez.



This board room shows with what striking effect the traditional touches of paneled walls and a crystal chandelier can be blended in a modern interior. The Flexwood is flat cut walnut panels and quartered walnut stiles and rails. The location, Mexico City's Banco Nacional.

Good Advice For a Bank's Investment

Recommend Flexwood* walls . . . for their unusual combination of breathtaking beauty and down to earth practicality.

Here, right at your pencil's point are the finest decorative woods the world can yield. Knotty Pine from the wind-chilled forests of Idaho. Teak from the steaming jungles of Burma. From the ends of the earth, the lustrous, lasting beauty of one of mankind's oldest structural and decorative materials is at your service.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

And . . . because Flexwood is real wood mounted on flexible fabric backing . . . it's durable and easy to maintain. Passing years only add a mellow patina. And only a minimum of maintenance is needed to keep Flexwood walls at their beautiful best.

It's hard to find more convincing proof that it pays to buy the best than the extraordinary combination of beauty and long, economical life in Flexwood walls. Complete data and samples are yours for the asking. Write us today.

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

Dept. F, 55 West 44th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Flexwood is manufactured and marketed jointly by United States Plywood Corporation and The Mengel Company

FLEXWOOD • KALISTRON • LEATHERFLOOR • CHECKWOOD



—Genuine wood made pliable

In the conduct of the business of the Congress, the official delegates from the United States did not appear to any great advantage. It seemed to many observers that in the future our delegation might be better prepared to enter into the debates with the same gusto and understanding that some of the others did. Despite the fact that an effective system of simultaneous translation had been provided, with earphones available to many more than used them, the active and sometimes most interesting debates that took place were exclusive of any English-speaking participation.

Themes for discussion included architectural education, planning, housing and related social problems, esthetics, construction methods, and architectural practice. Among the papers submitted, excellent ones from the United States by Henry Churchill, Louis Justement, Fred Severud, Chloethiel Smith, Wells Bennett, and Kenneth Johnstone added spice to the discussions that took place. The conclusions, in many cases seemed tepid, but when, for instance, the Congress solemnly adopted the statement that "architecture and city planning should be only one discipline," and further that "the architect must design as a creator and have in charge as a co-ordinator the direction of the urbanistic conception," the effect in many parts of this hemisphere, officially as well as morally, may be great. It was the impression of this reporter that most of those who attended the Congress from the United States felt very proud of the U.S. work that was exhibited, and were most anxious that the next meeting (in Mexico City in the fall of 1951) should have an equally well-selected show. Also that the official delegation from our constituent society—the American Institute of Architects—should another time be more prepared to take serious and contributory part in the business sessions of the Congress. A pleasant vacation in a tropical environment is most enjoyable, but it probably should not be the sole reason for belonging to a serious federation of architects from all the Americas.



National Biscuit Company Building, at Plattsburg, New York. Natco Manganese Spot Dri-Speedwall Tile for Exterior Walls. T-series Ceramic Glaze Vitritile for Interior Walls. Contractors—Wright and Morrissey.

**PROVED
DEPENDABLE
FOR EVERY
STRUCTURAL NEED**



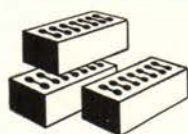
Ceramic Glazed Vitritile
8" x 16" Nom. Face Size



Ceramic, salt and
clear Glazed Vitritile
5 1/2" x 12" Nom. Face Size



Ceramic, salt and
clear Glazed Vitritile
5 1/2" x 8" Nom. Face Size



Salt Glazed Brick
2 3/4" x 8" Nom. Face Size



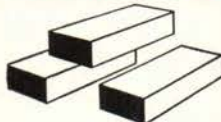
Red Shale
Dri-Speedwall Tile
8" x 12" Nom. Face Size



Buff Unglazed Manganese
Spot Salt Glazed, Red
Textured Dri-Speedwall Tile,
5 1/2" x 12" Nom. Face Size



Tex Dri-Wall Tile
Red Range, Flashed
Red Range, Buff Range
4" x 12" Nom. Face Size



Split-Tex Roman
Face Brick Red Mingled
and Buff Mingled Shades
2" x 12" Nom. Face Size



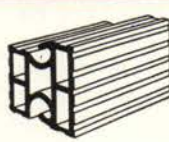
Raggle Blocks
Red Mingled Shades
4" x 5 1/2" x 12" Nom. Size



Loadbearing Tile scored and
unscored 12" x 12" face size
in standard wall thicknesses



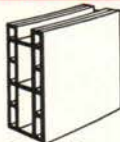
Non
Loadbearing Tile scored and
unscored 12" x 12" face size
in standard wall thicknesses



Speed-A-Backer Tile For
backing Brick Faced Walls
12" long Varying Heights



Face and Common Brick



Salt Glazed Segmentile
12" x 12" Face Size
in 6" and 8" thicknesses



Radian Tile
For warm air Radiant Panel
heating systems

NATCO Structural Clay Tile meets all modern building requirements for strength, permanence and architectural beauty . . . and gives added advantages of low cost erection with practically no maintenance for the life of the building.

The fact that architects for many prominent manufacturers have specified Natco Structural Clay Tile in plant buildings all over the country attests to its reliability for continued satisfactory service and life.

Natco Structural Clay Tile is adaptable for every structural purpose both exterior and interior—for buildings of every type—commercial and industrial, schools and colleges, hospitals and public institutions, farm buildings and homes. Write for a copy of Catalog SA-50 for detailed information or see Sweet's Section 4 D-8.

NATCO
CLAY PRODUCTS
SINCE-1889

NATIONAL FIREPROOFING CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

Branches: New York • Chicago • Philadelphia • Detroit • Boston
Syracuse • North Birmingham, Alabama • Toronto, Canada

AWARDS

1950 Lloyd Warren Scholarship, 37 Paris Prize in architecture of the Beaux-Arts Institute of Design, with a stipend of \$5000 was awarded to WILLIAM H. SIPPEL, JR., of Pittsburgh. WILLIAM J. SCHEIDEMANTEL, Forest Park, Ill., was chosen as alternate.

Five members of the firm of SKIDMORE, OWINGS & MERRILL, Architect-Engineers, were winners in the Chicago Tribune \$25,000 fourth annual Better Rooms Competition, making the third consecutive year the firm has claimed winners. They are: GYO OBATA, JOHN WEESE, JOHN MACSAI, ROBERT DIAMANT, and AMBROSE RICHARDSON.

APPOINTMENTS

Announcement is made of additional staff members appointed to the School of Architectural and Allied Arts, University of Oregon: WILBERT P. LEI, Visiting Critic in Architectural Design; STANLEY W. BRYAN, Assistant Professor of Architecture; ALLEN MCNOWN, Instructor in Architecture; FREDERICK H. HEIDEL and RICHARD PRASCH, Instructors in freehand drawing.

CHANGES IN FIRMS

THOMAS D. BROAD and DONALD S. NELSON announce the association with them of W. J. B. SULLIVAN, Architect, as chief of building planning, and S. M. MELTON, educator, as educational plant adviser in the firm of BROAD & NELSON, Architects, Engineers, Planners, Reserve Loan Life Bldg., Dallas 1, Tex.

FREDERICK R. HARRIS, INC., Consulting Engineers, announce the association with them of WALTER D. BINGER, Consulting Engineer.

SAMUEL E. LUNDEN, ROGER HAYWARD and BEN H. O'CONNOR announce their association under the firm name of LUNDEN, HAYWARD & O'CONNOR, Architects, 520 Security Building, 510 S. Spring St., Los Angeles, Calif.

METCALF & EDDY, Engineers, Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass. and 111 Butter St., San Francisco, Calif. announce as new partners in the firm SCOTT KEITH, JOHN W. RAYMOND, JR., and RUSSELL J. RICE.

DR. HARRY AGNEW has been admitted as a partner in the firm of CHARLES F. NEERGAARD and DR. ALLAN CRAIG, Consulting Service in Hospital Planning, Organization and Management. The firm will henceforth be known as NEERGAARD, AGNEW & CRAIG.

ROBERT P. SIMON and GERHARD RETTBERG announce the establishment of the firm of SIMON & RETTBERG, Architects, 406 S. Russell, Champaign, Ill.

NEW ADDRESSES

FETHERSTONHAUGH, DURNFORD, BOLTON & CHADWICK, Architects, 901 Victoria Square, Montreal 1, Canada.

M. MICHAEL KANE, Architect, 1457 E. 68 St., Chicago, Ill.

OLIUS P. BOIS, Architect, 3448 Iberville St., Montreal 34, Canada.

UNDERSTATED

In announcing the new quarterly magazine of tropical arts and architecture last month (see page 124, May 1950 P/A) we failed to give the entire title, through inadvertently omitting the + from Design+. We regret this error and also apologize to Architect Alfred W. Harris of Cleveland, Ohio, for misspelling his name in the May PROGRESS REPORT (see page 15, May 1950 P/A).

**YOU CAN BE SURE IT'S PROTECTED
IF IT'S SEALED**



For the job that requires quality protection against the ravages of water, dampness and weather, specify PECORA SEALING COMPOUNDS.

BLACK ASPHALTIC SEALERS . . . in paste or liquid form . . . for protecting masonry below or above grade. A versatile product that may be used as a protective covering for all kinds of building materials, resistant to weather, acids and alkalis . . . adheres to all surfaces. Contains no coal tar.

KLERE-SEAL DAMPPROOFING . . . A colorless liquid with the consistency of thin varnish for above grade sealing of porous or spongy masonry or as a priming coat or sealer in porous joints where caulking compound is to be applied. Contains no paraffine or wax . . . will not discolor any surface.

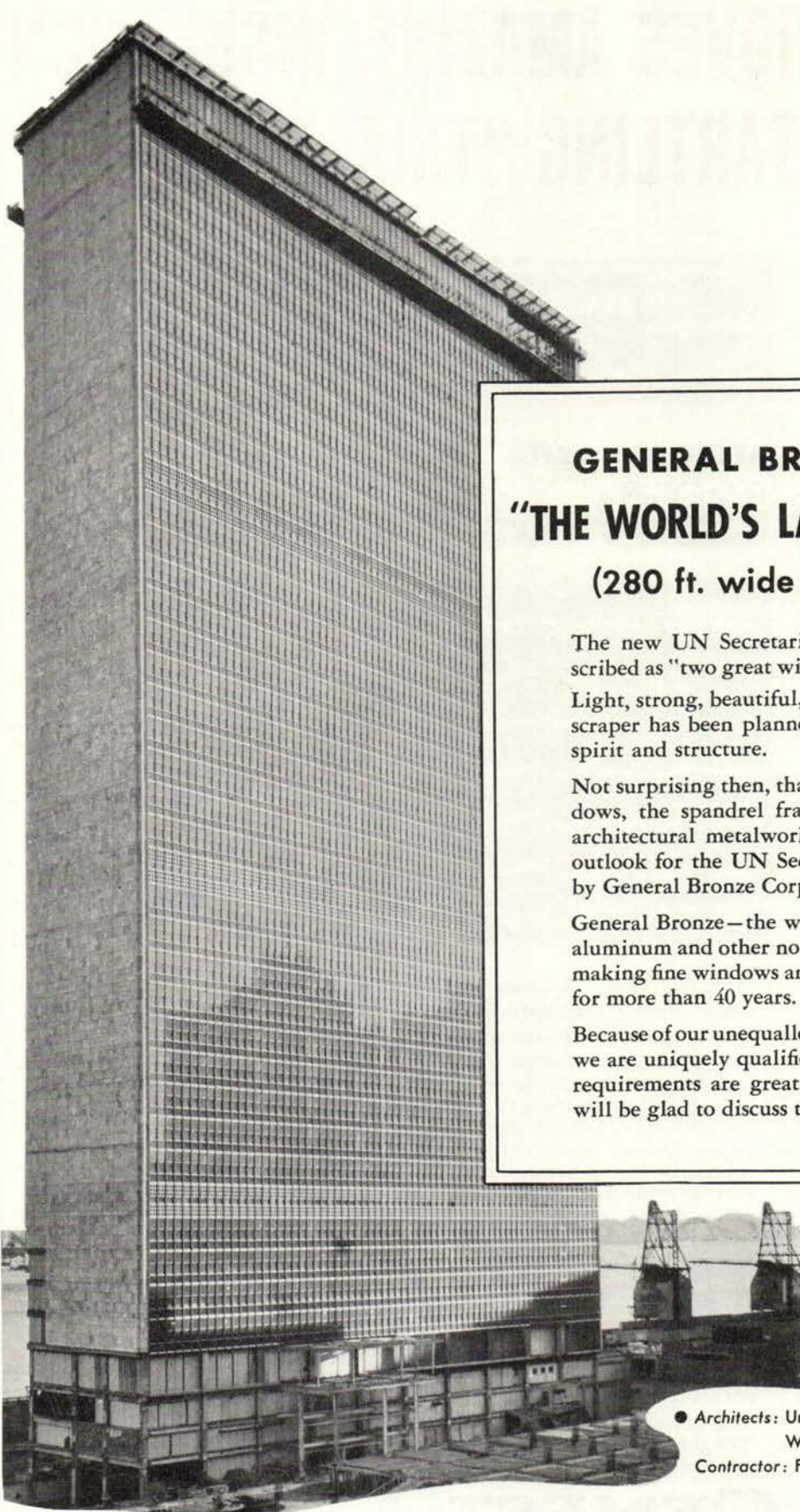
VARSEAL DAMPPROOFING . . . For sealing above grade masonry . . . especially designed to remedy severe water penetration conditions. Varseal is a transparent amber-colored liquid of varnish consistency. Contains no wax or paraffine.



PECORA
PAINT COMPANY, INC.

Quality and Service Since '62

Write for Informative Booklets • See our Ad in SWEET'S Catalog
SEDGLEY AVE. & VENANGO ST., PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.
Mfrs. of Caulking Compounds, Roof Coatings, Maintenance Finishes, Industrial Enamels
SPECIFY PECORA AND YOU SPECIFY QUALITY



GENERAL BRONZE BUILDS "THE WORLD'S LARGEST WINDOW"

(280 ft. wide x 500 ft. high)

The new UN Secretariat Building has been described as "two great windows, framed in marble."

Light, strong, beautiful, this magnificent new skyscraper has been planned for the future—both in spirit and structure.

Not surprising then, that the 5400 individual windows, the spandrel frames, the louvers and the architectural metalwork selected to brighten the outlook for the UN Secretariat were all supplied by General Bronze Corporation.

General Bronze—the world's largest fabricator of aluminum and other non-ferrous metals—has been making fine windows and architectural metalwork for more than 40 years.

Because of our unequalled facilities and experience, we are uniquely qualified to serve you when your requirements are great, difficult or unusual. We will be glad to discuss them with you at any time.

● Architects: United Nations Board of Design Consultants
Wallace K. Harrison, Director of Planning
Contractor: Fuller-Turner-Walsh-Slattery, Inc.

GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION

Stewart Avenue • Garden City, New York

CEMESTO* PROVES AMAZING INSULATION VALUE IN STARTLING "TRIAL BY HEAT"

Dramatic tests demonstrate the remarkable insulating efficiency of the World's Most Versatile Building Material!

In recent tests made by an independent research laboratory, panels of Cemesto were put through a rigorous "trial by heat." Each panel was first set up as an enclosing wall of a special testing oven. One side of the Cemesto Panel faced the inside of the oven, and the other side faced out (see drawing). The enclosed side was then subjected to intense heat for a period of 45 minutes.

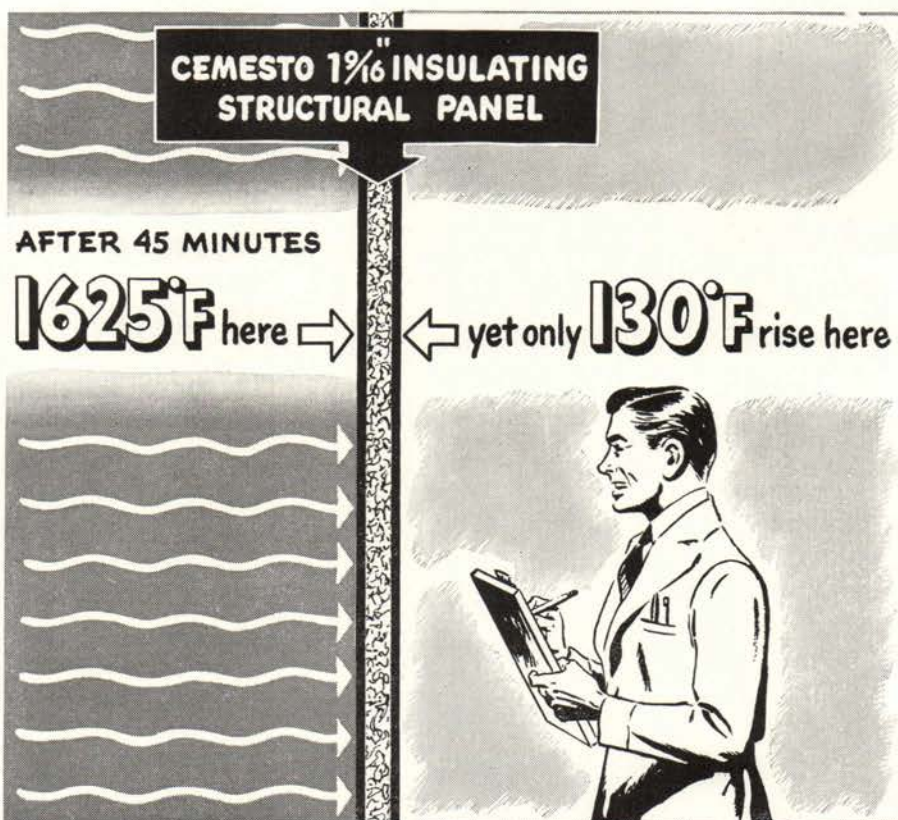
At the end of this time, when the temperature on the side exposed to heat had reached a torrid 1625°F., the other side registered a heat rise of only 130°F.! Dramatic proof, indeed, of the unusual insulation value of Cemesto Insulating Structural Panels!

Cemesto Panels offer many unique advantages

What do these tests mean to you? They mean that when you build with Cemesto Panels, you do more than save time and money on the construction of permanent roof decks, curtain walls and partitions. *You also insulate effectively without materially increasing the cost!* The result—buildings that are cooler and more economical to air condition in summer, warmer and thriftier to heat in winter... more pleasant, more healthful working conditions for occupants... greater production and fewer accidents through improved employee efficiency... increased client satisfaction!

The secrets of Cemesto's versatility

Strong, rigid, pre-formed Cemesto Panels are made of Celotex cane fibre



insulation board to which cement-asbestos facing is bonded on both sides by a moistureproof bituminous adhesive. They are lighter than most building materials, yet have remarkable structural strength. Can be worked with ordinary hand or power tools on the job, or pre-cut to specifications at the mill for faster application. Quickly and easily applied to either wood or metal framing.

Cemesto Panels resist fire, weather and wear—they are a "life-of-the-building" material! Their smooth, hard, noncombustible, stone-grey surface has good light reflection value, and provides both exterior and interior finish. Unless required for decorative purposes, Cemesto Panels never need painting or maintenance. And their cane fibre core is protected

against fungus, dry rot and termites by the exclusive patented Ferox* Process.

Cemesto gives your ingenuity free rein

Adaptable for buildings of all types from modest homes to giant industrial plants, Cemesto Panels offer many interesting possibilities for important economies in design, construction and maintenance. Their stability and permanence have been proved by almost 20 years of varied use in all climates, all over the world. Discover how this modern marvel of building materials can help *you* build better, faster and at lower cost. Write today for new technical data booklet, which includes latest design and application recommendations. The Celotex Corporation, Chicago 3, Illinois.

* REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

CEMESTO

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

INSULATING STRUCTURAL PANELS

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION • CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS



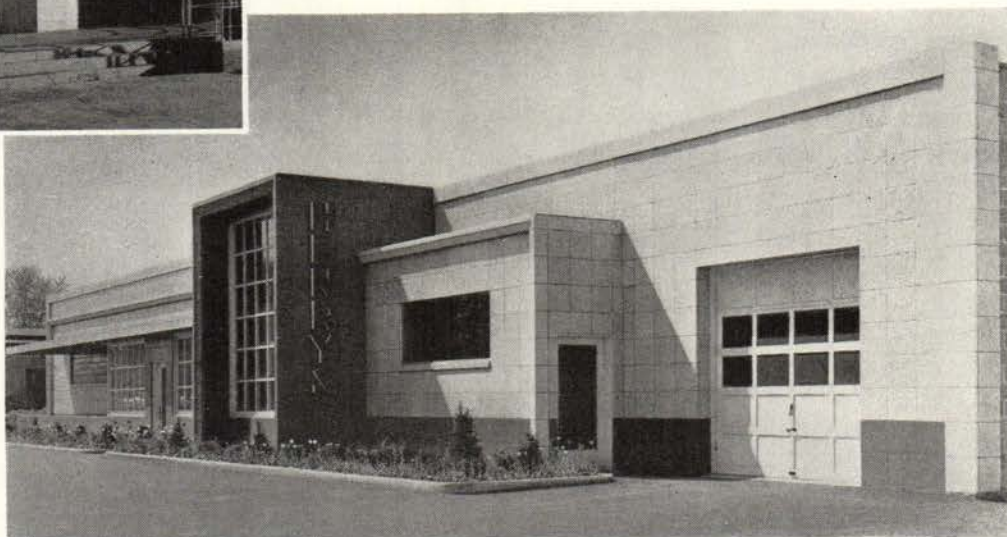
HOOVER HOSIERY MILLS
Concord, N. C.
H. V. Biberstein—*Architect*
C. M. Gruet & Sons—*Builders*



SIEBERT MOTORS
Rochester, N. Y.
Carl L. Maynard—*Architect*
Le Chase Constr. Co.—*Builders*



FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOC.
Toledo, Ohio
Hahn & Hayes—*Architects*
Comte Construction Co.—*Builders*



HENRY'S CLEANERS
Schenectady, N. Y.
Karas & Vander Bogert—*Architects*
Christensen & Nielson—*Builders*

IT'S GOOD BUSINESS
*to design smart, modern
colorful entrances in*

ENDURO-ASHLAR **ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA**

The entrance to any business building can be made to keynote the character of the concern housed within...when you design in Enduro-Ashlar Architectural Terra Cotta. It is tailor-made to meet your most exacting requirements—individual units large or small, plain surfaces or decorative sculpture, brilliant colors or delicate tints. Moreover, the ceramic-glazed surface of Enduro-Ashlar Architectural Terra Cotta resists weather-stain and big-city grime. Since it requires only simple soap-and-water washings, minimum maintenance is combined with maximum appearance.

Construction detail, data, color samples, estimates, advice on preliminary sketches, will be furnished promptly without charge. Send your inquiry today.

FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORP.



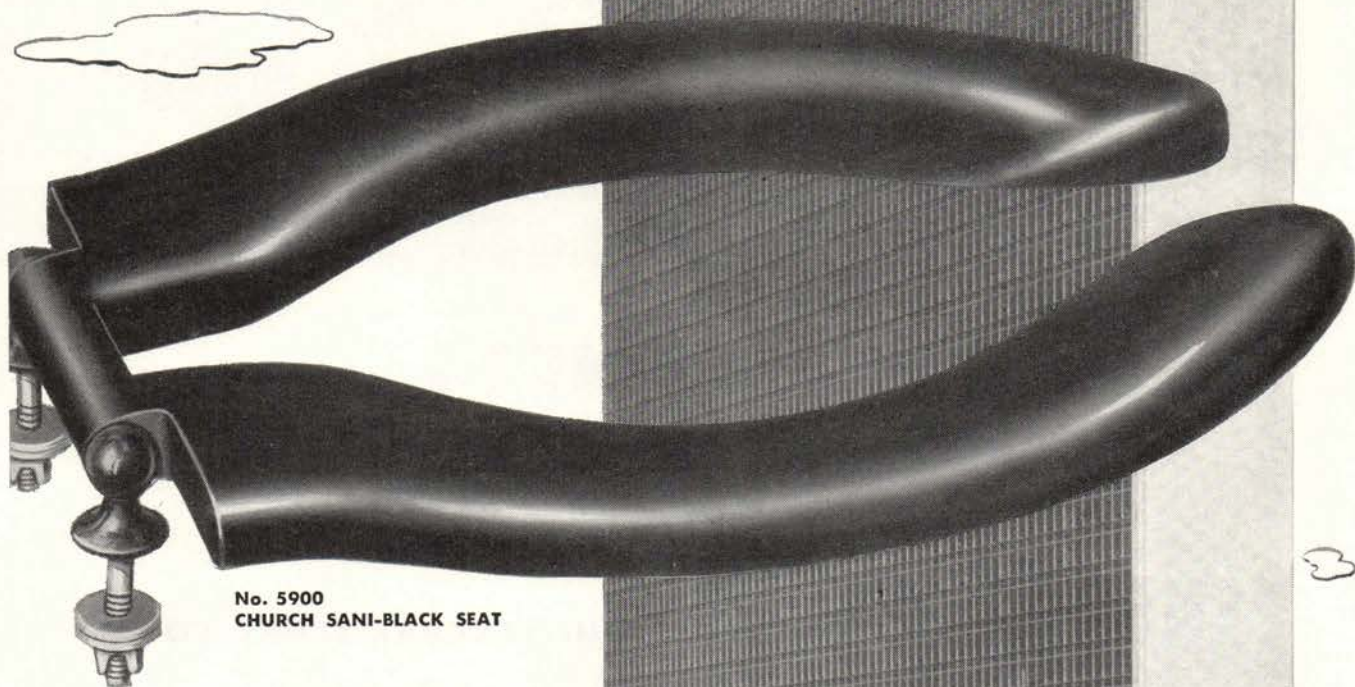
10 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
PLANTS AT PERTH AMBOY AND SOUTH AMBOY, N. J.

When nothing but the best will do

Church Seats were chosen and are now being installed in the world famous Secretariat Building as well as the Meeting Halls Building of the United Nations.

Wherever the best is demanded — in sanitation, in lasting quality, in cost-per-year-of-service economy — Church Seats are specified.

The name "Church" stamps them beyond question as *the best* . . . the standard by which all others are judged.



No. 5900
CHURCH SANI-BLACK SEAT

Church Seats

"THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE"

C. F. CHURCH MFG. CO., HOLYOKE, MASS.

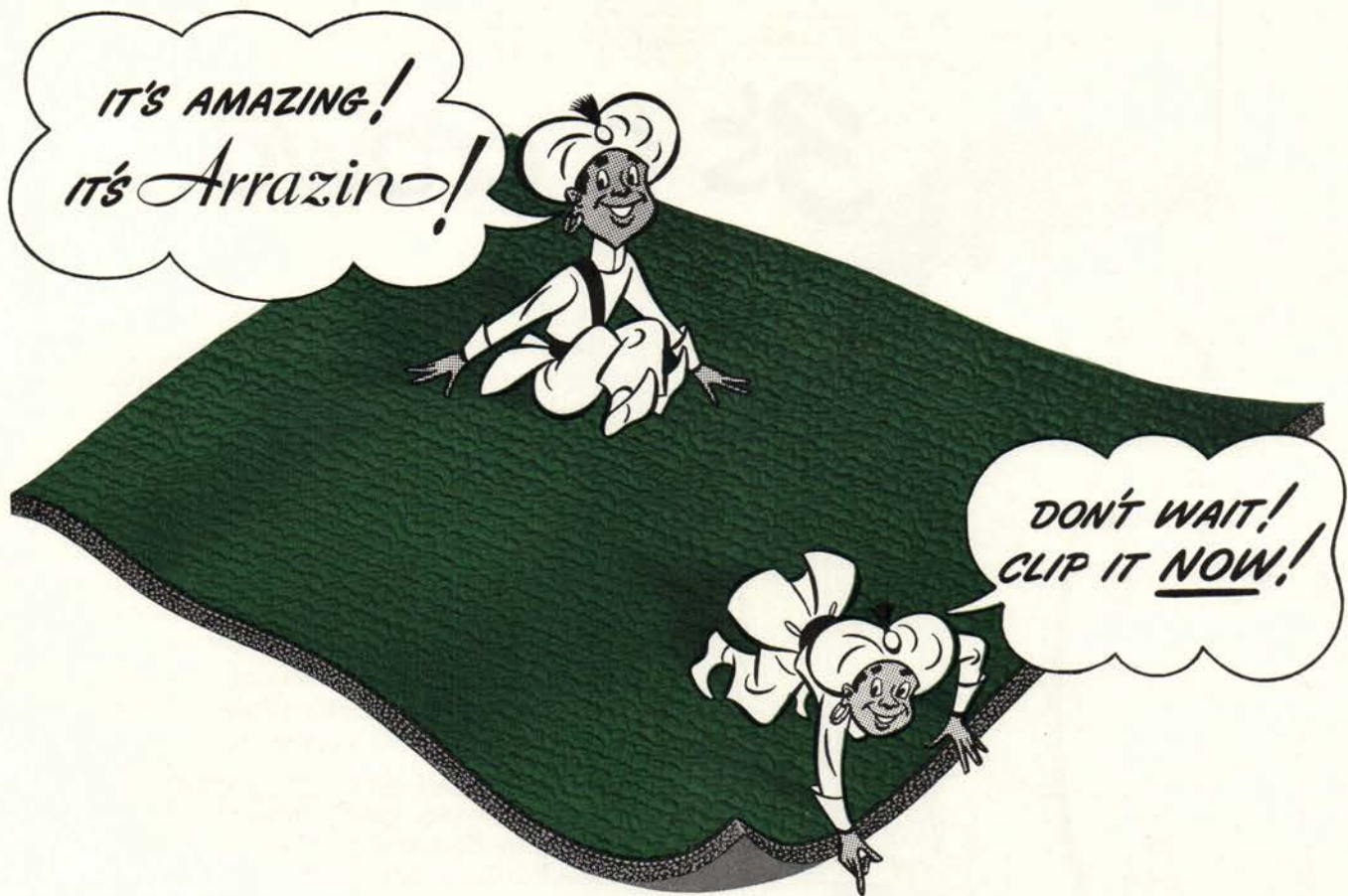
Division of AMERICAN RADIATOR & Standard Sanitary Corporation

Photo courtesy of United Nations Planning Office.

Architects: Board of Design Consultants
Wallace K. Harrison, Director of Planning

Mechanical Engineers: Syska & Hennessy, Inc.

Serving home and industry: AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS • DETROIT LUBRICATOR • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS HEATER • TONAWANDA IRON



FREE!

For samples of amazing **ARRAZIN** and complete information showing why you should specify it to solve the big problem of heavy traffic areas, clip this coupon!

B. F. Goodrich Co., Flooring Division
Department PA6, Watertown, Mass.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____

State _____



THE MAGIC CARPET FOR HEAVY TRAFFIC AREAS

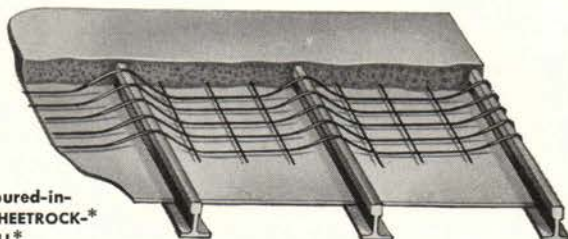


3's a crowd...

Sure, three's a crowd—that's why it's so remarkable to find that there are *three completely different types* of roof decks in the U.S.G. line. Poured-in-place gypsum, precast gypsum and steel decks will meet your requirements, whether your plans call for a pitched, flat or curved roof.

Dependable information about roof decks is yours for the asking—just call or write your U.S.G. representative. If you have a specific problem, he'll gladly go over it with you and come up with a reliable recommendation based on his wide experience with *all three types of roof decks offered by United States Gypsum.*

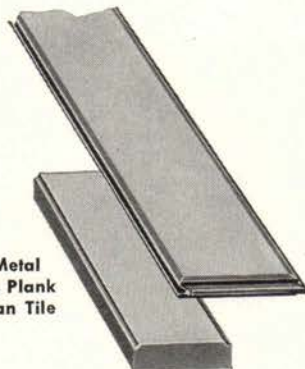
All U.S.G. roof decks are incombustible, lightweight, strong, quickly installed and easy to maintain. Be *sure* of your next roof deck—consult U.S.G. . . . specify U.S.G.



USG Poured-in-place SHEETROCK®-PYROFILL®



USG Steel Roof Deck



USG Precast Metal Edge Gypsum Plank and Short-Span Tile

*T. M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



United States Gypsum

For Building • For Industry

Gypsum • Lime • Steel • Insulation • Roofing • Paint

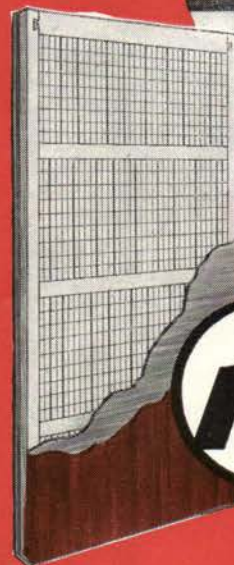
See
the difference in
MENGEL Stabilized
SOLID-CORE *flush* **DOORS!**

Mengel Stabilized Solid-Core Flush Doors employ an entirely unique and exclusive principle to give you a new standard of stability and dependability — and at strictly competitive prices.

Instead of attempting the impossible task of preventing expansion and contraction in wood, Mengel has developed a construction design which absorbs expansion and contraction within the core itself. All Mengel core members are deeply slotted at frequent intervals, both with and across the grain. The result is that the slots expand or contract in width, but the door remains stable!

Get all the facts, and see a cutaway sample. When you see the difference, you'll greatly prefer Mengel Stabilized Solid-Core Doors!

Also see —
MENGEL HOLLOW-CORE FLUSH DOORS
the finest products of their type on the market.



All standard
stock sizes and
species available

**FOR FULL DETAILS, PLEASE JUST WRITE
YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS IN MARGIN, AND MAIL TO —**

Plywood Division • THE MENGEL CO. • Louisville 1, Kentucky

marble

in the friendly bank



National City Bank, New York City

Walker and Poore, Architects

There is a feeling of security and stability which Marble is able to impart to a structure more readily than any other building material. This is due, not only to the association Marble has had with fine building over the ages, but as much to the inherent qualities of the material which no amount of clever manufacturing has ever been able to reproduce.

Add to this, the fact that Marble is not expensive, when initial cost is properly measured against the life-time of service it will render. And Marble is so simple to clean and economical to maintain that this low-cost factor becomes a means of positive savings year after year.



**Marble Institute
of America, inc.**

108 FORSTER AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

THE HOME OF THE
**UNITED
NATIONS**

•
*"Into its construction have been
poured the hopes
of mankind."*

To have been chosen to participate in the construction of the best known building in the world today is a source of profound pride to all of us in the Fischbach and Moore organization. This tribute to our past record will serve as a beacon to guide us in continued service.

FISCHBACH AND MOORE
INCORPORATED
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

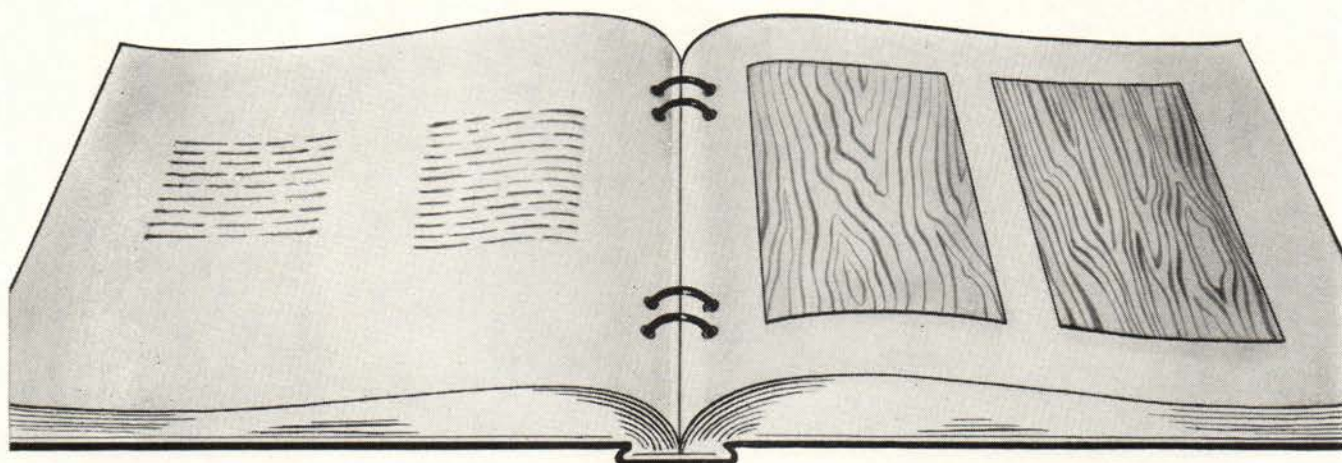
From Coast to Coast

An organization that has to its credit every conceivable type of electrical installation.

Complete organizations in: New York • Washington • Atlanta • Dallas
Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Detroit • Chicago • Pittsburgh

FROM **A**SH TO **Z**EBRAWOOD...

Roddiscraft VENEER SAMPLE BOOK



51 Actual Veneer Samples

Here's another Roddiscraft Service for architects —the new Roddiscraft Veneer Sample Book with 51 different species of wood in 5" x 7" veneer samples, with information about each one — available for the use of architects from your nearest Roddiscraft representative.

This handsomely bound volume will enable you to show your clients colors, grain and other characteristics of 51 woods, from Ash to Zebrawood.

The Roddiscraft Veneer Sample Book helps take the guesswork out of veneer selection. Your client can see for himself how each wood actually looks. It will save you time when it comes to making decisions prior to the approval of actual flitch samples.

Write to your nearest Roddiscraft warehouse for a preview of the Veneer Sample Book — you'll want one of your own when you see it!

Roddiscraft

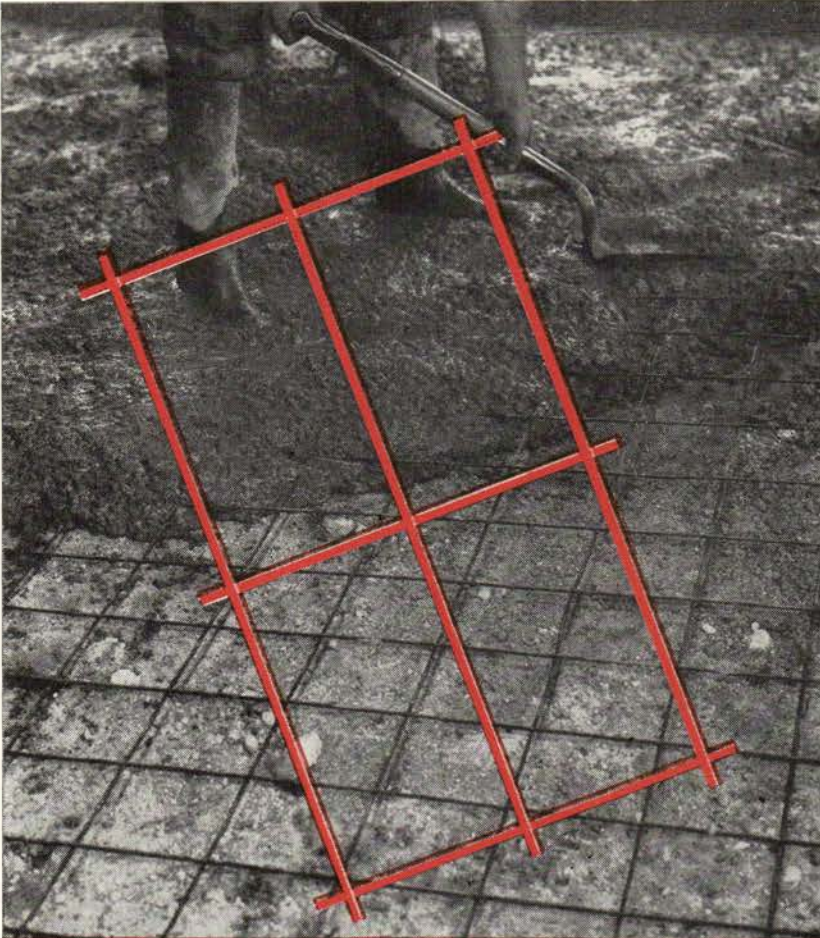
RODDIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION
MARSHFIELD, WISCONSIN

NATIONWIDE Roddiscraft WAREHOUSE SERVICE

Cambridge 39, Mass. . . . 229 Vassar St. Los Angeles 11, Calif. . . 2860 E. 54th St.
Charlotte, N. C. . . . 123 E. 27th St. Louisville 10, Ky. . . 1201-5 S. 15th St.
Chicago 32, Ill. . . . 3865 W. 41st St. Marshfield, Wis. . . . 115 S. Palmetto St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio. . . 457 E. Sixth St. Milwaukee 8, Wis. . . 4601 W. State St.
Dallas 10, Texas. . . 2800 Medill St. New York 55, N. Y. . . 920 E. 149th St.
Detroit 14, Mich. . . 11855 E. Jefferson St. Port Newark 5, N. J. . . 103 Marsh St.
Houston 10, Texas. . . 2425 Sabine St. Philadelphia, Pa., Pier 5, N. Delaware Ave.
Kansas City 3, Kan. 35-53 Southwest Blvd. St. Louis, Mo. . . 3344 Morganford Road
L. I. City, N. Y. Review & Greenpoint Ave. San Antonio, Texas . . 727 N. Cherry St.
San Francisco 24, Cal. 345 Williams Ave.

For crack control in concrete ground slabs

specify American Welded Wire Fabric



In the Continental Can Company's new plant at Pittsburgh, Pa., acres and acres of concrete flooring were laid on the ground. These slabs will be subjected to ponderous loads of machinery, to the customary heavy traffic encountered in industrial plants. They are laid on a tamped subgrade and, as further insurance against excessive cracking, are reinforced with American Welded Wire Fabric.



Architects and construction engineers have long recognized the need for distributed reinforcement in concrete slabs which rest on the ground. That is why so many of them specify American Welded Wire Fabric for concrete factory floors, driveways, sidewalks, etc.

Closely and accurately spaced, the many high tensile strength steel members of American Welded Wire Fabric fortify all parts of the slab. They minimize the effect of crack-causing stresses and strains, such as the impact of superimposed loads, friction with the subgrade during expansion and contraction of the slab, and unequal loading caused by unevenness of the sub-grade.

The world's most widely used reinforcement for concrete, American Welded Wire Fabric, has proved—during years of practical use and in sample slabs tested to destruction—to be definitely superior to other types of reinforcement. American Welded Wire Fabric is easily handled, quickly laid, so it helps you reduce material cost and construction time.

U·S·S American Welded Wire Fabric is available in every locality from jobbers' and dealers' stocks—supplemented by prompt mill shipment to identified projects.

When you are planning any kind of concrete construction, our technical staff will be glad to supply complete data on specific designs and standard styles of fabric. Literature containing valuable information is also available. Write to our nearest sales office today, you incur no obligation.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY,
GENERAL OFFICES: CLEVELAND, OHIO

COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO
PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM
SOUTHERN DISTRIBUTORS

UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

Every type of concrete construction needs



AMERICAN WELDED WIRE FABRIC
reinforcement

UNITED STATES STEEL

HALSEY TAYLOR *Fountains*

installed in the UNITED NATIONS SECRETARIAT *Building*

ALMOST ready for use is the Secretariat Building, the first of many splendid structures which will comprise the permanent home of the United Nations! In specifying Halsey Taylor Drinking Fountains for this historic edifice, the architects were guided of course by considerations of sanitation, trouble-free maintenance and styling.

It is significant that Halsey Taylor fountains, so often a part of the New York sky-line, are likewise favorites in cities throughout the nation... in schools, hospitals, theatres, churches and public buildings everywhere! May we send you our latest catalog?

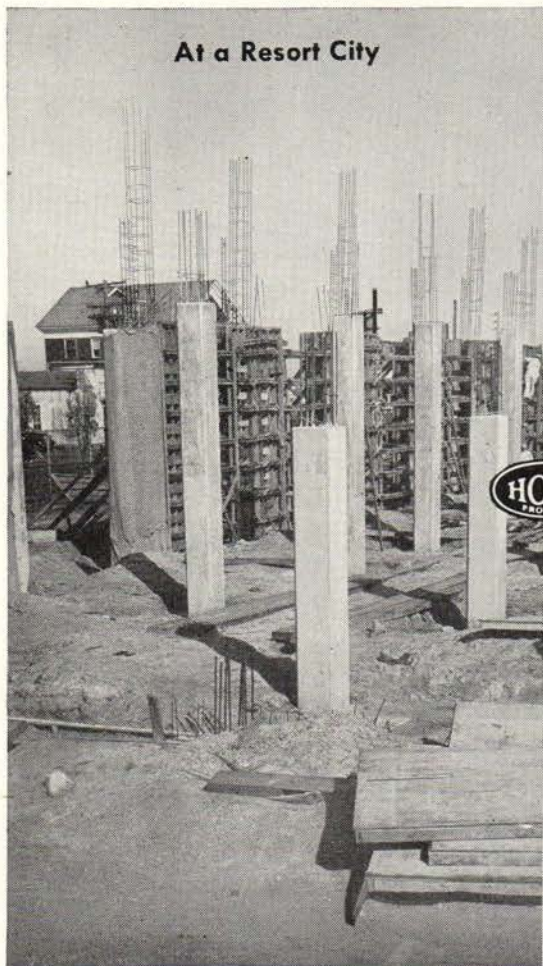
THE HALSEY W. TAYLOR CO.
Warren, Ohio



71 fountains of type illustrated were installed in this building
Architects: Harrison & Abramovitz
Engineers: Syska & Hennessy, Inc.
Gen'l Cont'rs: Fuller, Turner, Walsh, Slattery, Inc.
Plumbing Contractors: Eugene Duklauer, Inc.

A-4

At a Resort City



In a Southern City



On a Pacific Coast Public Utility

formfilm

For Protective Coating of Plywood Forms

**eliminates
oil staining
and reduces rubbing
costs**

All Over America Contractors Report

- Increased speed of form handling
- Increased form use without recoating
- Increased life of forms
- Eliminates all disadvantages of oil or oil deposits on concrete

Satisfied Users in Salt Lake City say:

- ALFRED BROWN CO.—
"Rubbing costs reduced, grain raise eliminated."
- OLSON CONSTRUCTION—
"More re-uses of forms especially on exposed concrete work."
- TOLBOE & HARLIN—
"Leaves smooth concrete surface, reduces cost of stoning."

A. C. HORN COMPANY, INC.

Manufacturers of materials for building maintenance and construction—established in 1897
10th Street & 44th Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Los Angeles • San Francisco • Houston • Chicago • Toronto
SUBSIDIARY OF SUN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

GENTLEMEN:

Please send me complete data on FORMFILM.

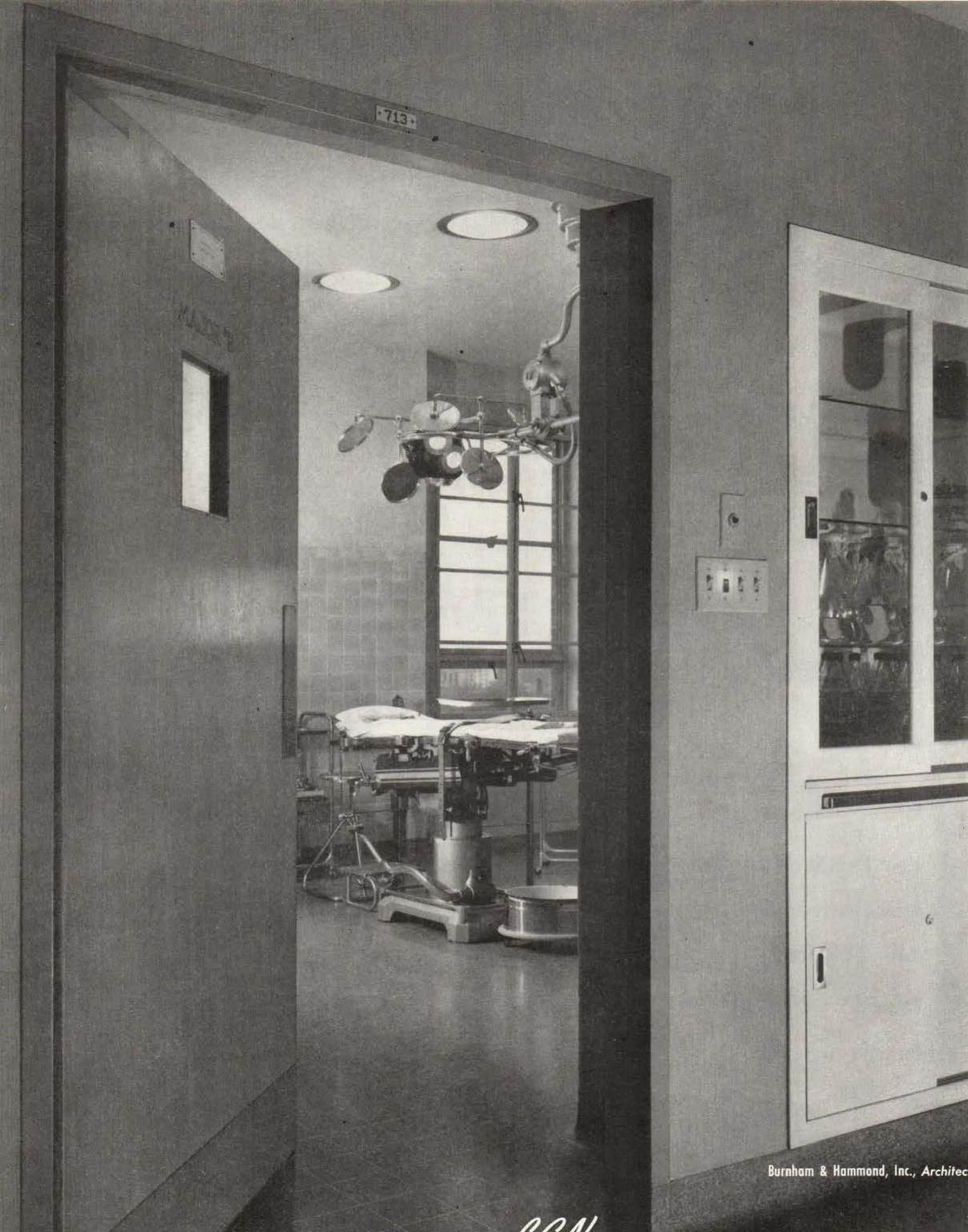
NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

PA



Burnham & Hammond, Inc., Architects

MODERN DOOR CONTROL BY *LCN* • CLOSER CONCEALED IN HEAD FRAME

MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

LCN CATALOG 11-E ON REQUEST OR SEE SWEET'S • LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS



Photographs taken at Sky Line Inn, Manchester, Vt.



For Hard Duty ..and Soft Beauty

Cover Furniture with

VINYLITE BRAND PLASTICS



Furniture made more beautiful with VINYLITE Brand Plastics . . . is slashing maintenance costs in restaurants, hotels, hospitals and public buildings across the land. Besides being beautiful and durable, VINYLITE Plastic upholstery materials are:

- ★ Washable, resisting strong alkalis and most strong acids
- ★ Resistant to water, oils, greases, alcohol
- ★ Available in limitless fast colors and embossed designs
- ★ Easily applied
- ★ Never in need of refinishing
- ★ Fire resistant

YOU CAN SEE WHY these upholstery materials are being specified more and more. Like the floor coverings shown here—also of VINYLITE Brand Plastics—they blend in with—even create—room decor. They lend themselves perfectly to original pattern and design effects. They are easy to apply.

We'll gladly furnish technical data, and a list of representative suppliers of upholstery materials made from VINYLITE Brand Plastics. Write Dept. HV-58.

Upholstery: "Kalistron," by U. S. Plywood Corp., 55 W. 44th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Vinylite
BRAND
PLASTICS

TRADE MARK
BAKELITE
DIVISION
UCC

BAKELITE DIVISION
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

How to put Sales Appeal in Gutter and Downspout Specifications...

Beauty, Performance and Economy are the three points upon which any architect or builder must satisfy his client. If he also presents something new, modern—not merely repeating specifications of fifty years ago—it is an additional advantage.

Reynolds *Lifetime* Aluminum Gutters meet all these requirements. They have beauty of design, plus the softly gleaming neutral tone that goes with any concept. They are rustproof, need no painting, cannot produce rust-streaks or stain. And their cost is about half that of other rustproof materials—with added economies in installation, since the lightweight lengths are put up with simple slip joints: no soldering.

Shown at the left are Reynolds *Lifetime* Aluminum Gutters, Ogee style, on the House of Charm, Detroit. Below are details of two residential and one industrial style. For folder in A.I.A. file form, please address **Reynolds Metals Company, Building Products Section 2014 So. Ninth St., Louisville 1, Ky.** Offices in 32 principal cities.

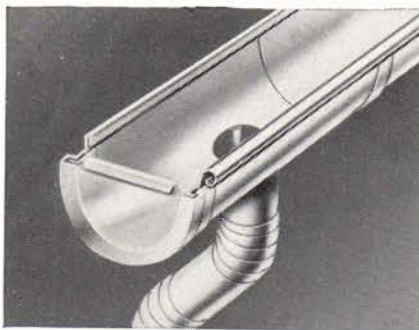
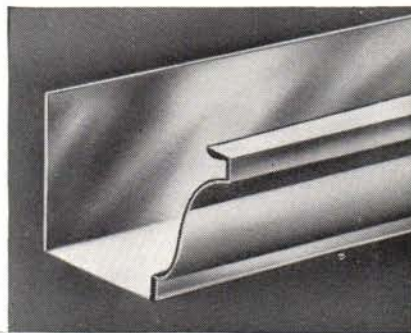


REYNOLDS *Lifetime* ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS



**RESIDENTIAL CASEMENT
WINDOWS
(also Fixed and Picture)
REFLECTIVE INSULATION
ARCHITECTURAL SHAPES
5-V CRIMP and CORRUGATED
ROOFING AND SIDING
WEATHERBOARD SIDING
INDUSTRIAL CORRUGATED
BUILT-UP ROOFING
NAILS
FLASHING
ROOFING ACCESSORIES**

Profile of 5" Ogee style Gutter, supplied with 3" square Downspouts, both in 10' lengths. Allow one downspout for each 700 sq. ft. roof area. Fittings include Slip Connectors, End Caps, Sections with Outlet, Outside and Inside Mitres, Strap Hangers, 60° and 75° Elbows, Pipe Bands, Strainer, Aluminum Nails. Available in either smooth or stipple-embossed finish.



Reynolds 5" Half-Round Gutter, supplied with 3" Downspouts either plain round or corrugated. Allow one round downspout for each 700 sq. ft. roof area, one corrugated for each 600 sq. ft. Matched fittings as for Ogee. Available in either smooth or stipple-embossed finish.

ALSO 6" HALF-ROUND INDUSTRIAL GUTTERS, stipple-embossed only, with 4" downspouts to drain 2,000 square feet of roof area.

REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse

Don't be a
**FIXTURE
PICKER!**



Appearance isn't everything. The price tag isn't the whole story. *Lighting is a science.*

It takes the right equipment, certainly. It also takes expert planning in the application of this equipment to give you the **BEST BUY IN LIGHTING.** You know that, of course, but how many others do?

Good lighting, combined with practical economics, takes the services of a qualified lighting engineer.

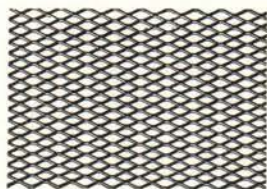
Whether you plan lighting, buy lighting or install lighting, ask for the services of a Westinghouse lighting engineer. J-04283



Westinghouse
**PLANNED
LIGHTING
PAYS**

IN CHICAGO
as elsewhere

Wheeling is



Wheeling Diamond Lath
Standard and Bantam Mesh



Wheeling Bar-X-Lath
With solid steel ribs



Wheeling Flat Rib
Metal Lath



Wheeling $\frac{3}{4}$ " and
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " Rib Lath

A FULL LINE OF HIGHEST QUALITY STEEL BUILDING PRODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM



Wheeling Corner Lath
An improved cornerite



Wheeling Strip Lath
For strengthening joints

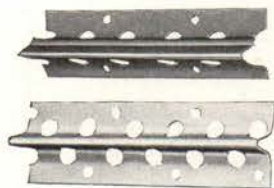


Wheeling
Bar-Z-Partitions
Studs, track,
and Shoes

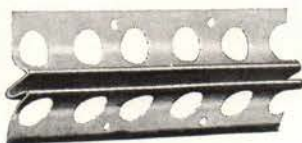


Wheeling Cold
Rolled Channels

WHEELING PRODUCTS ARE ALWAYS QUICKLY AVAILABLE AT 15 CONVEN



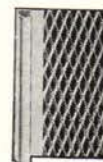
Wheeling Curved and
Straight Point Base Screed



Wheeling Metal
Picture Mould

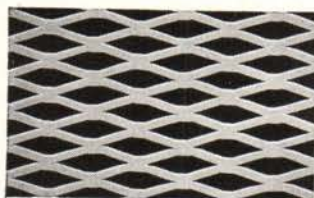


Wheeling Bull
Nose Bead



Wheeling Casings
and Corner Grounds

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETINS... SPECIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS



Wheeling Flattened
Expanded Metal



Wheeling Anti-Skid,
Expanded Metal



part of the skyline

Why Leading Architects in Every City Turn to Wheeling . . .

Architects and builders everywhere know that the best design and workmanship require the finest materials. 60 years of skill and experience are behind each product that bears the well known Wheeling Red Label. Without exception, Wheeling products are completely dependable, give complete satisfaction.

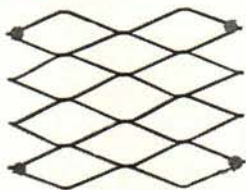


Wheeling Combination
Lath, Diamond or
Bar-X-Lath



Wheeling Arch Lath
For extra fire resistance

OF RESEARCH AND SKILL BACK EACH WHEELING-DESIGNED PRODUCT .



Wheeling Stucco
Binder Mesh



Wheeling Expansion
Corner Bead



Wheeling Flat Apron
Corner Bead



Wheeling Scallop Edge
Corner Bead

HOUSE POINTS • CARRIED BY LEADING BUILDING MATERIAL DEALERS EVERYWHERE .



Wheeling Ashpit and
Clean-out Doors



Wheeling Coal Doors



Wheeling Tri-Rib
Roof Deck



Wheeling
Expanded Metal

COMPLETE SATISFACTION, SPECIFY WHEELING

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY

BUILDING MATERIAL DIVISION

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

ATLANTA

LOUISVILLE

BOSTON

MINNEAPOLIS

BUFFALO

NEW ORLEANS

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

CLEVELAND

PHILADELPHIA

COLUMBUS

RICHMOND

DETROIT

ST. LOUIS

KANSAS CITY

HERMAN MILLER'S IS 19 YEARS OLD

**Laid in 1931, this Bruce Block
Floor in Chicago's Merchandise Mart
still looks like it's brand new!**

WHEN officials of Herman Miller Furniture Company looked over the space for a new showroom in the Merchandise Mart, they had a pleasant surprise. The floor of Bruce Hardwood Blocks, despite 19 years of constant use, was in perfect condition except for a few stains and scratches in the finish.

So, instead of spending several thousand dollars on a new floor or floor covering, they had the Bruce Block Floor refinished at a cost of only a few hundred dollars. In their own words: "We were both surprised and pleased that the Bruce Block Floor in the Merchandise Mart space could be so handsomely used for our display at so low a cost."

Floor dramatizes modern furniture

The modern block design gives a clean, fresh look to the Herman Miller showroom. An ideal setting for beautiful furniture is provided by the natural beauty of oak, with its interest-



ing grain pattern and rich, mellow coloring. Although the floor is decorative, it is also a "good mixer," blending with and complementing the smooth, functional beauty of Herman Miller's fine modern furniture styles. Small rugs are used to accent furniture groupings, leaving complete latitude for future changes.

Designer Nelson calls Bruce Floor "the most attractive and impressive design element."



George Nelson, who plans all Herman Miller showrooms, says: "We were able to refinish this old floor so that it became perhaps the most attractive and impressive design element in the whole architectural ensemble. Seen in relation to the floor, Herman Miller furniture looks better than it has in combination with any other flooring material we have used in showrooms. From the expense standpoint, had we carpeted the showroom, the cost would have been from \$3,000 to \$5,000. The cost of refinishing the old floor so that it looked like new was less than \$500. In other words, we not only got a more attractive showroom, but there was a substantial saving to boot. I might add that in the New York showroom, currently being redesigned, we are moving some of the existing floor covering to put in a section of Bruce Blocks."

How to make 4,000 sq. ft. do the job of 6,000

By completely avoiding conventional room settings, Designer Nelson turned the Herman Miller space into one of the most attractive showrooms in the Merchandise Mart. Basically, the solution was a one-room scheme with dividers in the form of curtains and low partitions, a sharp deviation from conventional furniture showrooms. The room has no color except in the furniture itself, the floor with small rugs, and the hanging draperies. Ceiling and walls are painted white. An ingenious lighting system consists of hanging ducts on which fixtures can be snapped at any point.

"NEW" BRUCE FLOOR



Nineteen years of constant use haven't marred the beauty of this Bruce Block Floor in the Chicago showroom of Herman Miller Furniture Company. Photograph taken March, 1949.

Photo by Hedrich-Blessing

This modern floor is ideal for homes, offices and other areas.

Homes, apartments, schools, stores and offices all become beautiful "showrooms" when you use Bruce Hardwood Blocks. These distinctive floors provide a perfect background for furniture and furnishings . . . whether modern or traditional. They make possible substantial savings on decoration because their natural beauty is at its best when used with small scatter rugs. But the most important saving is in the lifetime durability and easy, economical upkeep of Bruce Block Floors.

This modern hardwood floor is also most practical from a construction standpoint.

Bruce Blocks can be laid in mastic directly over concrete—without nails or splines. Or they can be nailed over wood subfloors or old wood floors. Installation is fast and economical. Where *prefinished* Bruce Blocks are used, no sanding or finishing on the job is required. And you get the finest finish ever given a hardwood floor!

Over 100 million feet of Bruce Blocks are now giving most satisfactory floor service in homes and buildings throughout the nation. You'll find these "floors that last a lifetime" in beautiful small homes and in largest housing developments.



**Write for
New Booklet
in Color**

Write "O. K. Bruce" on your letterhead or a postcard, and we'll send you the new full color booklet on Bruce Block Floors. Every architect and builder will find it valuable for reference on all types of jobs.

E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS 1, TENN.

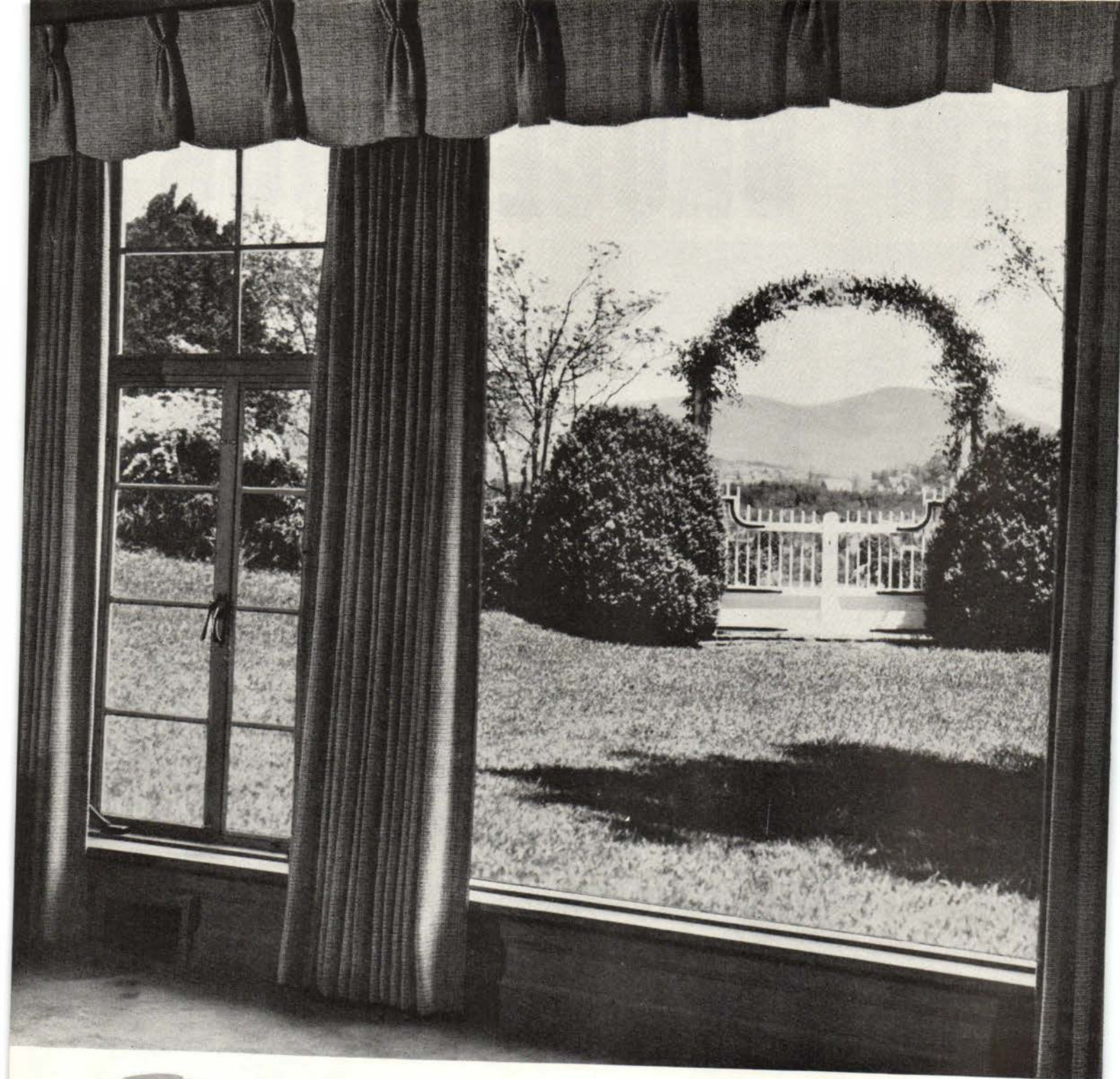
See our catalog in Sweet's

BRUCE BLOCK



Hardwood Floors

Bruce also makes Ranch Plank and Strip Floors, Finishes and Waxes, Terminix

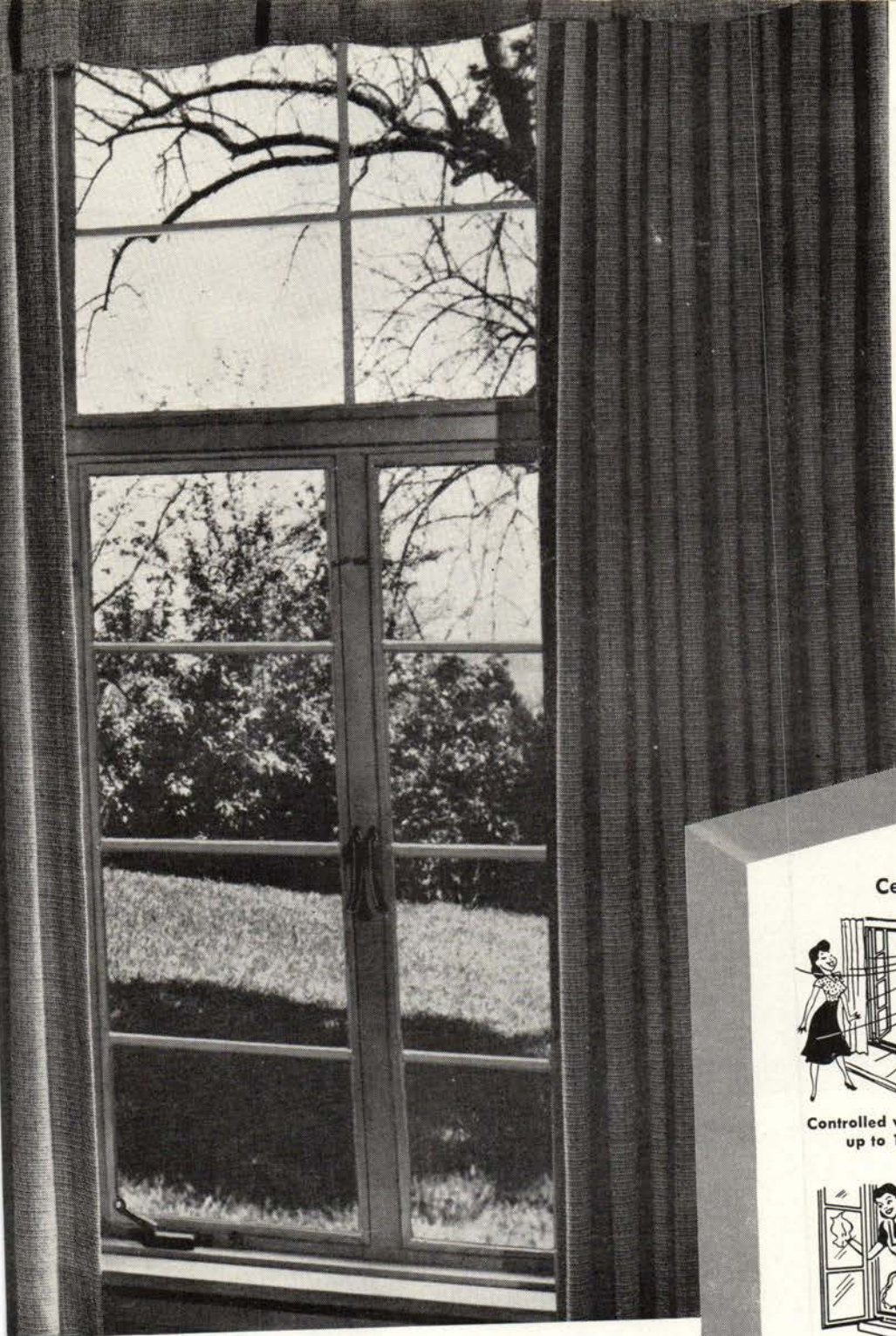


How to Make a Home

It's easy to bring nature right into the home with Ceco Picture Windows of Steel to make each room truly live. There's movement in the murals of the vibrant outdoors framed by these handsome window creations. Distant views, ever changing with the mood of the hours, bring relaxing thoughts and a sense of better living. All this is possible because there's less interruption of vision. The eye is drawn easily to the outside world of motion—barriers are minimized due to slender frames and muntins. And to have Ceco Steel Windows is to know truly sound value. They're engineered to

**CECO
STEEL**®

In construction products **CECO ENGINEERING**



Advantages of Ceco Steel Casements



Controlled ventilation
up to 100%



Easy to open and close
Can't stick or warp



Easy to wash
from inside



Easy to screen
from inside

Come Alive ...

provide the tightest weatherseal ever—with extra strength built in—sections are $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches deep. Yes, when you specify Ceco Steel Windows, you know you've chosen the very best—you're sure of economy too—you're modern as tomorrow.

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

General Offices: 5601 West 26th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois
Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities

makes the big difference

STOP RUST!



YOU can STOP RUST... PREVENT RUST... on any rustable metal surface with RUST-OLEUM. Every day, rust eats away on your metal tanks, buildings, fences, stairs... everything metal inside and outside your plant. Yet, rust can be stopped and protection given economically with RUST-OLEUM.

For more than a quarter of a century RUST-OLEUM has been proved under severe conditions of weather, fumes, salt air, salt spray, and other rust producing conditions. Railroads, shipyards, builders, refiners... nationally known users* in almost every field of industry... have found RUST-OLEUM the economical way to stop rust and prevent further rust. Architects, builders, engineers, maintenance men now specify RUST-OLEUM for primer, "shop coat", and finish coats.

RUST-OLEUM adds extra life to metal buildings, equipment and other metal surfaces and can be applied over already rusted surfaces without

extensive surface preparation. Yet, RUST-OLEUM costs no more than most quality materials.

RUST-OLEUM not only protects — it beautifies as well! RUST-OLEUM is available in a large selection of colors including aluminum and white. It spreads evenly... and dries free of brushmarks in 4 to 12 hours, depending on conditions, to a tough, pliable film that protects against rust.

Be sure you get only genuine RUST-OLEUM for positive protection against rust! Specify RUST-OLEUM to your contractor or architect on any new construction, remodeling or maintenance work.

RUST-OLEUM is stocked and sold by leading industrial distributors in all principal cities of the United States and Canada. See Sweets for complete catalog and nearest source of supply, or write us direct for complete information.

*Names on request

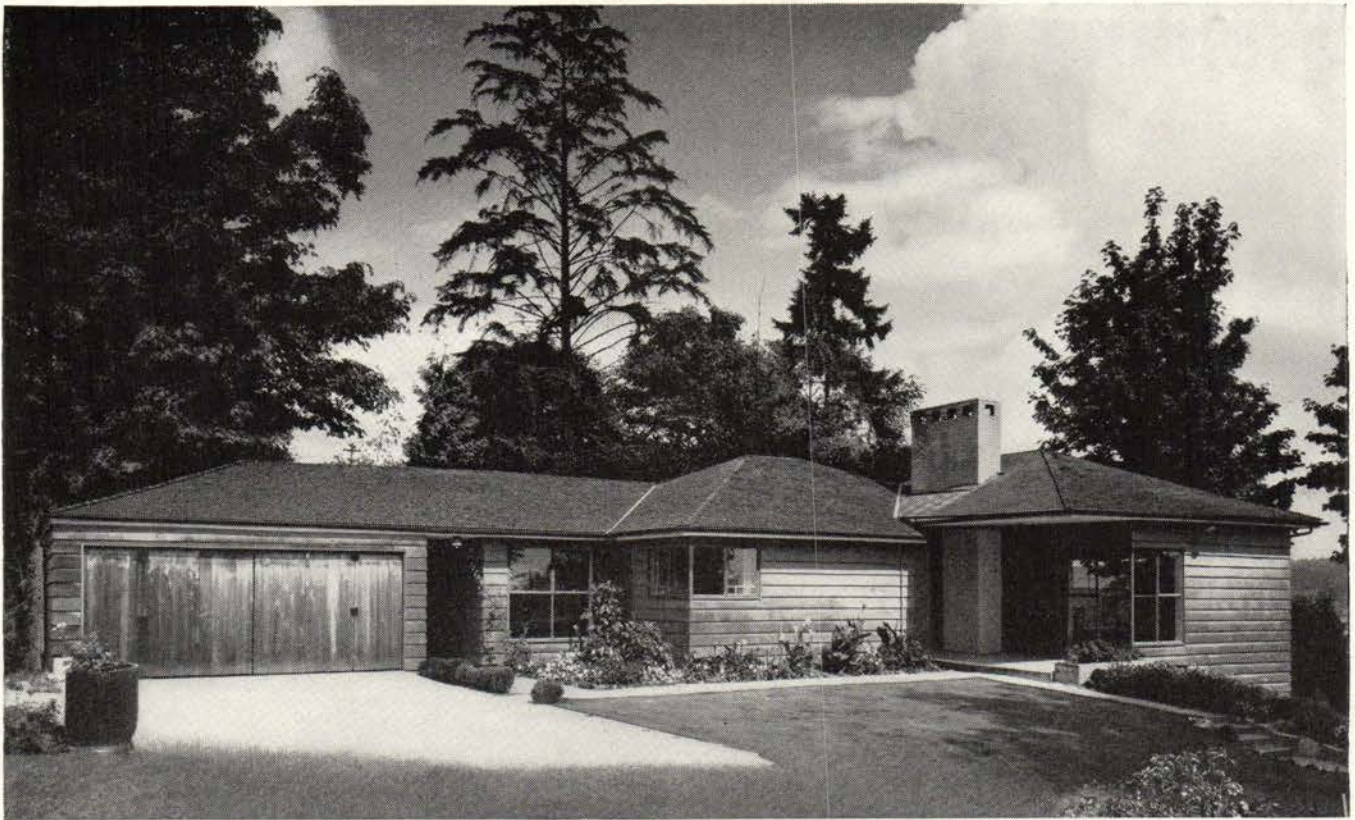


RUST-OLEUM CORPORATION

2524 OAKTON STREET

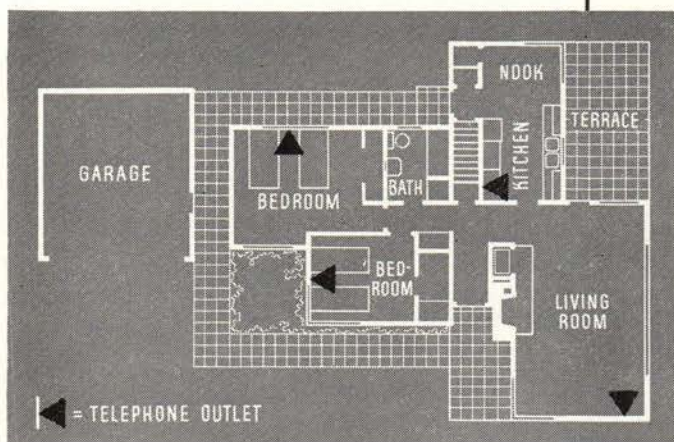
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS





Lloyd Ulrich, Architect

THE BEST LAID PLANS INCLUDE TELEPHONE RACEWAYS



Concealed telephone wiring is one detail today's home buyers inquire about—and appreciate.

Built-in telephone facilities involve little work, little cost. Just mark locations for telephone outlets on your plans. Then, during construction, a few lengths of pipe or tubing can be built into the walls to carry telephone wires to the outlets.

Your Bell Telephone Company will be glad to help you in planning telephone wiring facilities. Simply call your nearest Telephone Business Office and ask for "Architects and Builders Service."



BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Welding Cuts Structural Costs 12%

Saves 7% on Steel

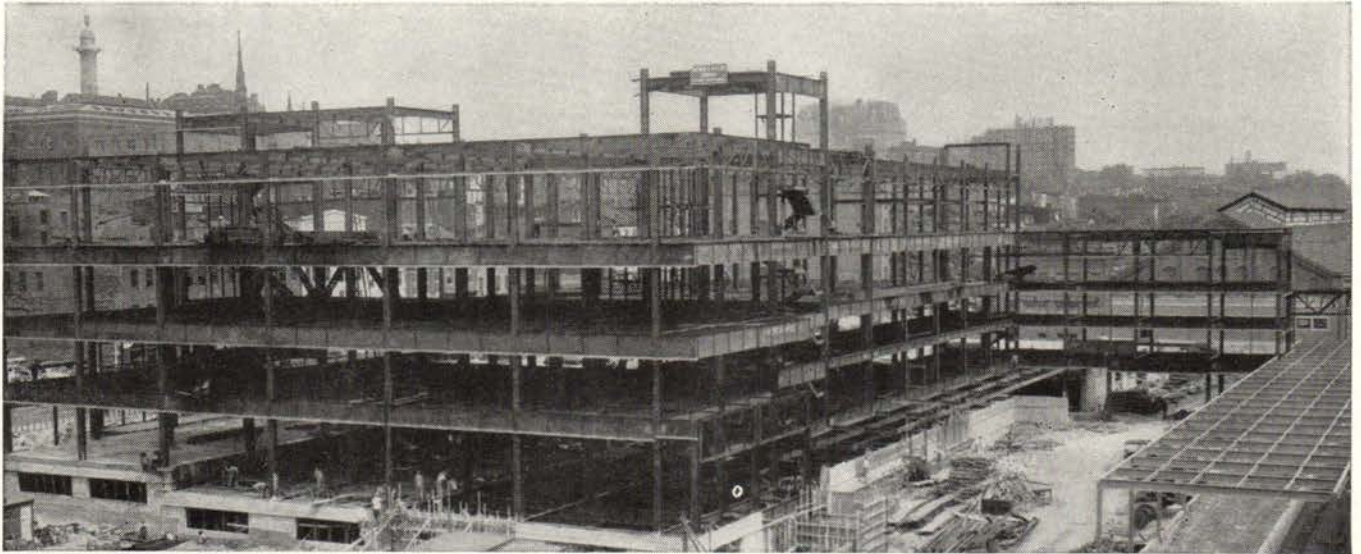


Fig. 1. Framework partially complete for the 5 story plant of Baltimore Sun, Baltimore, Md.
Architects: Palmer, Fisher, Williams and Nes;
Consulting Engineer: Van Rensselaer P. Saxe; General Contractor: George A. Fuller Co.

By VAN RENSSELAER P. SAXE
Consulting Engineer
Baltimore, Md.

A SAVING of \$68,522 has resulted from the adoption of welded design for the publishing plant of the Baltimore Sun and Evening Sun shown in Fig. 1. Structural weight was cut by over 7%. A sizable amount of money was saved also on concrete and form work, as well as on reduced building

height made possible by continuous beam design involving shallower structural members.

Typical framework connections illustrating the simple details for field erection are shown in Figures 2—3. Beams are positioned on erection seats or clips and then field-welded with Lincoln® "Fleetweld 5" electrodes using 400 ampere Lincoln "Shield-Arc" motor driven arc welders. In the design of frame members, bevel cuts for connections were so planned as to make maximum use of fast, easy downhand welding.

The quotation of the low bidder for riveted construction was \$551,508. The actual cost of the welded frame was \$482,986. This accounted for the \$68,522 saving in the structure.

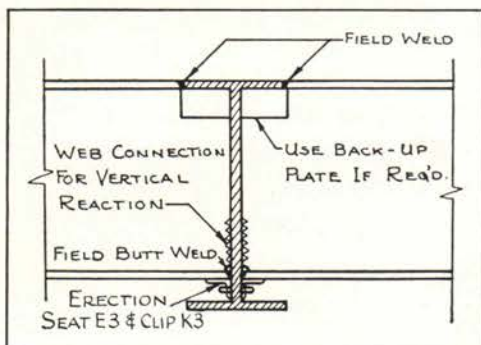


Fig. 2. Typical beam to girder connection.

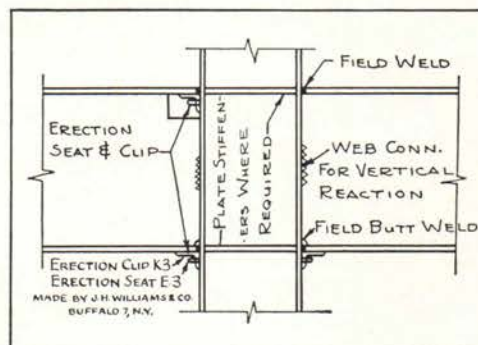


Fig. 3. Typical beam to column connection.

**GET
THE FACTS**

Write for Studies in Structural Arc Welding
THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY
Dept. 162, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Sales Offices and Field Service Shops in All Principal Cities



NEW WOOD FIRE DOOR BY FOX



Combines...

PERMANENT BEAUTY + FIRE PROTECTION AT LOW COST

MELAMINE RESIN VENEER

Provides a beautiful pre-finished laminate in natural or simulated wood finishes that resists scratches, burns, acids and water...will retain original beauty throughout the years—and never need refinishing.

PROTEXOL IMPREGNATED WOOD CORE

Gives complete safety from the spread of fire...and assures dimensional stability and freedom from damage by rot or vermin. Fox wood fire doors have been tested and approved by national fire authorities—and are available in 45, 60 and 90 minute ratings.

MELAMINE PRE-FINISHED FIREPROOFED PANELING ALSO AVAILABLE
Fox Bros. furnishes this beautiful material either in custom millwork to your specification, or as a basic material. SEND THIS COUPON for a free sample and complete information.



FOX BROS. MFG. CO. *75 Years Experience*

MANUFACTURERS OF ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

Custom-built Millwork

2700 SIDNEY STREET • ST. LOUIS, MO.

FOX BROS. MFG. CO.

2700 Sidney Street, St. Louis, Mo.

☐ Send me a sample of your new melamine pre-finished fireproofed wood.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ENDURO—FLASHING WITH NEW IDEAS



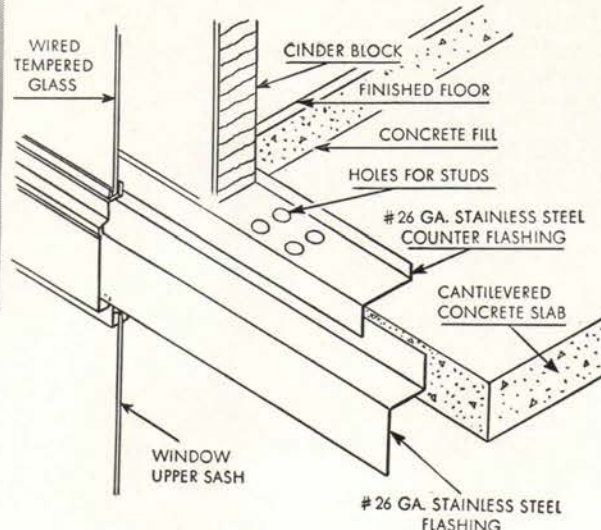
UN SECRETARIAT BUILDING

—39 Stories High—
and Every One
Flashed with **ENDURO**

Designed by U. N. Headquarters
Planning Office. Constructed by
Fuller, Turner, Walsb, Slattery, Inc.
New York



Rising high above the East River in New York City is this unusual structure with the two narrow sides of marble, the two wide sides a myriad of glass windows. To retain condensate and leakage, to divert it into window weep holes and thus prevent drainage down the mullions, ENDURO was pre-formed and soldered into continuous strips on every floor. The sketch below shows details of installation. The photo at the left demonstrates soldering of four-foot sections into continuous spandrel flashing. Holes shown accommodate vitreous ferrules of Nelson studwelds used to anchor windows.



There seemingly is no limit to the useful applications for Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel in architectural design, in building construction.

Here you see it used for flashing between floors of a famous building. You probably have seen it used, too, for mullions and spandrels, windows, curtain wall panels, entrance doors, stair railing, elevators, roof drainage materials, spires, marquees and countless other component parts of a building.

That's because ENDURO is so versatile . . . because it gives the designer a vast medium for expressing his ideas . . . because it gives the engineer a sound construction material.

ENDURO ranges in finish all the way from a soft, satiny lustre to the brightness of a polished mirror. It may be used both for harmonizing and contrasting

effect. It cleans easily. It is sanitary. Its striking beauty lasts indefinitely.

Functionally, it is tough and strong—with a high strength-to-weight ratio that permits safe use in thin sections. It resists rust and corrosion. It is equally strong at elevated or sub-zero temperatures. It cuts maintenance and replacement costs to lowest levels.

ENDURO is easily obtainable—readily workable. Distributors carry stocks and competent fabricators are located in principal cities.

Now, wouldn't you like to know more about this "magic metal" and the ideas it may bring to you? See Sweet's—or write us.

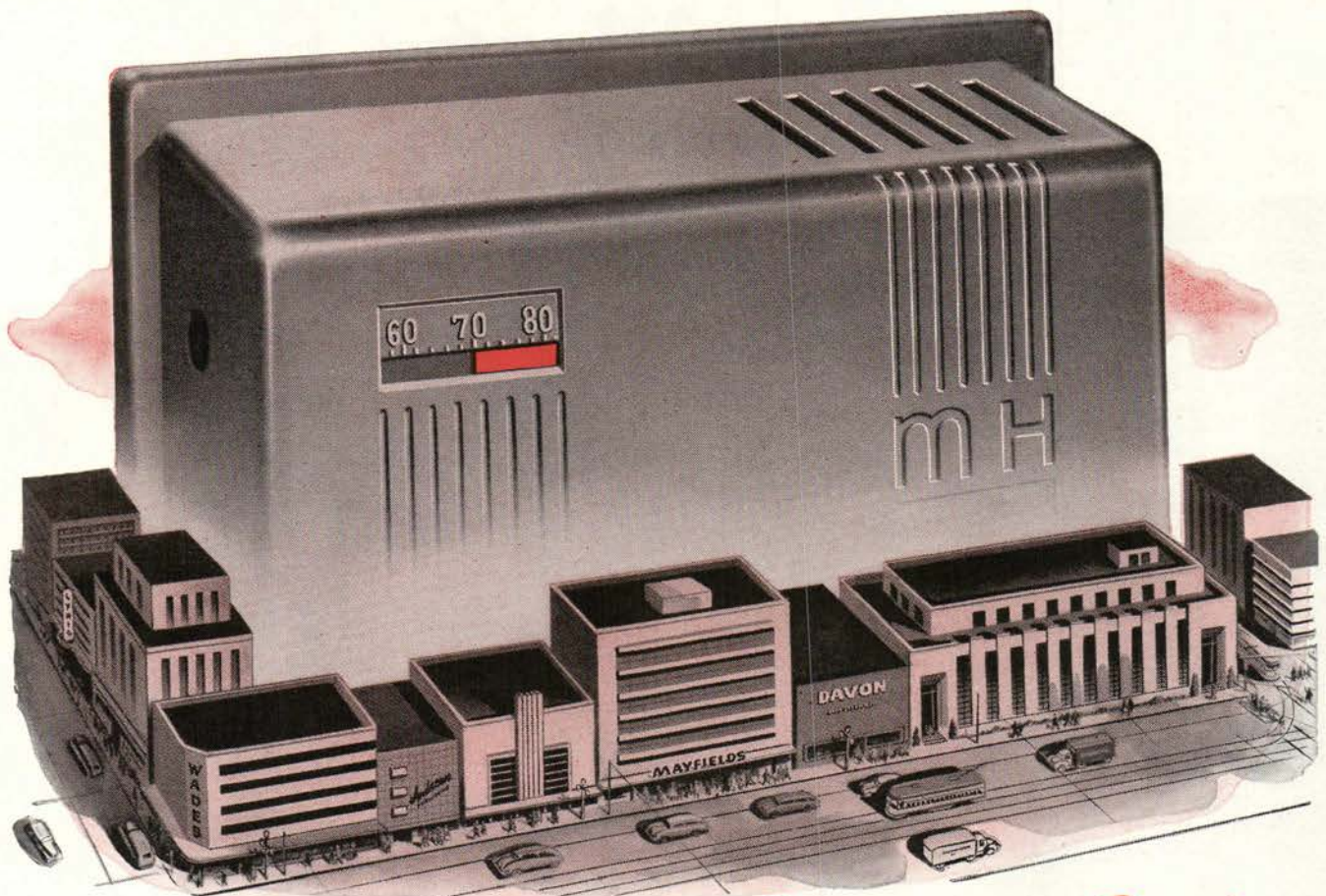


Enduro STAINLESS STEEL

RUST-RESISTANT • CORROSION-RESISTANT • HEAT-RESISTANT • ATTRACTIVE • SANITARY • EASY TO CLEAN
EASY TO FABRICATE • STRONG • LONG-LASTING • LOW IN END COST • What more can be desired in a material?

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION • Alloy Steel Division, Massillon, Ohio • GENERAL OFFICES, CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

As important as the buildings...



...the controls that give *Customer Comfort*

THE room thermostat illustrated above is smaller than your hand—but we're showing it *big* to dramatize its importance. The progressive owners of shops and office buildings realize that personal comfort is necessary to attract customers and keep tenants satisfied. Air conditioning, for example, is no longer a luxury; it is just plain good business. So these owners are installing the most modern heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment.



ROOM THERMOSTAT
The Symbol of Modern
Temperature Control

Whether you specialize in commercial buildings or in homes, you know that no heating or air conditioning system can be better than the controls that regulate it. For more than 65 years, Minneapolis-Honeywell has been the leader in developing automatic controls and control systems. Honeywell-trained engineers are available for consultation on any of your control problems. Just contact the Honeywell office in your city or write to Minneapolis-Honeywell, Minneapolis, Minn.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
FIRST IN CONTROLS

ELECTRIC, PNEUMATIC, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS:

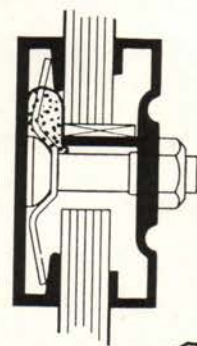
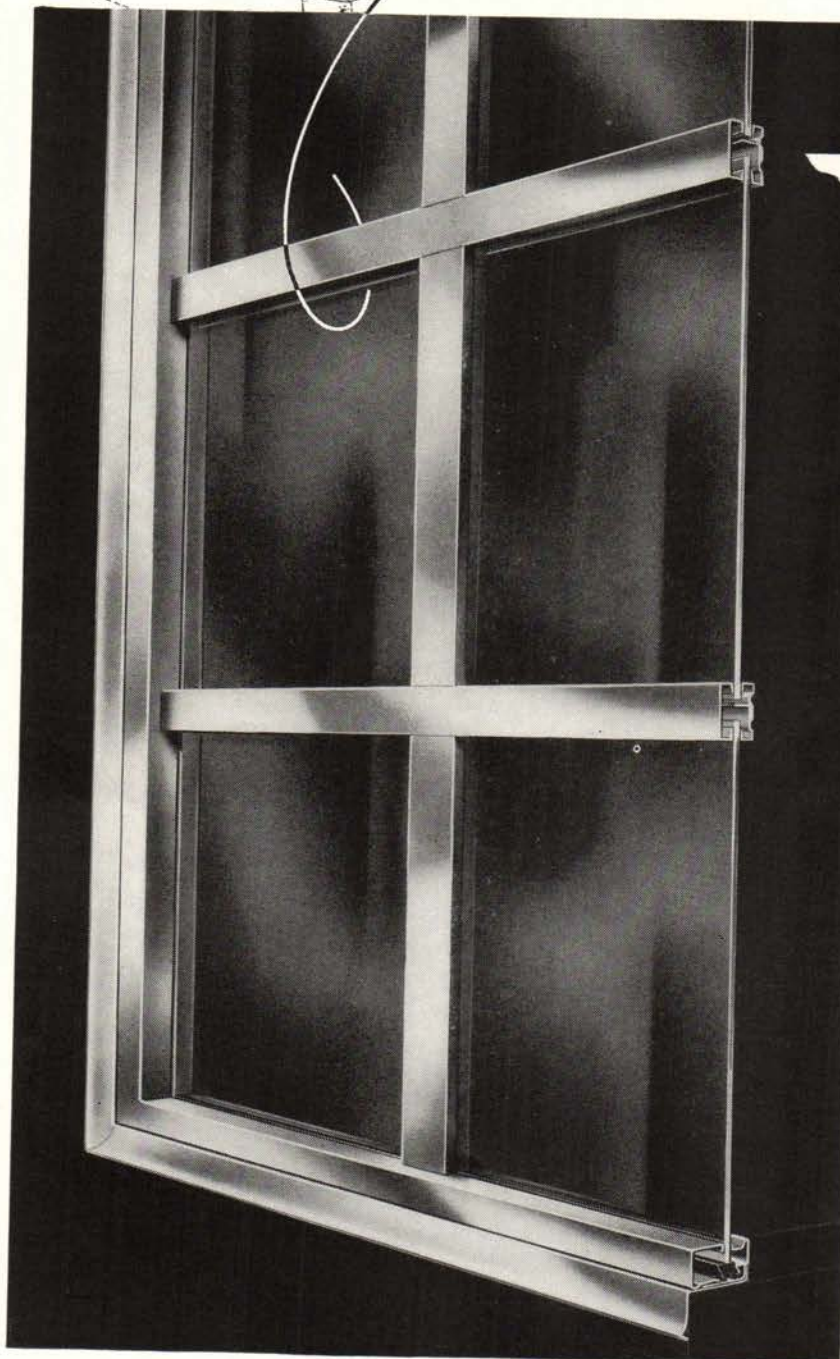
For home heating • for hotels and apartments • for schools and hospitals • for commercial heating and air conditioning • for refrigeration • for industrial process • for aviation • for rail, highway and water transportation.

77 BRANCHES FROM COAST TO COAST WITH SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN: TORONTO • LONDON • STOCKHOLM • AMSTERDAM • BRUSSELS • ZURICH • MEXICO CITY



A NEW, LIGHT-DUTY *Muntin Bar*

IN PITTCO STORE FRONT METAL



● This new Muntin Bar (No. 32) was designed in answer to numerous requests for a light-duty bar. It can be reinforced with all standard Pittco stiffeners, and may be used both horizontally and vertically. A concealed connecting strap fastens intersections securely. Because of its shallow profile, this Muntin Bar is ideal for the Colonial-type store front with its small rectangular lights, and in other installations where heavy supports are not required.

Muntin Bar No. 32 possesses the same rich, satin-smooth finish, sharp profile and rigid strength found in all other Pittco extrusions.

You can examine this bar and all the principal Pittco members in the Pittco Metal Sample Case, which our representative will gladly show you. See Sweets Architectural Catalog for the address of our nearest office.



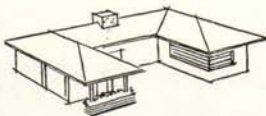
PITTCO STORE FRONT METAL

PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • BRUSHES • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

HOW to shorten the trip from here

to here

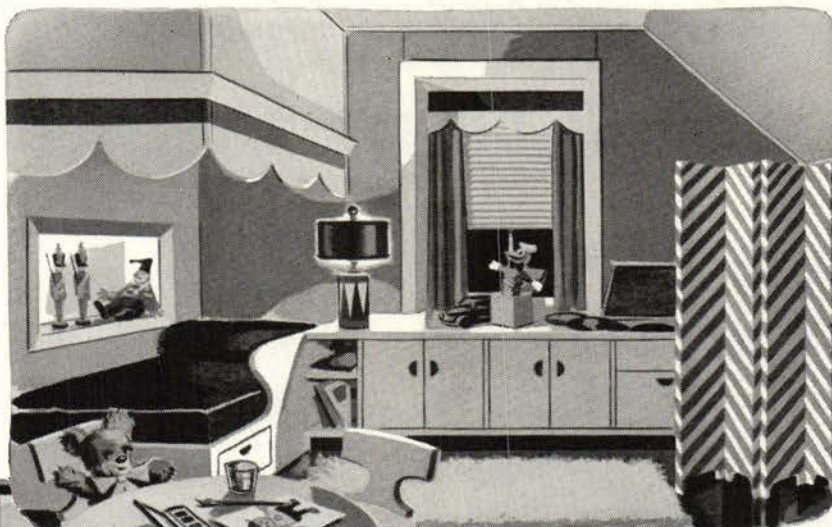


with the MASONITE HARDBOARD FAMILY

From plan to finished structure, the trip is shorter—smoother—when you use the Masonite* Hardboard family! These hard, smooth, grainless wood panels—available in 19 types and thicknesses—speed construction all along the line—reduce building costs—assure quality and owner satisfaction. For example—

HOW to Speed Dry-Wall Construction...

Specify super-smooth panels of the new Masonite $\frac{1}{4}$ " Panelwood*. These big, sturdy panels, 4' wide and 8, 10 and 12 feet long, go right over open framework. Panelwood won't crack, split, splinter or dent—takes any applied finish—gives lifetime service.



HOW to Provide Low-Cost Built-Ins

You can cut the cost of built-in features by specifying Masonite Hardboards. Above, the handy cabinet under the laundry trays has ends of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Tempered Presdwood*. Doors are $\frac{1}{2}$ " Tempered Presdwood on wood frames. Masonite Hardboards save construction time because they are so easily worked with ordinary carpenter tools.



HOW to Make Owners Say "Ah"

Masonite Leatherwood—a Masonite Hardboard with the rich texture of Spanish-grain leather—gives you wide scope in planning beautiful rooms at moderate cost. Leatherwood is $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, comes in sturdy panels 4' wide and up to 12' long—can be nailed or fastened with adhesive over any solid backing—and even bent to modern contours.

MASONITE



CORPORATION

*Trade-marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. "Masonite" signifies that Masonite Corporation is the source of the product.

Useful Information—Yours for the Asking—
Mail the coupon!

Masonite Corporation
111 West Washington Street
Chicago 2, Illinois

Gentlemen:

For my files, please send me information and literature about Masonite Hardboards.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

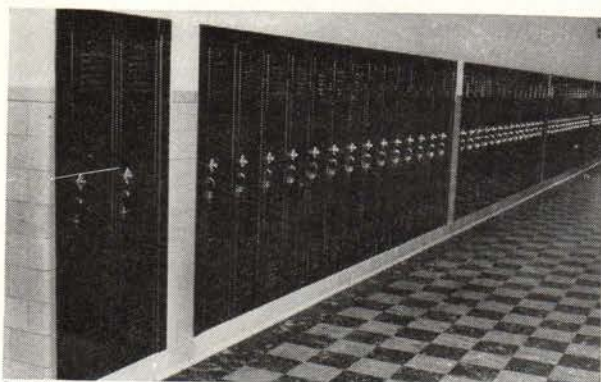
PA-6

There are 19 Types and Thicknesses of MASONITE HARDBOARDS for 1000 Uses

Junior High School, Livingston, N. J. Supervising principal, Frank B. Stover; architect, F. A. Elsasser, Union, N. J.; general contractor, Arthur Venneri Company, Westfield, N. J.



New Jersey Junior High **STANDARDIZES ON BERGER STEEL LOCKERS**



Single tier, standard louvre Berger Steel Lockers are recessed in corridor walls. Each is furnished with a combination lock, number plate, coat hooks and hat shelf.



School planning experts recommend that the number of individual gymnasium box lockers provided be equal to 1/2 of 110% of the building's capacity for each sex. Lockers for street clothes need not exceed 150, as more than this number of persons seldom use the gym at one time.

Livingston Junior High School is equipped with BERGER steel corridor and gymnasium lockers

Conforming beautifully with traditional colonial architecture, this new building has followed another growing school tradition—the use of Berger Steel Lockers wherever safe, convenient storage is required.

Architects and builders of Livingston Junior High School—with the assistance and cooperation of local Berger representatives—have assembled an efficient, workable grouping of Berger single tier recessed corridor lockers, plus a highly functional gymnasium grouping of double tier and individual box lockers.

As largest suppliers of steel school storage equipment to America's schools, Berger serves the educational world completely . . . from kindergarten to university. Berger service relieves you of all details. It starts with sound recommendations—based on long experience—as to numbers and types of lockers needed, while your school job still is in the planning stage. Then, it follows through until the school is completed and in use.

Whether your latest school job already is underway or still is in the future, call in your Berger representative for ideas, *now*. See Sweet's Architectural File, or write us for more information.

BERGER MANUFACTURING DIVISION

Republic Steel Corporation

CANTON 5, OHIO

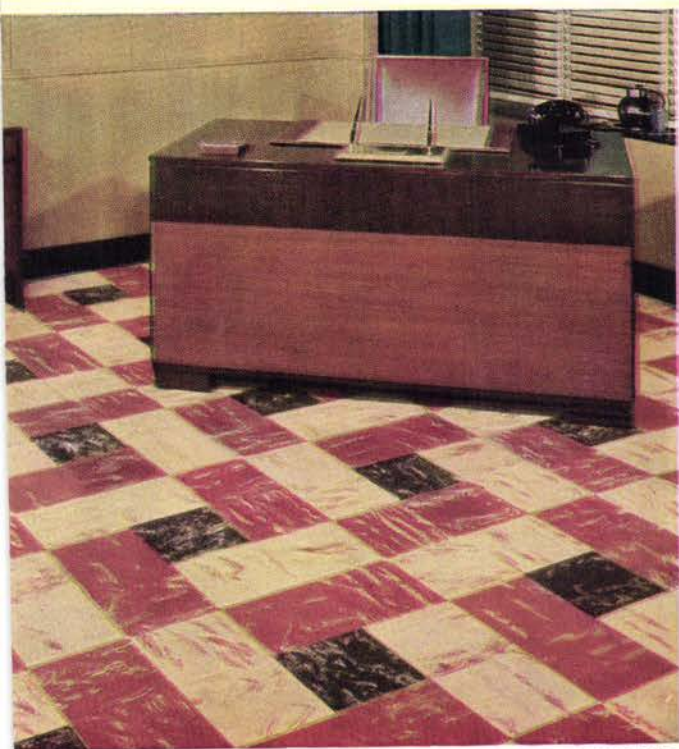


"A complete steel equipment service for the schools of America"

STEEL Lockers, Wardrobes, Storage Cabinets
STEEL Office Equipment and Furniture
STEEL Cabinets for Kitchens, Laboratories, Dispensaries
STEEL Shop Equipment, Shelving
STEEL Book Shelf Units, Library Stacks

Johns-Manville Floorings—

THERE ARE TWO!



J-M ASPHALT TILE



J-M TERRAFLEX

1. J-M ASPHALT TILE . . .

Standard of quality . . . chosen for United Nations Building

2. AND J-M TERRAFLEX . . .

New plastic-asbestos tile—nearest approach to an ideal all-purpose flooring ever developed!

● When you want a quality floor covering at *low initial cost*, you have every reason for preferring J-M Asphalt Tile. It is long-wearing, easy to maintain, and the units come in a wide range of attractive colors. Today asphalt tile is the most widely used and accepted floor covering for all types of commercial and institutional buildings!

BUT, when your preference is for the *best* there is, look to Terraflex! It is the revolutionary *new* flooring made of *plastic-asbestos*, pioneered and developed by Johns-Manville. Terraflex will outwear all other types of decorative flooring *two to one*. The resilient tile-like units are *unaffected* by greases, oils, alkaline moisture. They come in clearer, brighter colors . . . can be safely used on concrete floors in contact with the ground . . . withstand normal movement of wood sub-floors without breaking.

Whether you select J-M Terraflex or J-M Asphalt Tile, your flooring choice will be on a firm foundation. See your J-M Approved Flooring Contractor, or write for our new flooring brochures. Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.



Johns-Manville

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

J-M ASPHALT TILE FLOORING has the Mark of Distinction



...the label of the Asphalt Tile Institute

NOW... STANDARD CASEMENTS

(WITHOUT MUNTINS)

FOR THERMOPANE GLAZING

To meet the growing use of *Thermopane** insulating glass in windows throughout the house, several steel casement manufacturers are now producing standard units with sections of proper width and depth to assure a good installation.

This simplifies the insulation of casement windows and makes it economical to use *Thermopane* units in them. It answers the problem of how to insulate casements used to flank *Thermopane* picture windows. Home owners can enjoy the benefits of double glazing without the bother of storm sash.

The diagrams below show standard casement windows in wood and steel designed specifically for *Thermopane* glazing. The *Thermopane* units can be obtained in $\frac{1}{8}$ " Polished Plate Glass or DSA Window Glass, with $\frac{1}{4}$ " air space. For full information, see your Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Distributor, or write us.

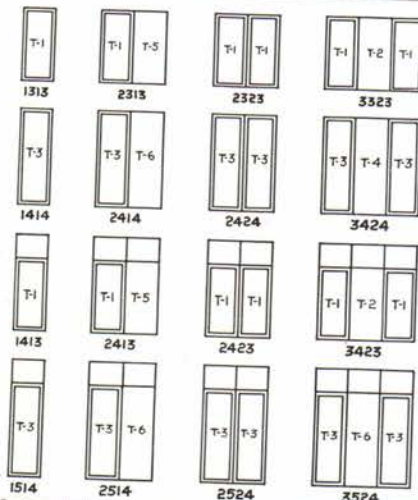
*®



Residential Steel Casements for *Thermopane* Glazing

Thermopane Standard Sizes for Steel Casements

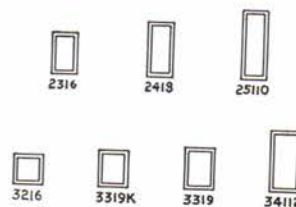
T-1 $15\frac{15}{16} \times 35\frac{5}{16}$
T-2 $15\frac{15}{16} \times 36\frac{11}{16}$
T-3 $15\frac{15}{16} \times 47\frac{11}{16}$
T-4 $15\frac{15}{16} \times 49\frac{7}{16}$
T-5 $17\frac{3}{16} \times 36\frac{11}{16}$
T-6 $17\frac{3}{16} \times 49\frac{7}{16}$



Pella Standard Wood Casements for *Thermopane* Glazing

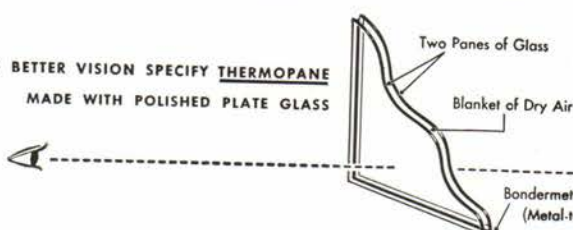
Thermopane Standard Sizes for Pella Casements

20" x 36"
20" x 48"
20" x 60"
24" x 24"
24" x 32"
24" x 36"
24" x 48"



These sash units may be used in multiples and as flanking casements.

FOR BETTER VISION SPECIFY THERMOPANE
MADE WITH POLISHED PLATE GLASS

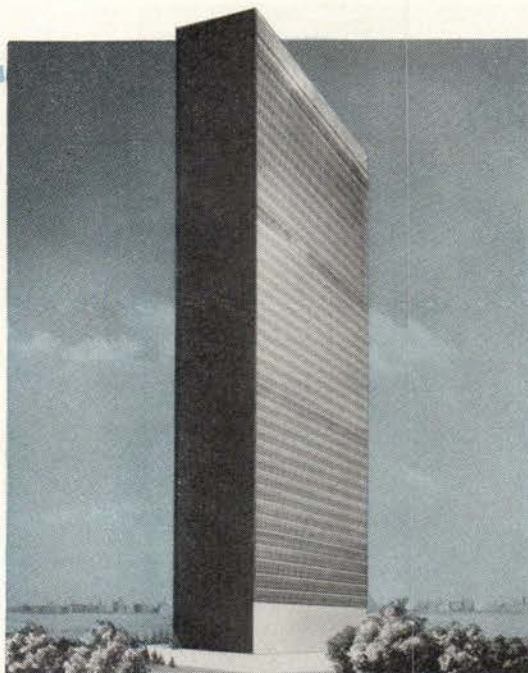


Thermopane

MADE ONLY BY LIBBEY-OWENS-FORD GLASS COMPANY
4765 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio

UNITED NATIONS
SECRETARIAT BUILDING

... tall, serious, structurally efficient forerunner of World history in the making ... "workshop" for member delegations and specialized agencies in their efforts for World organization for peace...



... located on the East River in the heart of New York City ... potential site of man's most beneficent work ... a beacon for the peaceful aspirations of the World.

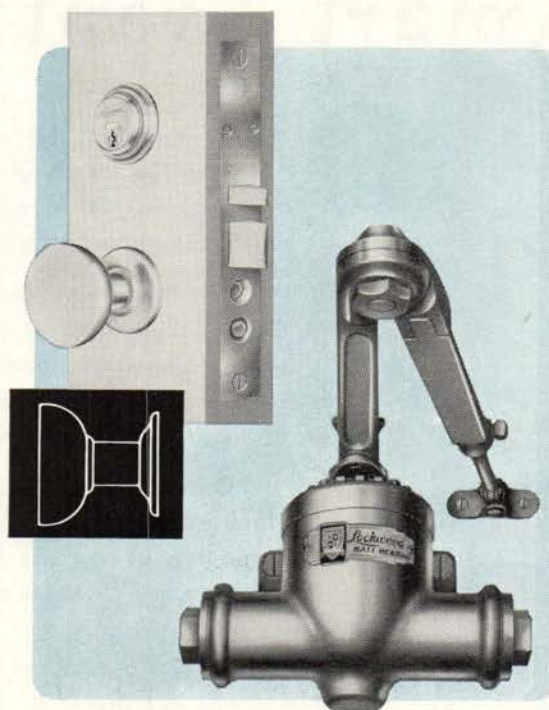
*Wallace K. Harrison,
Director of Planning.*

• SYMBOL OF WORLD'S HOPE FOR SECURITY •

"Finishing Hardware by Lockwood"

SYMBOL OF HARDWARE INDUSTRY'S STANDARD OF SECURITY ...

Lockwood's "5100 SERIES" HEAVY DUTY, STANDARDIZED MORTISE CYLINDER LOCKS ... attractive, specially designed urn-shaped knobs with concealed screw roses...secure "Lockwood 12 Section Grand Master Key System" ... efficient, precise Lockwood Ball Bearing Door Closers ... specially designed door pulls and many other Lockwood engineered items. We are sincerely proud of our part in this historical project.



Lockwood

LOCKWOOD HARDWARE MFG. CO.

Division of Independent Lock Company

FITCHBURG • MASSACHUSETTS



Archts. Hadley & Worthington, Springfield, Illinois

Smart Front.. Smart Store

FIRST IMPRESSIONS count heavily when milady is off on a shopping spree. The artistry of alluring window display, expertly framed, presents irresistible appeal to eye and purse. Trim and beautiful Brasco Settings add the touch that completes the picture and sets it off to best advantage.

Architects detail Brasco not only for its sound structural strength but also for the variety of custom designed effects easily obtained with our wide selection of standard stock members. Choice of either handsome stainless steel or anodized aluminum offers quality store front metals to suit varying conditions and budgets.



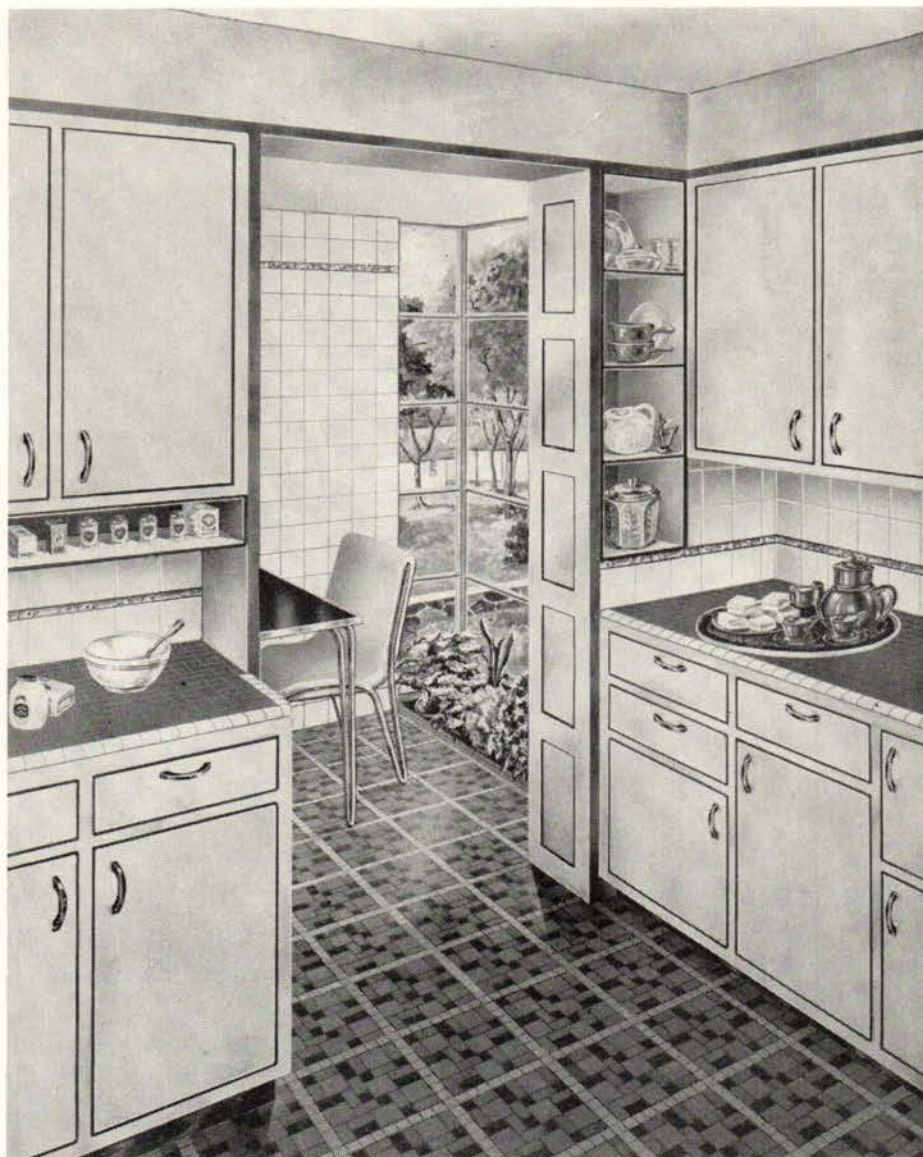
Owners prefer Brasco because its distinguished appearance helps to identify the store as smart, up-to-the-minute and pleasant to shop in. Regardless of the size of your store front job you can build it better with Brasco. Write for our 1950 catalog and full size construction details.

★ ★ A COMPLETE LINE FOR EVERY DESIGN ★ ★

Brasco
SAFETY-SET
STORE FRONTS

BRASCO MANUFACTURING CO.
HARVEY • (Chicago Suburb) • ILLINOIS

Specialists in Metal Store Front Construction for more than 40 Years



One of many full color illustrations in The Color Book of Tile. Complete tile specifications are given for each installation.

in THE *New* COLOR BOOK OF **TILE**

For big homes and little homes, for country homes and city apartments... specifying tile is quick and easy with American-Olean's new Color Book of Tile.

You select and specify glazed and unglazed tile, patterns, strips, inserts and accessories from full color illustrations of tiled bath, kitchen, powder and game rooms... see side-by-side comparisons of alternate colors and patterns.

You save time, and assure exact follow-through, with ready-to-copy, 42-word specifications for each installation.

Satisfy yourself and satisfy your clients by specifying tile this amazingly quick, sure way from the American-Olean Color Book of Tile.

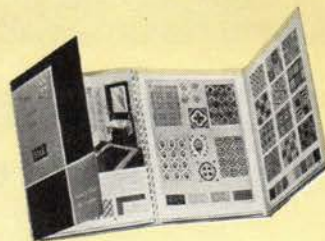
American-Olean Tile Company
Executive Offices
950 Kenilworth Ave., Lansdale, Pennsylvania

IT'S REAL CLAY TILE

**Quick
Easy Way
To Specify
TILE**

**See it...
PICTURE it**

in COLOR



FREE

To Every Architect
American-Olean
Color Book of Tile

The most complete, most helpful tile book ever produced. 100 pages, including 30 of typical installations in full colors; plus color charts of wall and floor tile, trim, and hand decorated inserts. Full architectural data and ready-to-use specifications. If you have not yet received your copy, or if you need another, write today.

UNITED NATIONS HEADQUARTERS



SECRETARIAT BUILDING

NEW YORK CITY

TO HAVE

TYLER

ELEVATOR ENTRANCES AND CARS



Elevator Entrances, designed by United Nations Headquarters Planning Office, Wallace K. Harrison, Director, to be furnished by Tyler in the Secretariat Building.

THE W. S. TYLER COMPANY • • • CLEVELAND, OHIO



by: Gottscho-Schleisner

U. N. HEADQUARTERS PROGRESS REPORT

director of planning:

Wallace K. Harrison

board of design consultants:

G. A. Soilleux (Australia)
Gaston Brunfaut (Belgium)
Oscar Niemeyer (Brasil)
Ernest Cormier (Canada)
Ssu-ch'eng Liang (China)
Le Corbusier (France)
Sven Markelius (Sweden)
N. D. Bassov (U.S.S.R.)
Howard Robertson (United Kingdom)
Julio Vilamajo (Uruguay)

associate architects and engineers:

Louis Skidmore
Gilmore D. Clarke
Ralph Walker

special consultants:

Josef Havlicek (Czechoslovakia)
Vladimir Bodiansky (France)
John Antoniadis (Greece)
Matthew Nowicki (Poland)
Peter Noskov (U.S.S.R.)
Hugh Ferriss (U.S.A.)
Ernest Weissmann (Yugoslavia)



The site, with 42 Street in immediate foreground; First Avenue, left. All of the buildings, except the white city building (which will become the U.N. Library) were torn down.

Below and at extreme right, facing page: typical Hugh Ferriss sketches of various proposed schemes. Photos: United Nations

Abramovitz
Le Corbusier Bodiansky Harrison Soilleux Weissman Antoni
Markelius Liang Niemeyer Bassov Cormier Now



Photo: United Nations

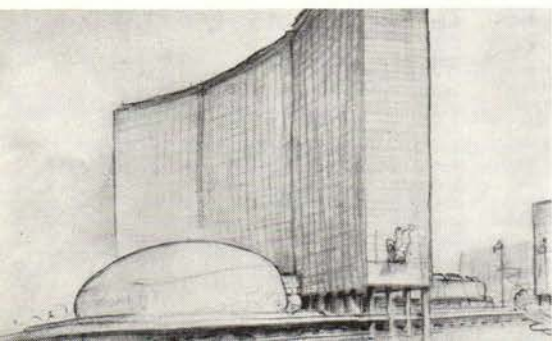
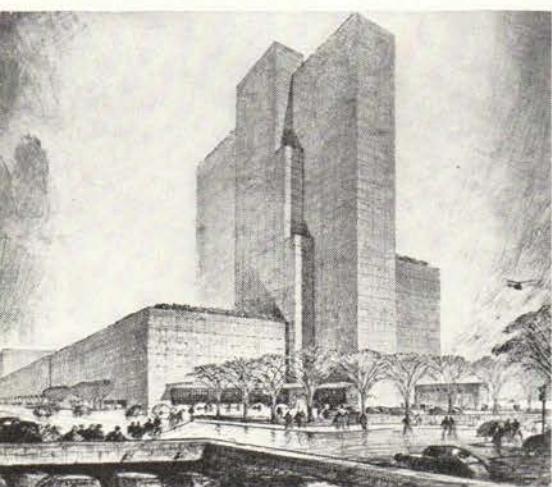
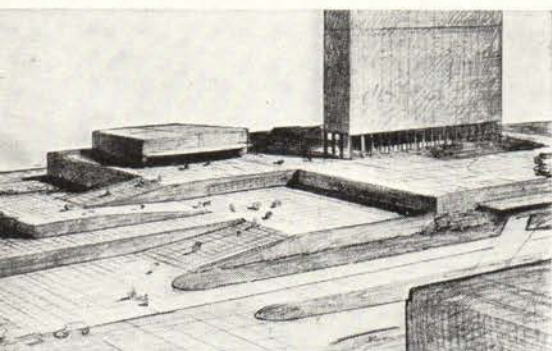
U. N. HEADQUARTERS PROGRESS REPORT

The development of the permanent headquarters for the United Nations is undoubtedly the most notable homebuilding venture the world has ever known. The moment the world organization was born in 1945 in San Francisco, the need for a home for this multi-lingual, multi-faceted entity was evident. As with many another new family, the immediate problem was to find temporary lodgings, and this was done—first in London; then, at Hunter College in New York; and later at Lake Success and Flushing Meadows, Long Island.

Now, at last, the rooftree is up on one of the major wings of the permanent home—the Secretariat—and the ground is cleared and construction begun on succeeding elements of the permanent headquarters in New York City. With the virtual completion of the shell of the Secretariat and installation of a few actual suites of typical offices, **PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE** brings to its readers this progress report on what has variously been referred to as “the most important building program in the world” and “the workshop for world peace.”

Decision to locate U.N. headquarters in the United States followed an invitation from the U. S. Congress at the end of 1945. During 1946, U.N. committees inspected various sites that were offered throughout the States, particular consideration being given to those in Philadelphia, Boston, San Francisco, and the metropolitan area of New York. While the second part of the first regular session of the General Assembly was in session in New York in 1946, John D. Rockefeller, Jr.’s offer of \$8,500,000 for the purchase of a site along the East River boundary of Manhattan, extending from 42 Street to 48 Street, was made and quickly accepted. The gift was contingent upon the city’s willingness to contribute the street areas, riverfront rights, and other portions of land that would make the site continuous and uninterrupted—a condition that the City was prompt to meet.

Throughout 1947, the Headquarters Planning Commission, composed of an outstanding group of architects from many nations, with Wallace K. Harrison of New York, as Director of Planning, worked literally day and night to develop the parti and site-development

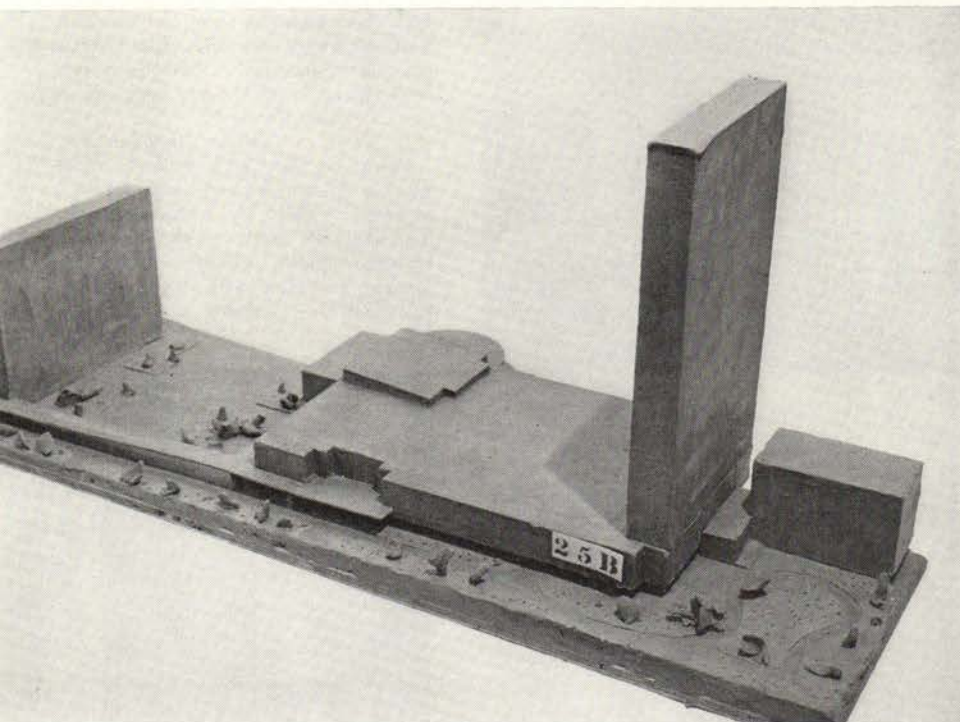
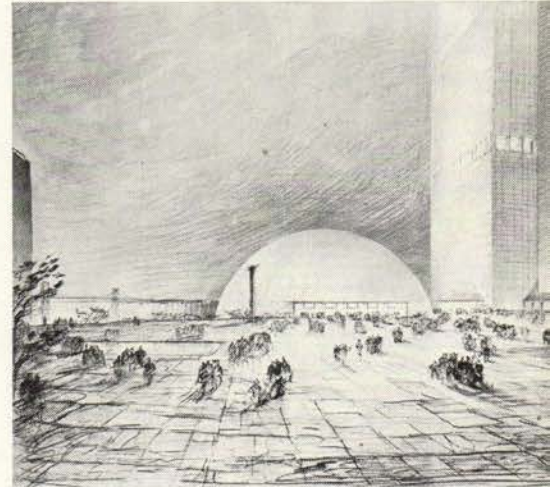


plan, and the U. S. Government extended a \$65,000,000 interest-free loan agreement to finance the project. Daily meetings were held; each of the architects pooled his independent studies with those of the others; models were made to study mass possibilities; untold numbers of sketches of proposed schemes were made by Hugh Ferriss for joint consideration; and, as the weeks went on, the basic forms and arrangement of major elements on the site jelled into the adopted pattern.

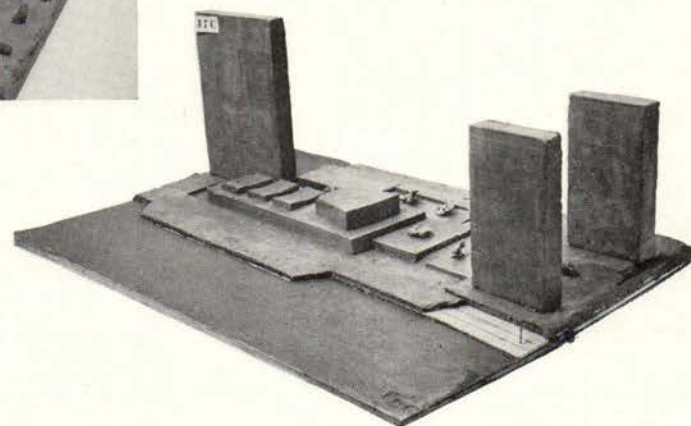
With the program thus stated, the site was cleared during 1948; architectural and engineering details were refined and actual construction began in the Fall of that year. October 5, 1949, the U. N. flag was raised to mark the completion of the Secretariat's steel framework. Today, this 39-story "workshop," glittering with walls of glass along its eastern and western facades and terminated with sheer end walls of marble, is receiving its interior finishes; the structure of the adjoining meeting hall area and General Assembly Building is taking shape. By the end of this year, the Secretariat is expected to be ready for occupancy. Completion of the meeting halls and the General Assembly is scheduled for some time in 1951.

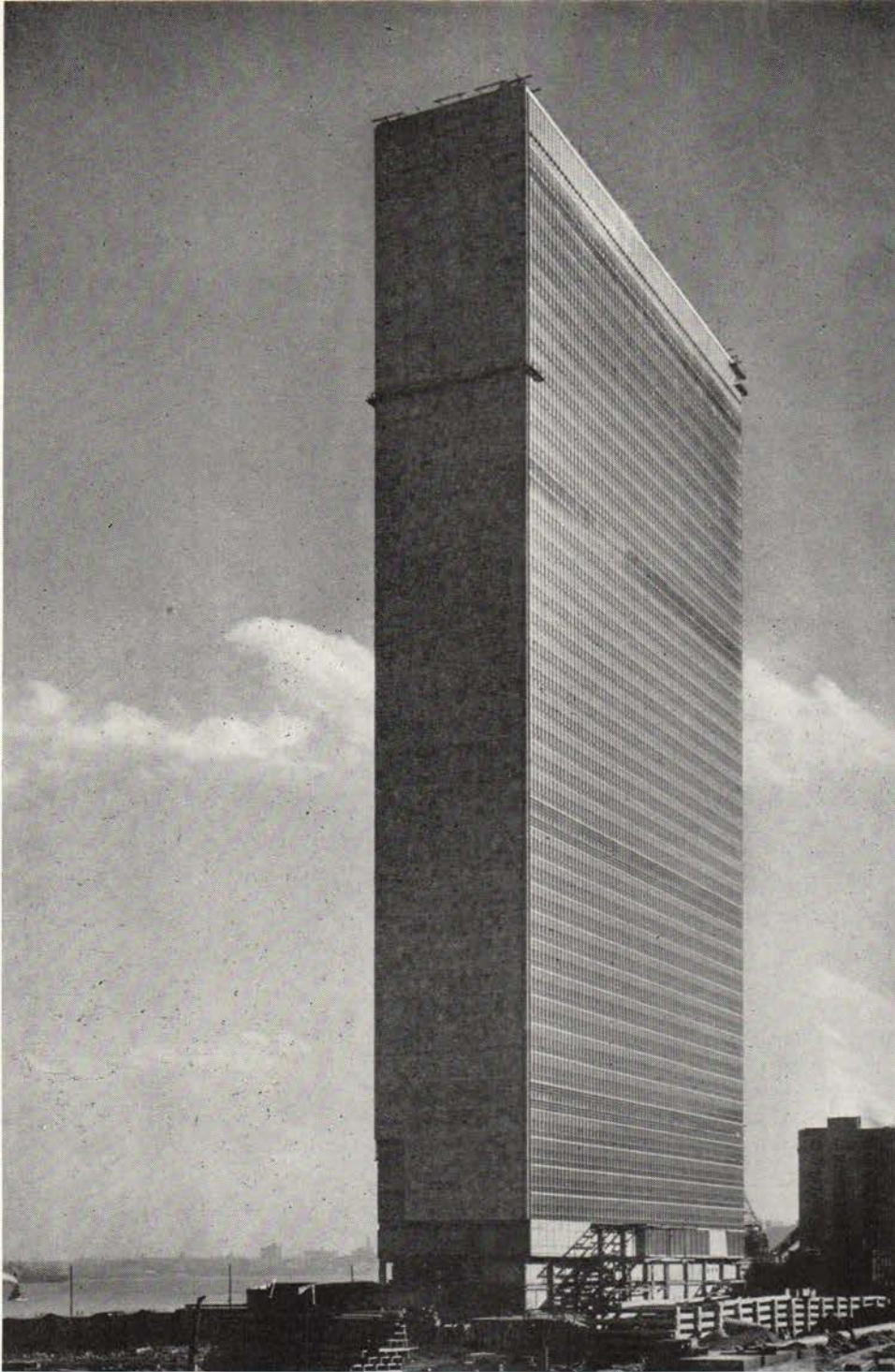
When the editors of *P/A* recently had an opportunity to visit the designing offices, as well as the building in its present stage, it struck us that many readers might enjoy seeing the project as it now exists and as it is still being designed. This study, then, is in the nature of a progress report—a report on the status of the construction, a report on decisions that are being made as to materials and equipment . . . a report on the design studies that are still progressing. Through these pages we attempt to let the reader visit the U. N. design headquarters with us, to watch the confident contemporary concept grow.

preliminary studies



At left and below: models made in the process of studying arrangements of building masses.
Photos: United Nations



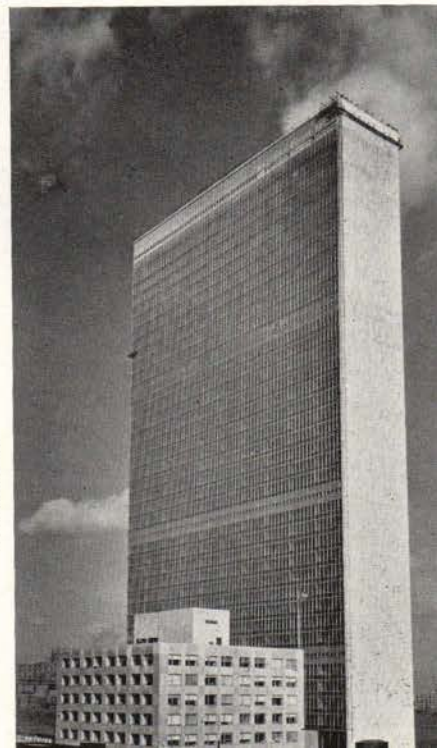
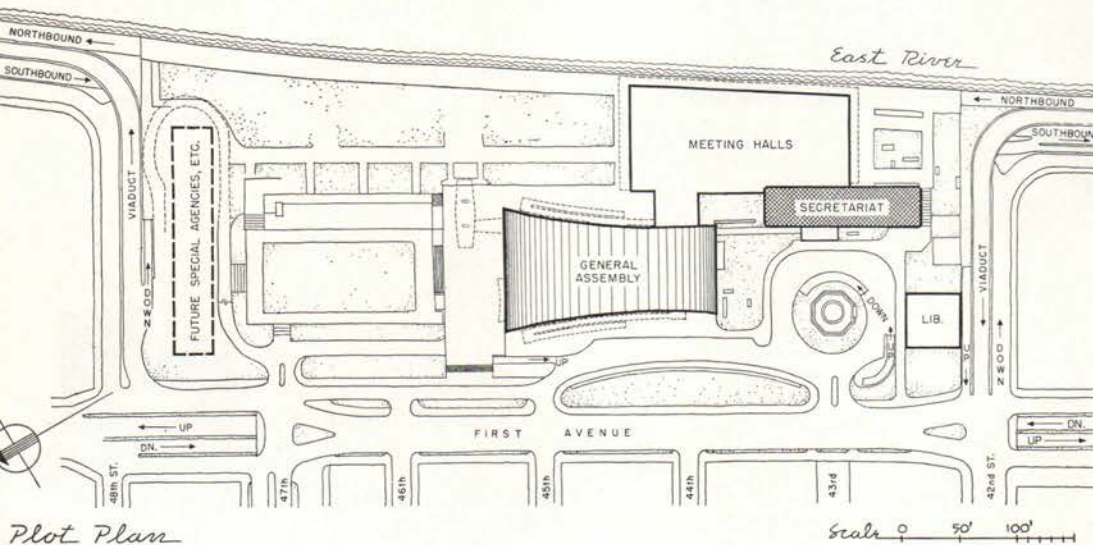


Left: the Secretariat, seen from the north-west corner of the site. First Avenue (immediate foreground) will be a two-level highway when the city completes its part of the development.

Photo: United Nations

Below: the Secretariat, from the south-west—a 39-story-high window, set in a frame of marble. The foreground building, originally built for the New York Housing Authority, will serve as the U.N. Library, connected with the Secretariat by tunnel.

Photo: J. Alex Langley



In the Secretary-General's initial report on the basic scheme for the U.N.'s permanent headquarters, the site was described as follows: "The East River site, extending 1500 feet from 42 to 48 Streets and from First Avenue to the edge of the water, has sufficient scale for applying the fundamental elements of modern urbanism—sunlight, space, and verdure. Protected, yet given spaciousness by the wide expanse of the East River, the site has breadth enough to be made into a living unit of strength, dignity, and harmony."

As finally organized, the General Assembly Building occupies the heart of the site, flanked by parks and courts of honor. A large open



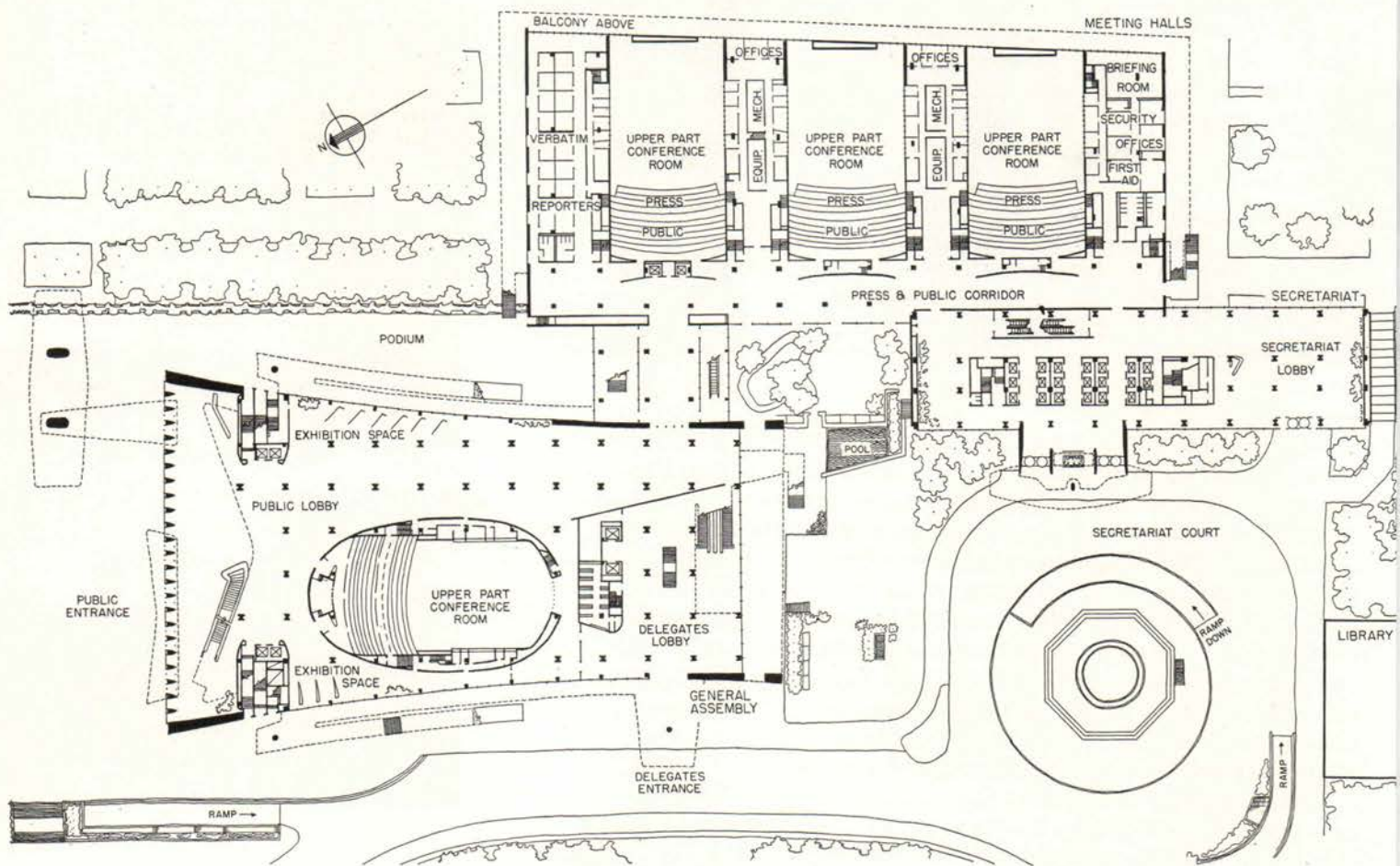
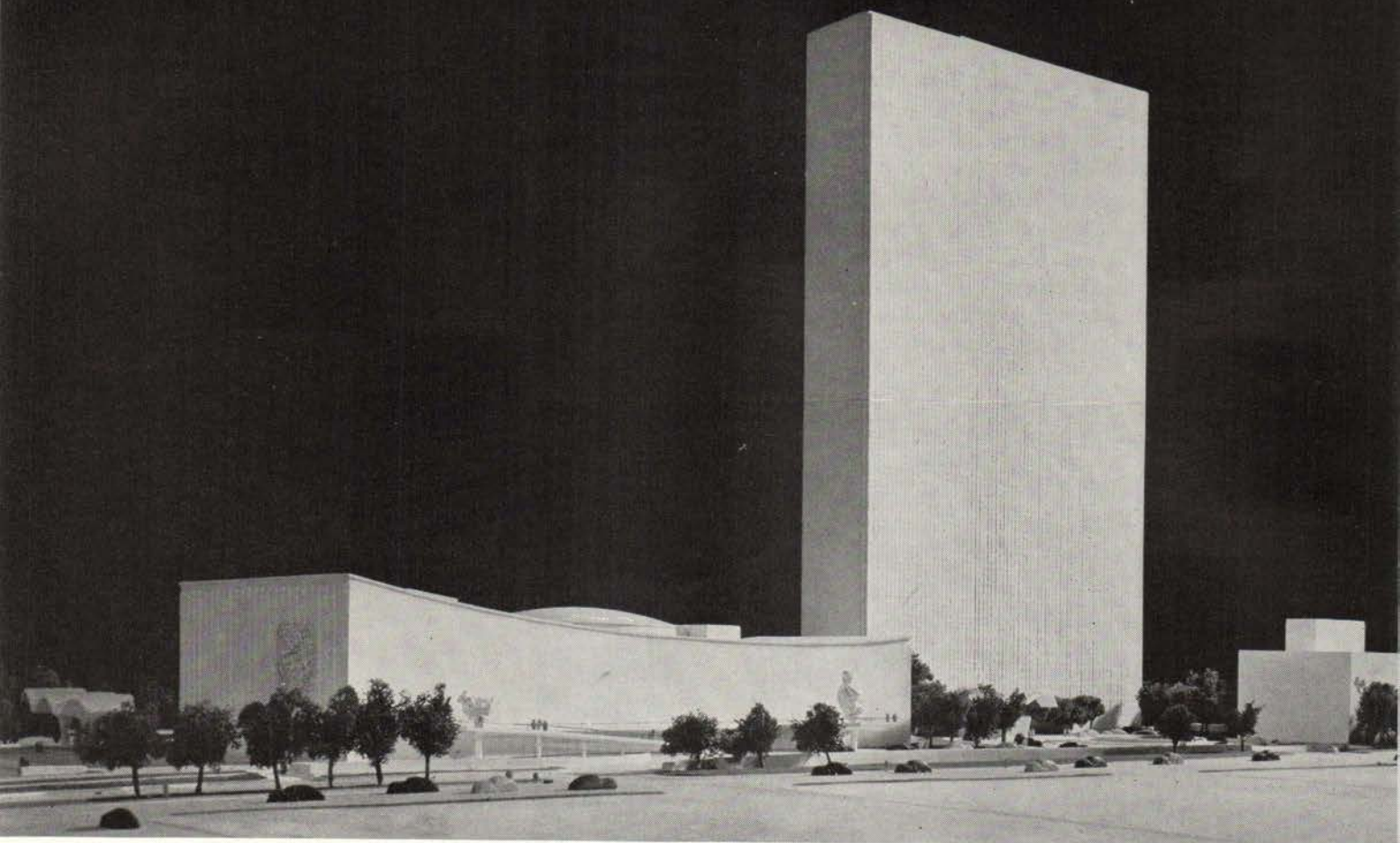
Left: the eastern side of the building, viewed from Welfare Island in the middle of the East River. The vertical line is a construction hoist.

Below: evening along the East River—the U.N. Secretariat at extreme left of photo. Towers to the right include Tudor City, the Daily News Building, Empire State Building, Chrysler Building, River House, the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel (twin-eared); the General Electric Building, and Rockefeller Center.

Photos: Gottscho-Schleisner

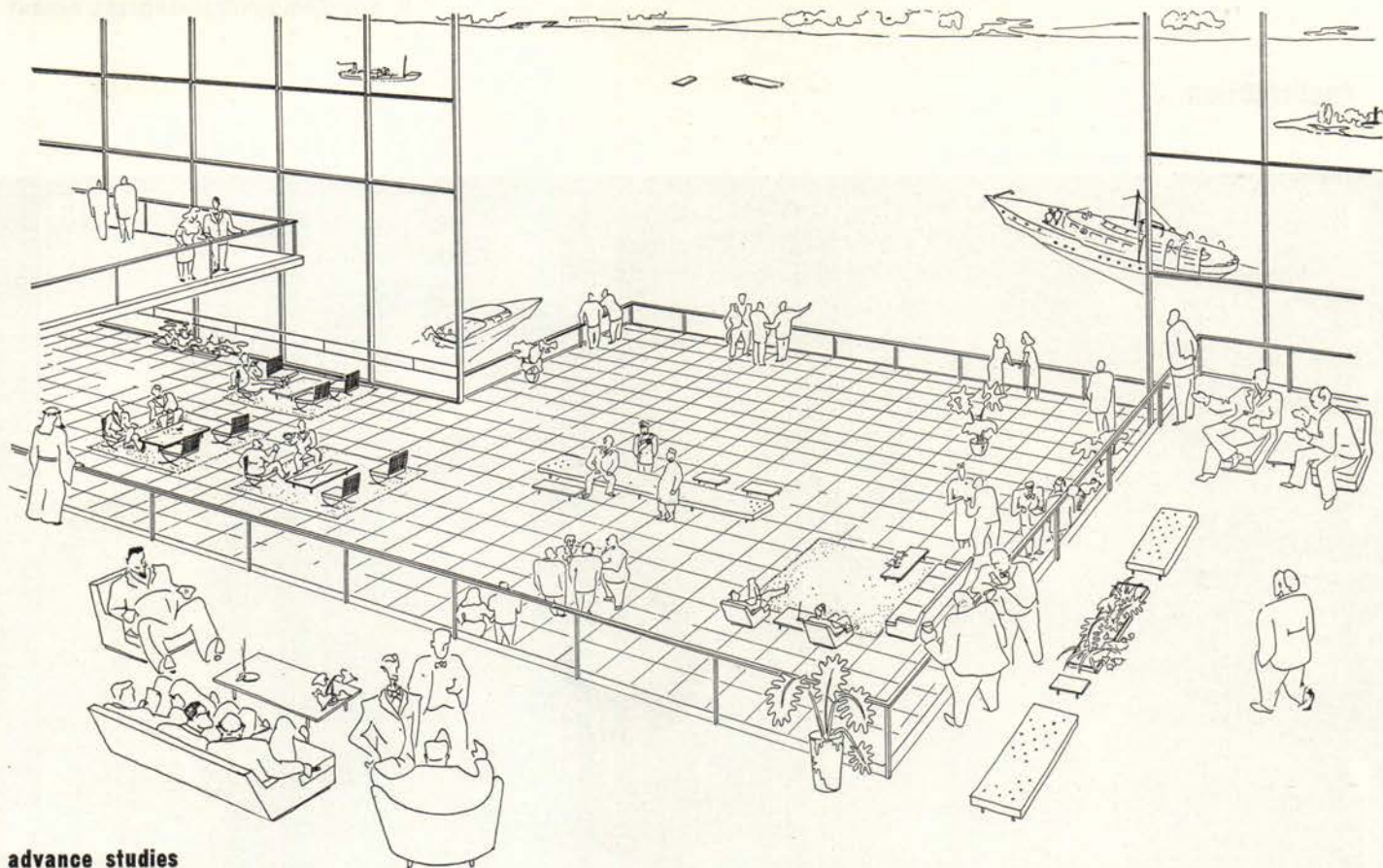
space for ceremonial and public entrance occurs at the eastern terminus of 47 Street. At the south of the site, set well back from First Avenue, is the tall Secretariat Building, with a low block of meeting halls adjoining on the river side, overhanging Franklin D. Roosevelt Drive. The Secretariat will house executive offices of the Secretary-General and Assistant Secretary-General; offices for the major U. N. Councils; many general business offices for such branches as the legal department, public information, transportation, translators, interpreters, typing pools, etc.; and dining rooms of various sorts. Space for a future building, to house offices for Delegations and Special Agencies, has been left at the northern end of the site. Although there are now 59 member nations, initial facilities will provide for 65, and space enough allotted for an eventual total of 80. The Secretariat was schemed on a north-south orientation by the desire to minimize the shadow it will cast on the site; aligned east-west, the building would have kept the site in almost continuous shade.





Main Entrance Level (BASIC SCHEME)

Scale 0 50' 100'

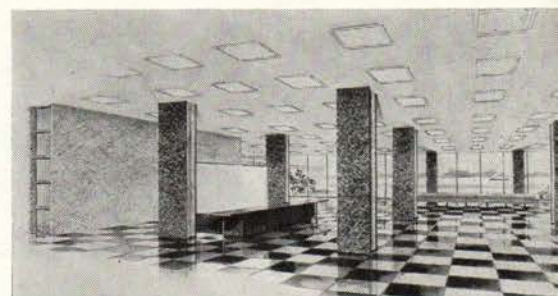


advance studies

The sketch plan on the facing page represents a preliminary stage in the development of the main entrance level to the Secretariat-Meeting Hall-General Assembly complex. Details of the Secretariat proper are fast reaching their final form, as subsequent pages will illustrate. Study and refinement of the other areas will proceed up to the deadline moment. In the General Assembly-south court area, below the level shown are two lower levels, chiefly for underground parking. Three basements occur beneath the Secretariat structure—maintenance and mechanical services, a delivery and shipping level reached by a drive under the eastern side of the building; and a floor for document reproduction, storage, etc.

Circulation at the entrance level includes direct access to the Secretariat (the entrance the press will also use) from the southern court, where there is also a ramp entrance to the underground parking garages; the Delegates entrance, at the southern end of the General Assembly Building, from which (via escalators and elevators) Delegates may proceed directly up to their lounge area, the meeting halls, or the General Assembly auditorium (on the floor level above the one shown); visitors' entrance, on the north side of the General Assembly structure. At this latter entrance, there will be exhibit areas and public circulation to conference rooms while, by means of stairs or elevators, guests will proceed to upper levels and so to spaces set apart for public attendance at sessions of the General Assembly or of one of the Councils (Security; Trusteeship; Economic, and Social) whose chambers occur above the conference rooms shown on this plan. While channels for employees, Delegates, the press, and visitors are all schemed for efficient, nonconflicting movement of the different groups, balconies and mezzanines are so planned on the floors above that the visitor will have a good view of all that is going on.

Inter-floor movement of things—messages, mail, documents, packages, and the like—will be handled by an integrated system of electric conveyors or dumb-waiters, coupled with pneumatic tubes operating from a central distribution point.



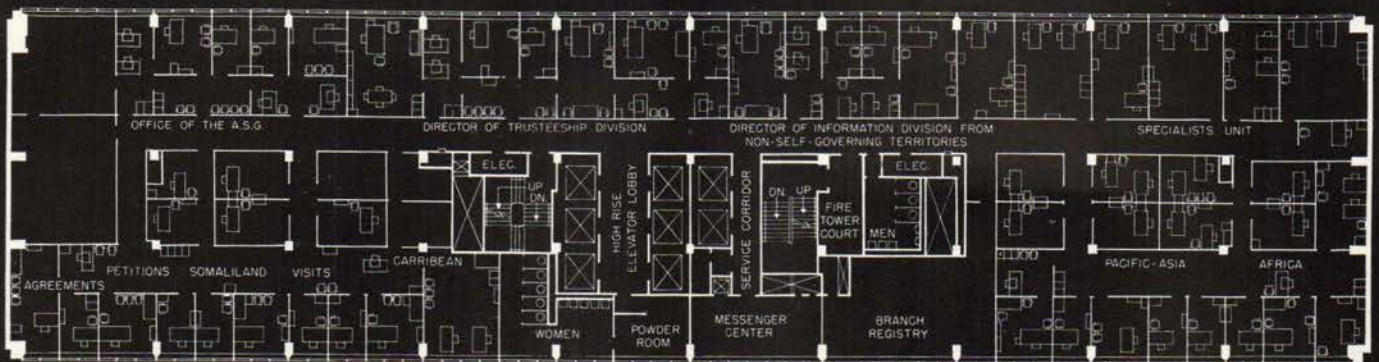
The photo of the official model across page is a detail shot of the General Assembly Building (left) and the 39-story Secretariat.

Above, top: a sketch study of the Delegates Main Lounge overlooking the East River from an upper level.

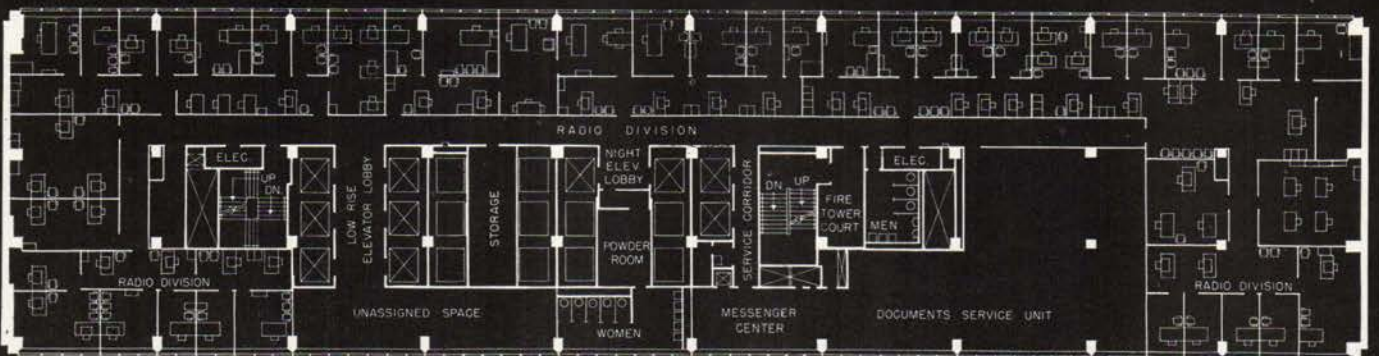
Immediately above: a recent study of the Secretariat Lobby at the south end of the main-entrance level.

Photos and renderings: United Nations

construction



Thirty-third Floor



Eighth Floor

Scale 0 50'

Eighth Floor: typical office floor served by the low-rise elevator bank (through the 15 floor). This particular floor is for the radio division of the Department of Public Information—the northwest corner suite of which is shown in photographs on page 66.

Thirty-third Floor: typical floor served by high-rise elevator bank (above the 28 floor). In the northeast corner are offices of the Assistant Secretary-General; the remainder is made up of offices for the Department of Trusteeship and Information From Non-Self-Governing Territories.

OUTLINE SPECIFICATION

CONSTRUCTION: reinforced concrete foundations. **Frame:** structural steel. **Walls:** east and west—metal grid; aluminum and glass; north and south—masonry, marble surfaced. **Interior walls:** marble, canvassed plaster, painted plaster, glass, aluminum, painted steel, rough masonry painted. **Floors:** combination mesh and rod-reinforced concrete, finished with terrazzo, asphalt tile, carpeting, or cement (hardener). **Roof:** 5-ply built-up roofing; promenade tile over reinforced concrete slab. **Waterproofing:** trowel-on,

brush-on, and membrane types. **Insulation:** acoustical—perforated metal pan ceilings, acoustical plaster; thermal—cellular glass in roof and walls; spray-on asbestos fiber in wall areas under windows. **Roof drainage:** cast-iron fittings and steel pipe. **Fenestration:** aluminum sash; spring sash balances; double-hung and architectural projected sash; fixed aluminum sash; heat-absorbing plate glass. **Partitions:** movable unit steel; marble; flush steel. **Doors:** hollow metal; rolling; swing and revolving; tempered plate glass at entrances. **Hardware:** mortise lock sets; floor-checking hinges; ball-bearing flush hinges; self-releasing panic exit equipment. **Paint:** oil paint or enamel (on plaster and ferrous metal); natural finish lacquer (on wood).

EQUIPMENT: Heating and air-conditioning: hot water convectors; copper and wrought iron pipe for radiant floor and wall systems; magnesia pipe covering; steam unit heaters; pneumatic controls; induction-type window air-conditioning units; refrigerant, ethylene glycol; centrifugal steam turbine compressor; adjustable wall-type grills; square-pattern

diffusers; centrifugal-type blowers; filters: activated carbon, glass fiber, oil; pneumatic and hand-operated controls; chilled water coils. **Vertical transportation:** dumb-waiters; conveyors; moving stairways; electronic-control type elevators; wood frame cabs, finished in hardwood veneers; solid plastic handrails; entrance doors and surrounds: stainless steel (first four floors); baked enamel on furniture steel (typical). **Electrical:** low-reactance bus; 3-tube under-floor fiber duct system; copper wire; rigid conduit; circuit breakers; 4-foot long flush-louvered 3-tube fluorescent troffers, spaced 7'-0" o.c. across ceiling. **Plumbing and sanitary:** vitreous china, floor-type water closets; exposed quiet flushing, diaphragm type flush valves, with vacuum breaker and oscillating handle; hard rubber, open-front toilet seats; drinking fountains; group wash fountains; vitreous china lavatories; butt-welded steel water heater, copper lined. **Piping:** cast-iron; steel; brass; lead; copper tubing; vitreous clay sewer pipe. Water supply—gravity house tank supply; duplex, automatic centrifugal house pumps; sewage ejectors; wet-type sprinkler system.

structure: A simple rectangular plan, 287 ft. long and only 72 ft. wide; 39 above-grade floors; three lower levels. Three banks of passenger elevators (6 to each bank) to serve three separate zones (low rise, serving the 15 lower floors; medium rise, 16 to 27 floors; high rise, 28 floor up); two freight elevators. Ten 28-foot bays constitute the steel-framing scheme in the north-south dimension, while the transverse bays are irregularly spaced—a western bay of 20'-8"; a central bay 18'-2" wide (clearance required for elevator shafts), and a 27'-8" bay toward the eastern or river exposure. Pipe galleries, visible as horizontal grillages in any of the exterior views of the building (at 6, 16, 28, and 39 floor levels), contain all the fan rooms and air-conditioning equipment for the zones they serve.

walls: The vast window walls on the east and west are cantilevered 2'-9" beyond the structural steel columns (see details, next page) and support, within the light aluminum framework (based on a 4' x 12' grid unit), double-hung aluminum sash (seven 4-foot divisions in each 28-foot bay) fitted with blue-green heat-absorbing plate glass which, in combination with Venetian blinds and air-conditioning system, is designed to provide interior comfort and good light levels at all times of day and year. Spandrels between window bands are of heat-absorbent glass (painted black on the inner face).

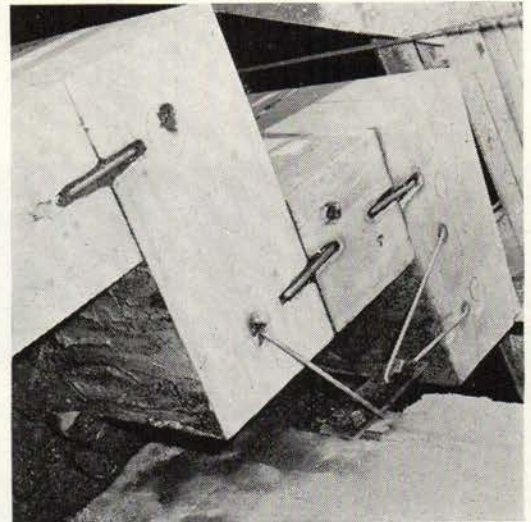
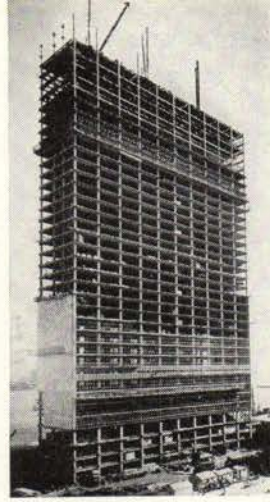
temperature control: The building is completely air conditioned, with an unusually flexible control system so that persons from many climes can obtain the working environment of their choice. Two related but independent systems constitute the installation, with exterior portions of the building (up to 12 ft. back from window walls) served by a high-velocity system, with conditioning units under six of the seven windows that make up each bay. At every other unit, hand-operated controls allow a choice over a 12-degree range. The interior portions of the floors will be served by a ceiling-installed low-velocity system, with inlet diffusers and exhaust outlets in the suspended, perforated acoustical pan ceiling (diffusers being integrated in design with flush-mounted eggcrate fluorescent lighting fixtures). Numerous heating systems occur in the building—hot water circulated through the window units; steam unit heaters in pipe galleries; first floor heated by hot-water floor coils, and the solid, insulated end walls equipped with hot-water radiant wall panels. A master outdoor thermostat and a sub-master room thermostat maintain the indoor temperature. For summer conditioning the system is designed for a maintained temperature of 78 degrees, with 50% relative humidity. In winter, base temperatures of 70-72 are maintained with humidity controllable for prevention of condensation. Chilled water (drawn from the East River) is supplied to each dehumidifier from a central refrigeration plant; two centrifugal compressors supply 2300 tons of cool air.

Photo credits (counterclockwise): Republic Steel Corp.; American Steel & Wire Co.; (U. S. Steel Corp.); General Electric Co.; Anemostat Corp. of America; Vermont Marble Co.; J. Alex Langley

Stainless steel spandrel flashing at all floors

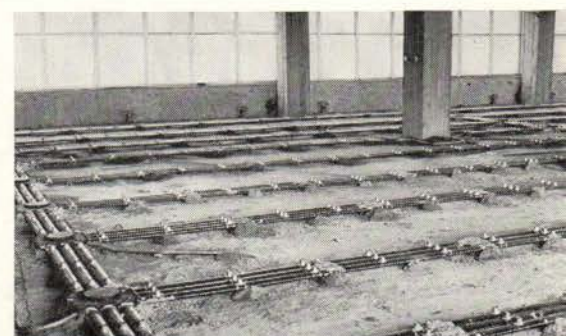
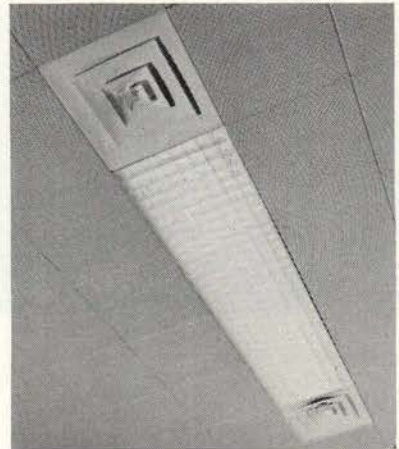


Welded wire mesh for floor-slab reinforcement

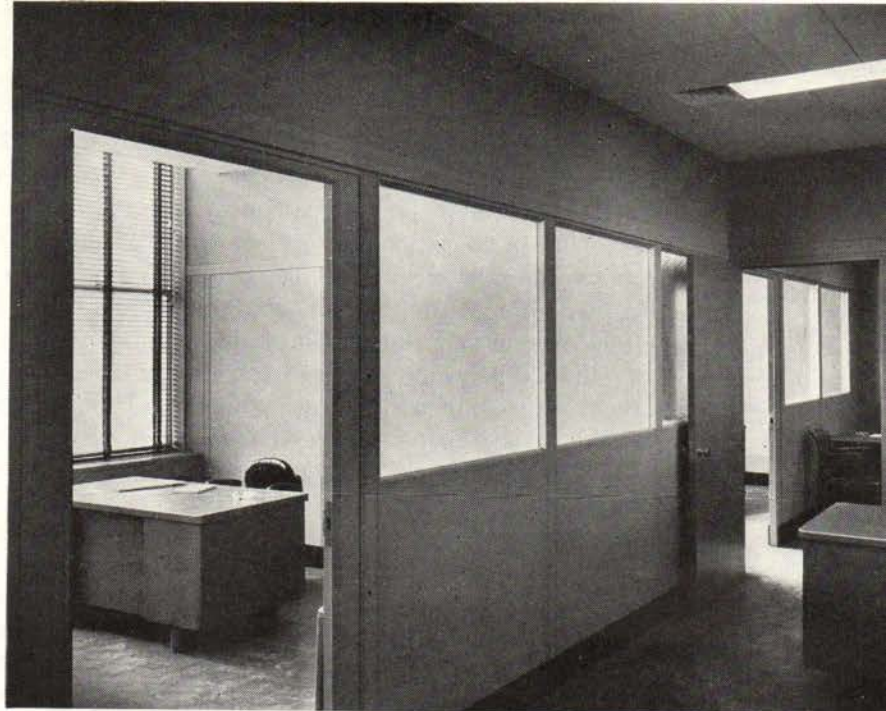
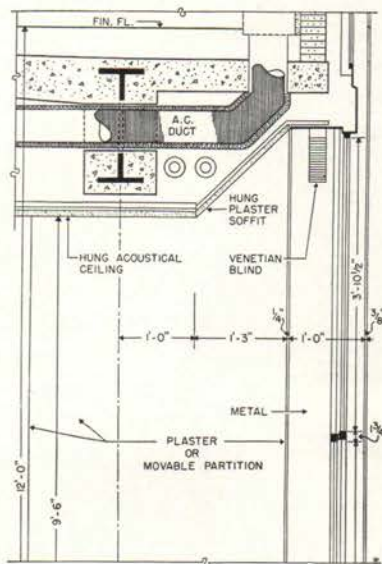


Corner detail of end-wall bond course

Air diffusers, integrated with light fixture and perforated metal-pan ceiling



Fiber triple-duct grid for underfloor wiring

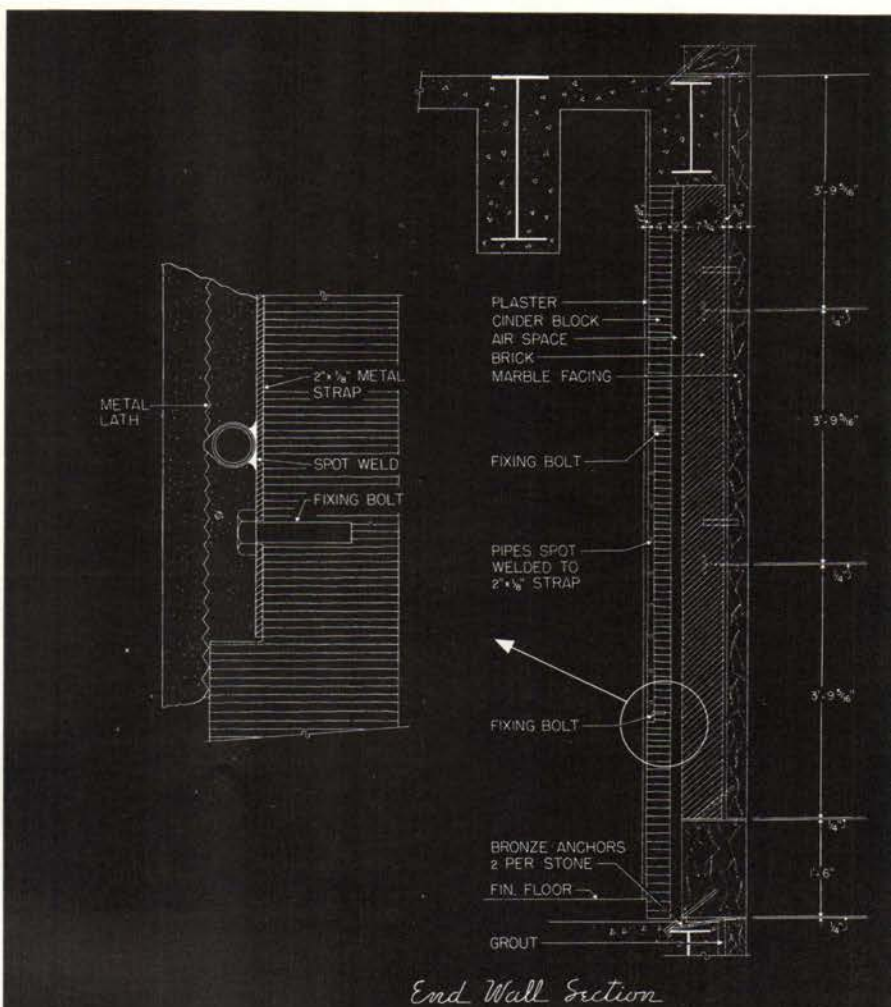
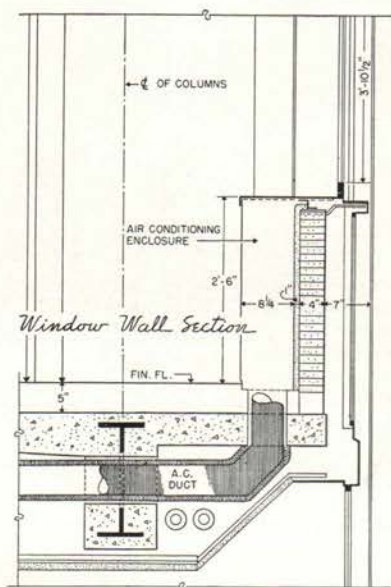


Above: typical office suite (northwest corner of the 8 floor—Radio Division). Details to note: 4-foot-long 3-tube troffer fluorescent light fixtures, integrated in design with square air diffusers, mounted flush in the perforated metal-pan ceiling; movable metal partitioning; asphalt tile flooring.

At left (and drawings above and below photo) —typical window wall, along the west facade. Notice upsweeping ceiling margin that assists the narrow-line effect on the exterior; Venetian blinds; double-hung sash, and under-window air-conditioning units.

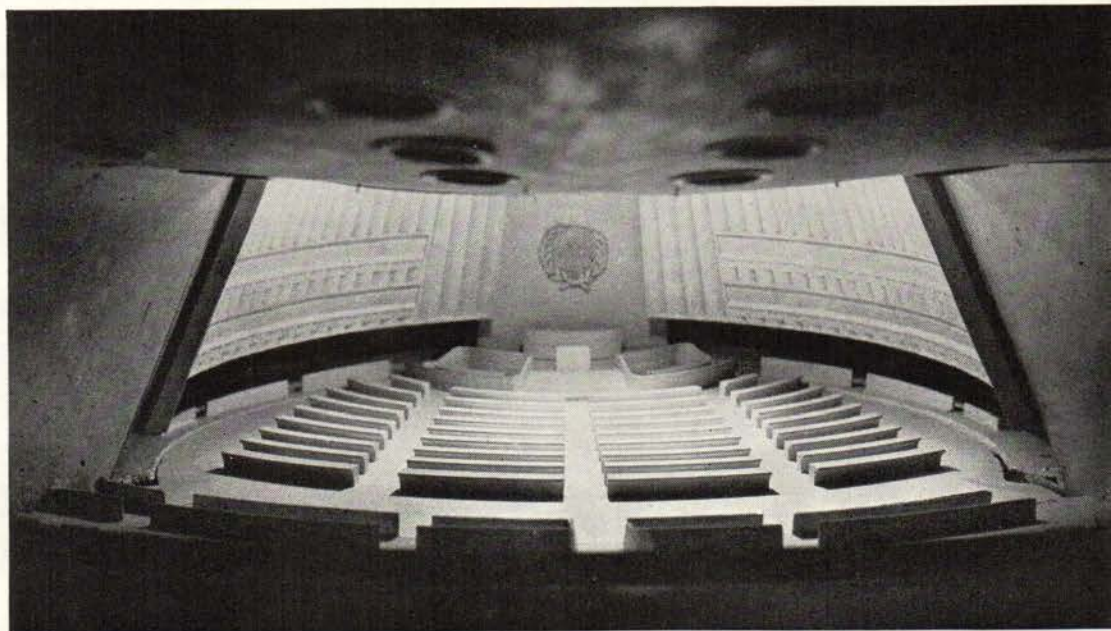
Below: detail of one of the marble-surfaced end walls, including radiant-heating wall panel.

Photos: Gottscho-Schleisner

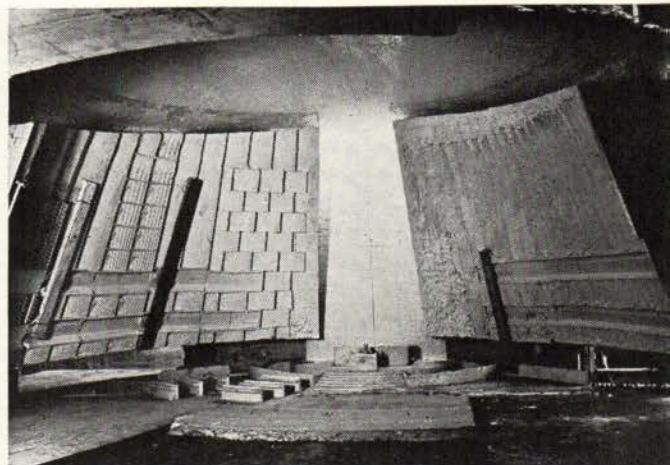


While many details remain to be settled regarding the treatment of the General Assembly Building, the photographs on these pages illustrate the exhaustive approach to study of the problem that the Headquarters Planning Commission employs. Chief element of the building is a large auditorium for the plenary sessions of the Assembly. Immediate facilities are planned for 65 U.N. member nations, each represented by five delegates and five advisers; but space must be provided for the eventual possible membership of 80 nations. For certain occasions, in addition, there has to be room for 300 additional advisers and special observers or special guests. Another complicating factor is the need to provide for the press (320 seats) and for the visiting public (1000 seats). These are arranged in galleries at the rear of the auditorium, reached by circulation channels that never cross those used by Assembly personnel.

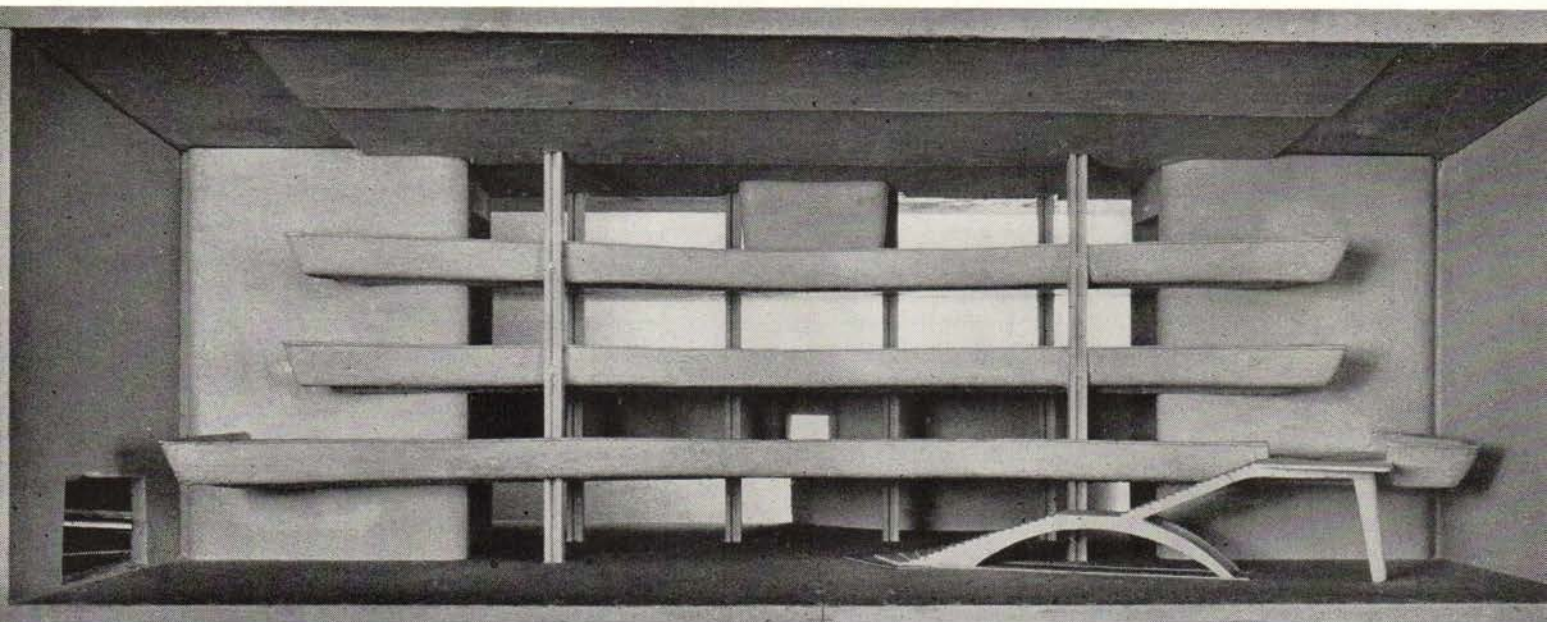
Along the side walls of the auditorium will be what are called "the eyes and ears of the world"—tiers of technically equipped booths for Public Information personnel—photographers, motion-picture cameramen, radio and television broadcasters. Accommodation for simultaneous translation of meetings into the accredited, official languages must also be provided.



Right: an early study of the General Assembly auditorium, in completed model form, viewed from press and public gallery area. A subsequent model (photos below right) shows recent studies of arrangement of the speaker's rostrum, wall textures, ceiling-dome treatment, and lighting. Photos: Gottscho-Schleisner



Directly behind the speaker's rostrum and President's desk is an office suite for the Assembly President, the Secretary-General, and their staffs. Here, too, is the Delegates entrance area, which leads eastward to their main lounge overlooking the East River or, by means of an access corridor, to direct entrances to the working floor of the three Council Chambers. Photographs of advanced studies of the two main lobby entrances—the one on the south, for Delegates; the one toward the north, for the public—appear over page.



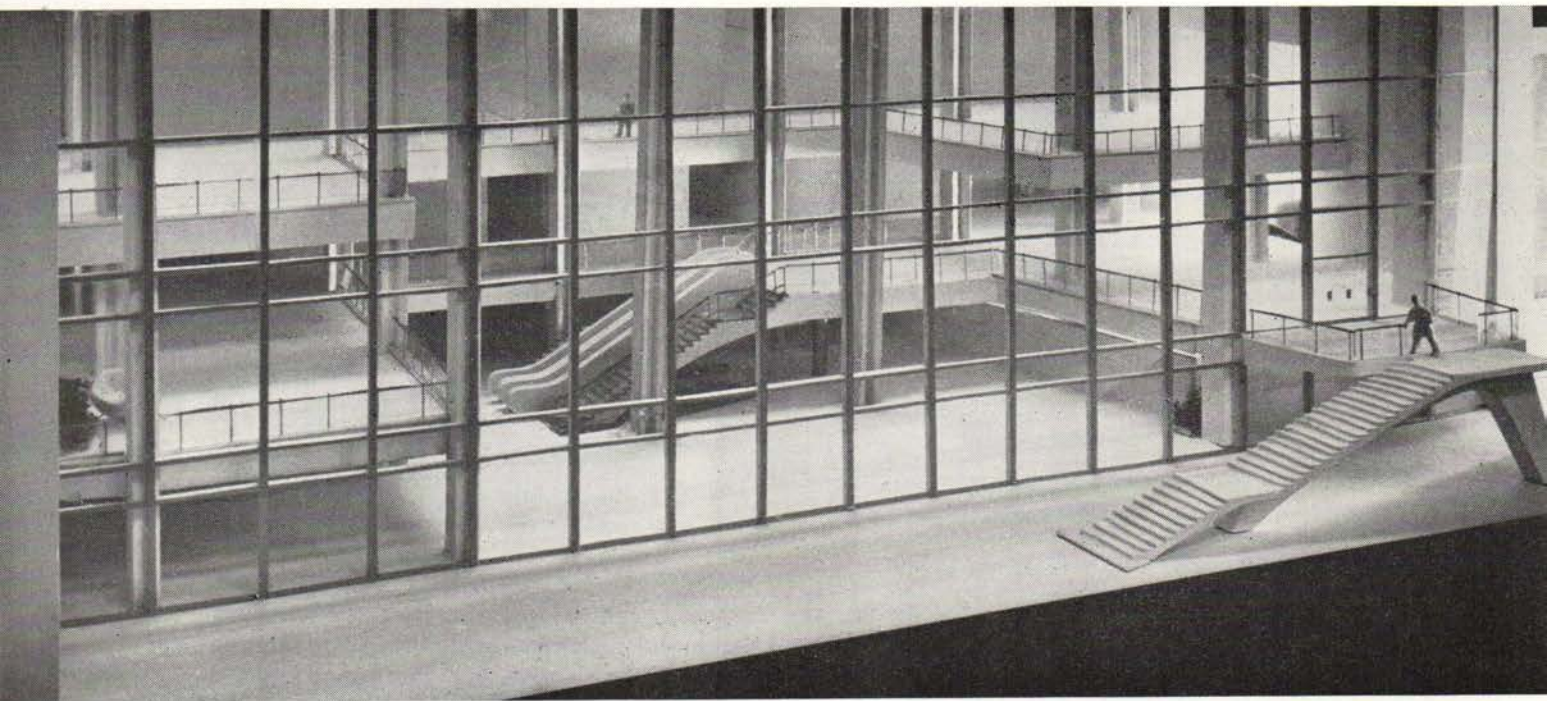
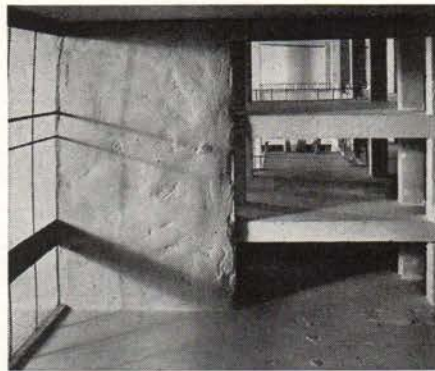
A recent model study of the public-entrance lobby (north end) of the General Assembly Building. On the ground floor, directly ahead, is the entrance to public seating in one of the conference rooms; up one flight is the main floor of the General Assembly; the two upper balconies, leading to galleries for the press and the public, are reached by either stairs or elevators.

Below: model of Delegates entrance lobby (south end) of General Assembly Building. Stairways, moving stairways, or elevators take Delegates up to their main lounge and entrances to the floors of Council Chambers and General Assembly room. The outside stair is provided for staging ceremonies when important dignitaries are visiting.

Right: cutaway detail, from Delegates lounge area, looking back to galleries and (on second level) the top of the electric stairway.

Photos: Gottscho-Schleisner

U. N. HEADQUARTERS PROGRESS REPORT





In the opening months of the "Good Design" Show being conducted at the Chicago Merchandise Mart, with Museum of Modern Art as co-sponsor, 8130 consumers and buyers were polled separately to pick the 10 most popular objects from more than 250 chosen for display. Both groups voted for the adjustable armchair (above) designed by Edward Wormley for Dunbar Furniture Manufacturing Co., Berne, Ind.; and the side chair (right) by Eero Saarinen, distributed by Knoll Associates, New York. Consumers also chose the armchair (below) by Ray Komai, for J. G. Furniture Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. Cushions of all three are foam rubber.

Furniture designers, comprising one of the most important design groups closely related to the architectural field, have gained in industry acceptance in the last few years, with the result that markedly higher standards are now met in the commercial market. Thanks to support of progressive manufacturers and merchants, to educational and professional competitions, and to alert museums—notably Museum of Modern Art in New York, Walker Art Center in Minneapolis, Akron Art Center, Rhode Island School of Design, and Detroit Museum—pieces appropriate to best contemporary interiors have been shown to the public and now are offered for sale. The few examples shown here indicate favored materials and construction types—and promise to be popular.



RELATED DESIGN FIELDS



Also designed for the mass market are these light chairs in the low-price category. The birch chair (above) designed by Paul McCobb for Winchendon Furniture Co. is sold by B. G. Mesberg, New York. The electrically welded all-steel folding chair for outdoor use (right) is by Russel Wright, for Shwayder Bros., Inc., Detroit, Mich. The armchair (below) is by Conant Ball Co., Gardner, Mass., and distributed by Macy's. Cushions are rubber.



**Small
Office
Buildings**

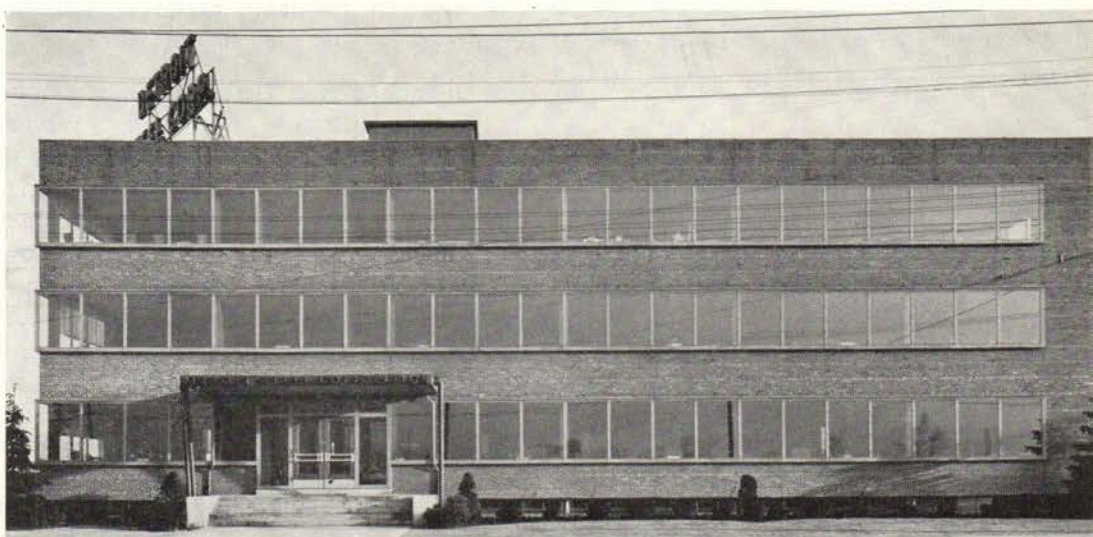


The three office buildings discussed in this critique are of the nonspeculative type—buildings that were specifically designed and built for predetermined tenants.

Above: Office Building for Honolulu Oil Corporation (John Ekin Dinwiddie, Architect; Richard Maxwell, Associate).

At left: Office Building for the Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions, Hollywood, California (Gregory Ain, Architect; Joseph Johnson and Alfred Day, Collaborating).

Below: Office Building for Detroit Steel Corporation, Detroit, Michigan (O'Dell, Hewlett & Luckenbach, Architects).

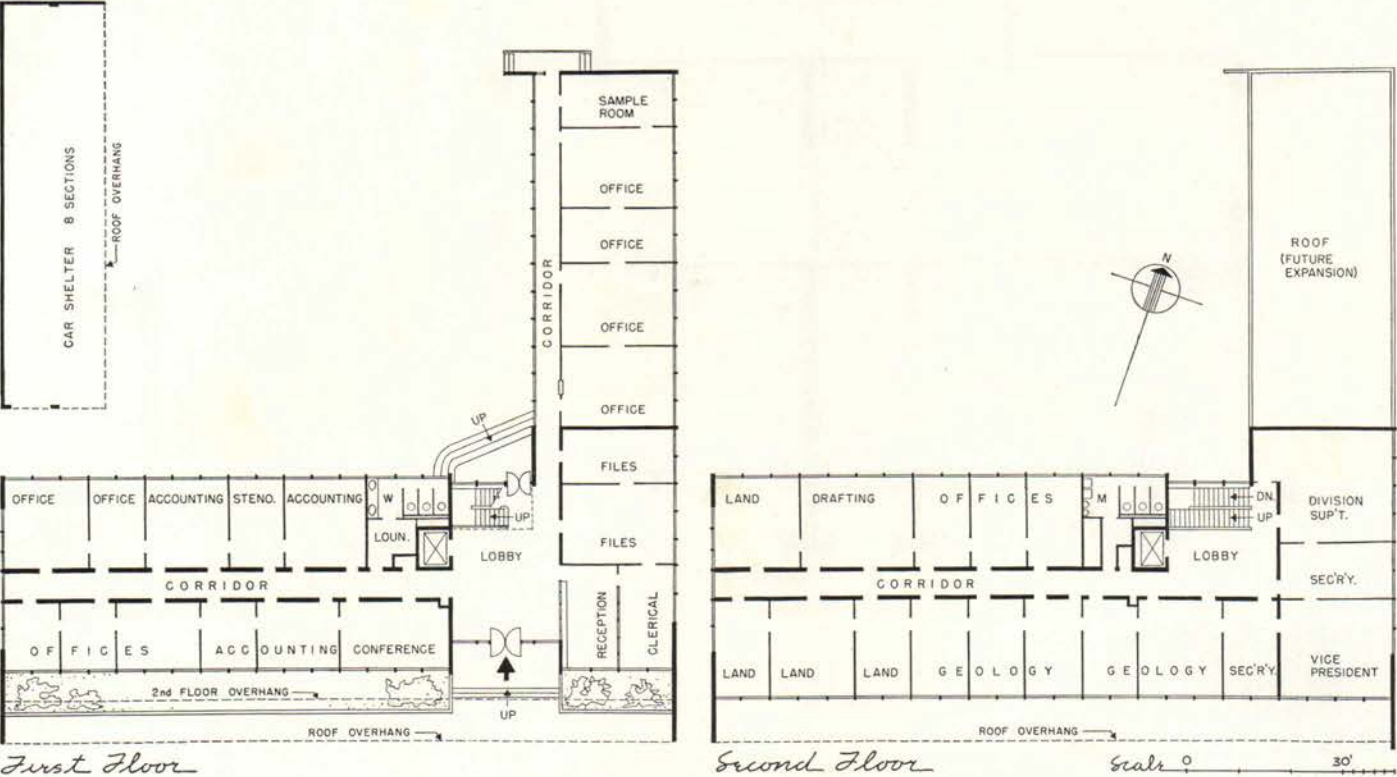




Midland, Texas

JOHN EKIN DINWIDDIE, ARCHITECT, RICHARD MAXWELL, ASSOCIATE

- program** Headquarters, Texas Division, Honolulu Oil Corporation. Complete air conditioning specifically requested. Special problems: intense summer sun, occasional vigorous dust storms.
- site** Flat, corner plot, with main street (hence entrance front) due south of property. Ample space for inclusion of an on-site car shelter.
- solution** L-shaped plan, along the two streets; car shelter on west side of property. By minimizing windows on the west and by recessing the southern wall (step-back fashion, see section page 74) objectionable sun is excluded during the three summer months. To cope with dust storms, the building is tightly sealed, with minimum of horizontal projections on which dust might gather. Soil conditions consisted of about two feet of sandy soil over tough rock, making extensive excavation prohibitive; hence penthouse location of air-conditioning equipment. Any future expansion will be on second floor, above wing to the north.
- materials and methods** CONSTRUCTION: *Frame*: reinforced concrete (pan construction). *Walls*: exterior, on front, surfaced with native shell-stone; interior walls finished with plaster and paint. *Floors*: concrete, surfaced with



terrazzo or carpeting. *Roof*: concrete, tar-and-gravel. *Partitions*: steel stud and plaster. *Fenestration*: aluminum sash; double insulating glazing.

EQUIPMENT: Heating and air conditioning: gas-fired boilers; radiant piping system in both floors; convectors in penthouse; heating coils in year-round air conditioning system; four separate control zones; ducts installed in furred ceiling space; air diffusers. *Electrical*: rigid steel conduit; both incandescent and fluorescent units.

John Ekin Dinwiddie: U. of Mich.; post-graduate work with Eliel Saarinen; own practice established 1932. Partnership with Henry Hill, 1938; joined by Eric Mendelssohn after war; firm later dissolved. During Dinwiddie's two-year bout with TB, Richard Maxwell became full partner and ran the office; firm is now in full swing again.

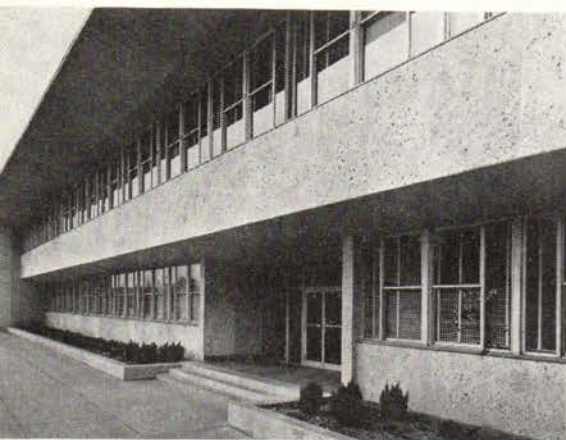
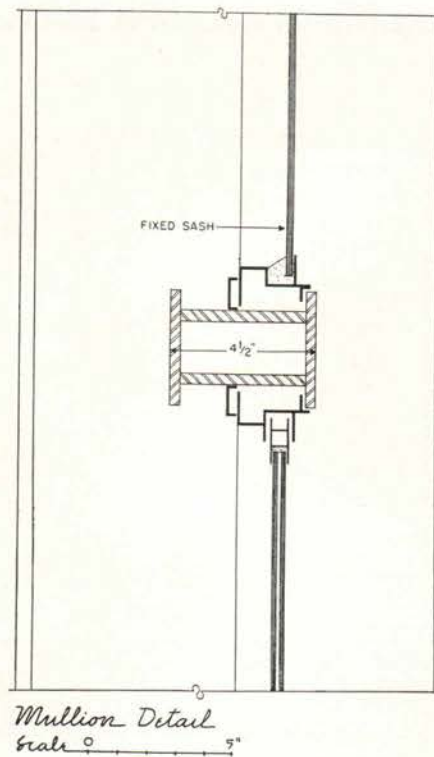
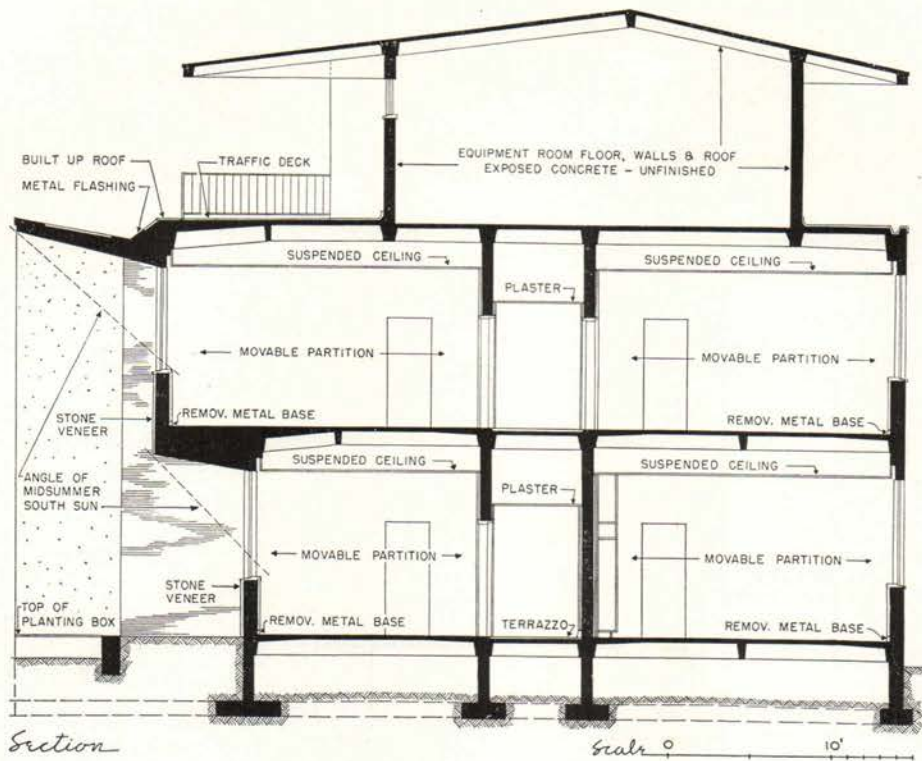
In planning, structural concept, and finished design, this job strikes P/A editors as a distinguished piece of design. Out of the functional need to protect the southern wall against sun attack in summer, the form of the deep frame with building walls recessed within it was developed; mullions between the glazed portions of the continuous fenestration are actually a series of small, welded columns that tie in with the otherwise reinforced concrete structure to produce the clean, uninterrupted appearance of the finished design. Perhaps, as a Division headquarters office building, it can better afford to be innocent of blatant signs than most office buildings but, whatever the reason, it is certainly refreshing to find a commercial structure of such classic simplicity and dignity.

the architect

critique

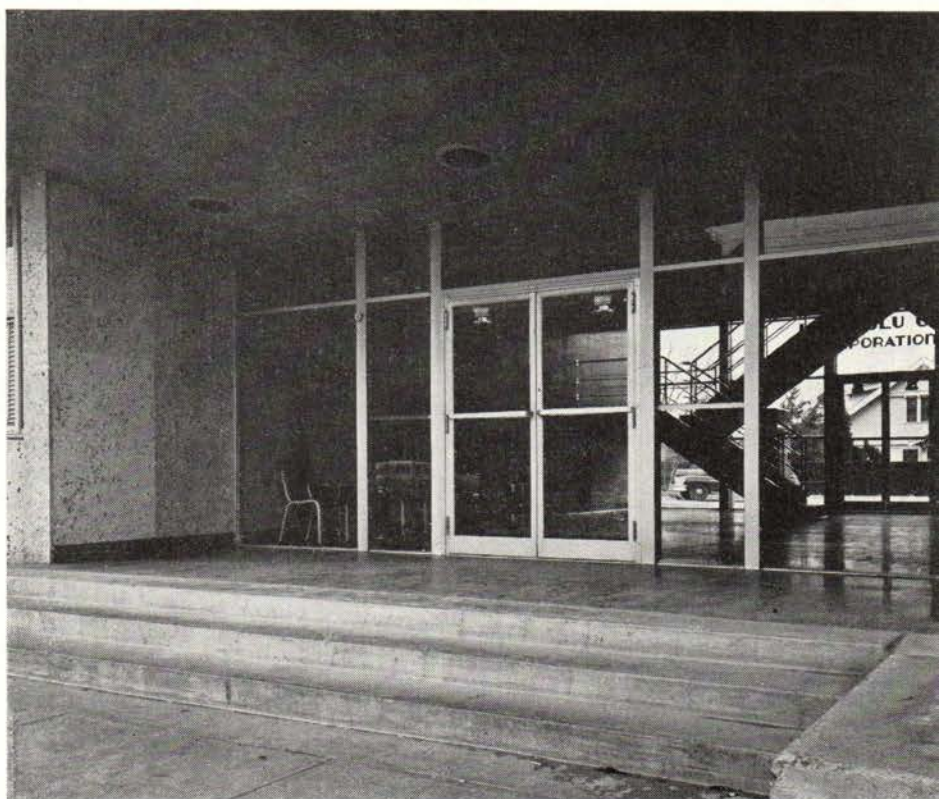
DINWIDDIE

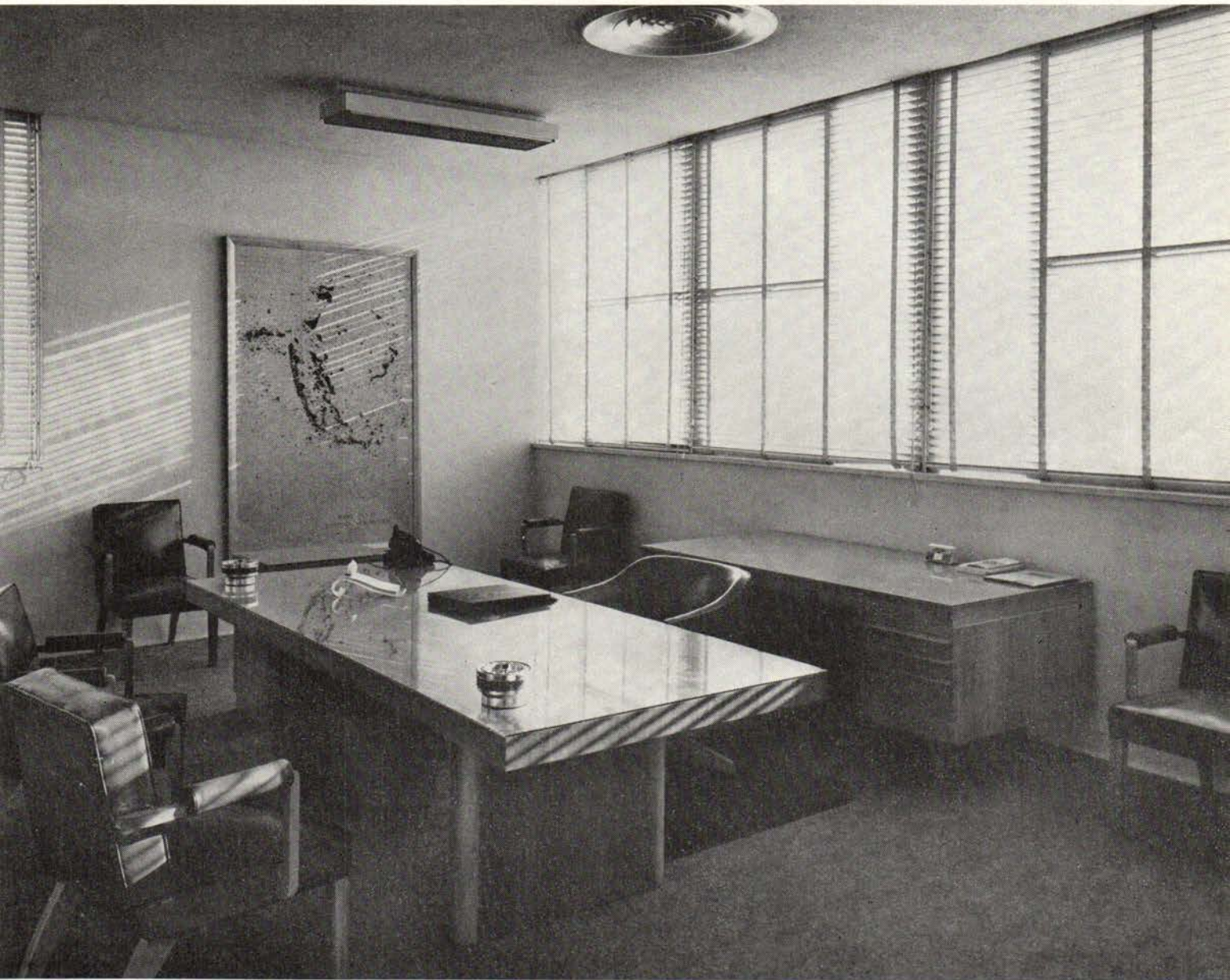




The photos and drawings above indicate the method of sun control provided by the overhangs on the southern wall. "We did not do this with geometric exactness," Mr. Dinwiddie comments, "but the overhangs are sufficient so that sun does not get in during the three summer months." The mullion detail shows the specially fabricated, small welded column that makes possible the continuous fenestration band.

Right: the main entrance, looking through to the rear door leading out to the parking area. Wall surfacing is a veneer of native shell-stone. Photos: Photo Associates: Ulric Meisel





Vice-president's office in southeast corner of second floor; window at left faces east, which is not an objectionable orientation "due to cold nights and cool early mornings typical of the region." With the complete airconditioning, sound insulation became a particularly important factor; and the architect tells us that he employed acoustical materials such as special ceiling plaster, etc., yet the problem was solved chiefly by such design elements as the following: "making joints in walls, pipes, etc., that carry sound; steel studding for partitions does not come in direct contact with the structure or with ceiling framing; pipes have sound-stopping sections, etc."

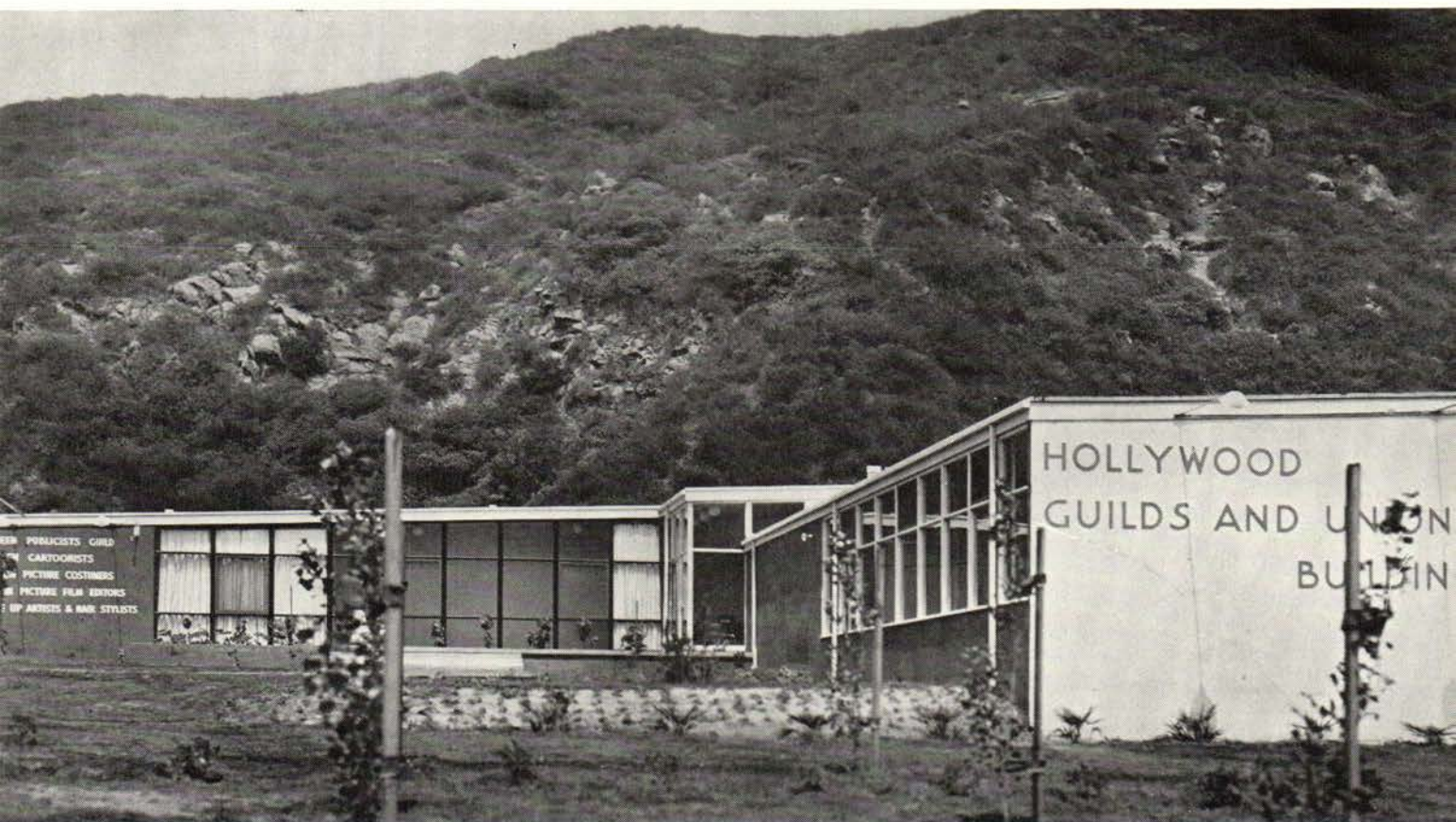


At left, top: the two-story glazed wall at the rear (north) entrance, that leads in from the parking area and executives' car shelter. The penthouse is entirely given over to storage and housing air-conditioning machinery and equipment.

Below: lobby and corridor detail; duct space occurs above furred-down ceiling. Both corridor floors and stairs are finished in terrazzo; the stair rail is aluminum.



MIDLAND, TEXAS



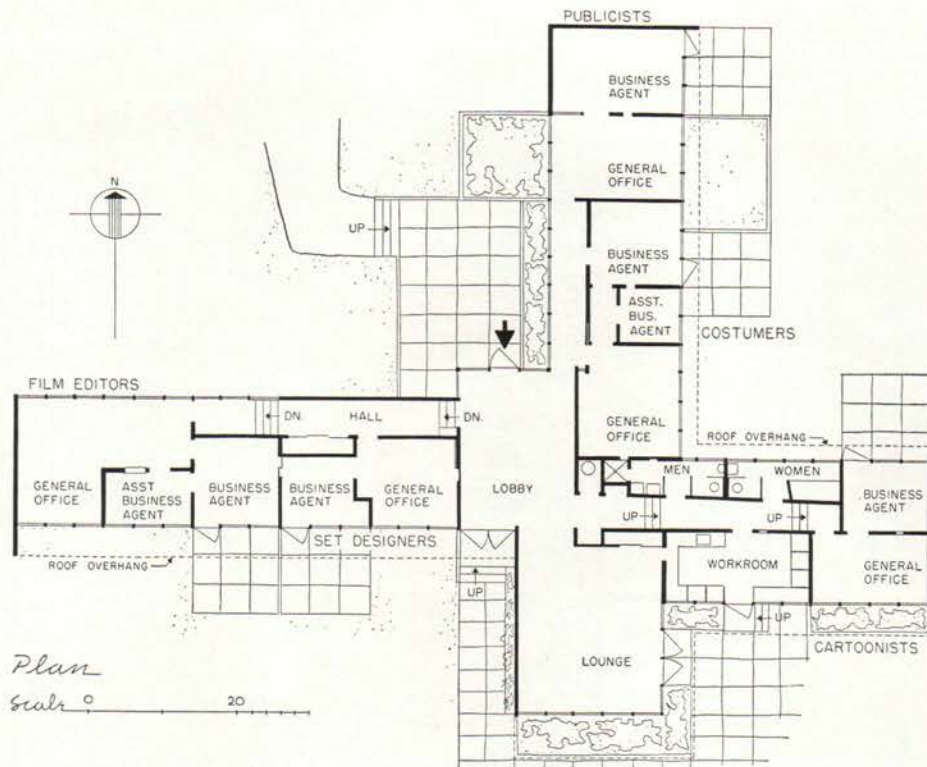
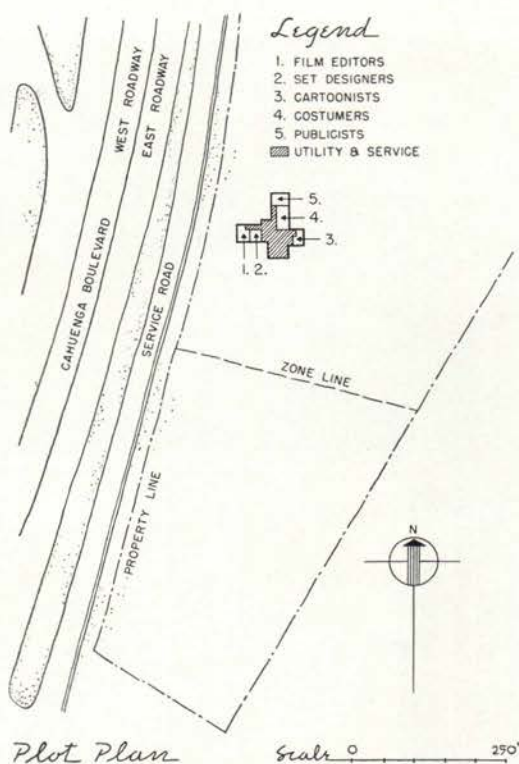
Hollywood, California

GREGORY AIN, ARCHITECT, JOSEPH JOHNSON AND ALFRED DAY, COLLABORATING

Color plays an important part in the design of this spread-out office structure—larger stucco wall areas (as in entrance court, above) medium dark brown or blue; walls beneath smaller windows (as in one of the rear-wing courts, photo below), light blue; posts, sills, transoms, and fascia, white; small window stiles, bright red.

Photos: Garber-Sturges





program Five separate but related offices, with central facilities for reception, meetings, and recreation. Protection from western sun and traffic (also to the west) major design considerations.

site Sloping terrain, at foot of Hollywood hills.

solution A cross-type plan, with offices radiating from the central facilities. Private terrace adjoins each of the five office spaces. Fenestration so planned that undesired western sunlight enters building only in a passageway and through secondary windows in one office. Off the central lounge is a natural bowl, protected by the wings of the building, that is used for large outdoor meetings. Posts (placed on a modular 4-foot spacing), lintels, and a portion of the bracing are left exposed to form the design and decorative pattern of the building. Cost—\$7.80 per square foot.

materials and methods: CONSTRUCTION: concrete foundations. *Frame:* 4" x 4" posts, 4 feet o.c.; 4" x 4" lintels, spliced to posts with tee straps and carriage bolts. *Walls:* outside—stucco; inside—painted plaster. *Floors:* concrete slab; asphalt tile. *Roof:* frame; built-up roofing. *Insulation:* thermal—reflective type in ceilings; acoustical—exposed insulation board. *Fenestration:* wood sash; double strength glass.

EQUIPMENT: *Heating:* gas unit heaters. *Electrical:* round, flashed-glass, ceiling-mounted fixtures; wall-mounted, spun aluminum goose-neck units.

the architects Gregory Ain (photo shown) and his collaborators, Joseph Johnson and Alfred Day, have worked together since the end of the war, chiefly on group housing and private residences. Architects of the house built this year in the garden of the Museum of Modern Art, New York.

critique The architects took good advantage of an ample plot to spread the plan out and provide privacy for the various interests housed. Orientation and structural economy have been handled with resourcefulness. A quick look at the photographs suggests an over-Spartan design approach, but examination reveals the burgeoning of a landscaping plan which will dissipate this impression in due course. The economical, modular structural scheming contributes to design unity.



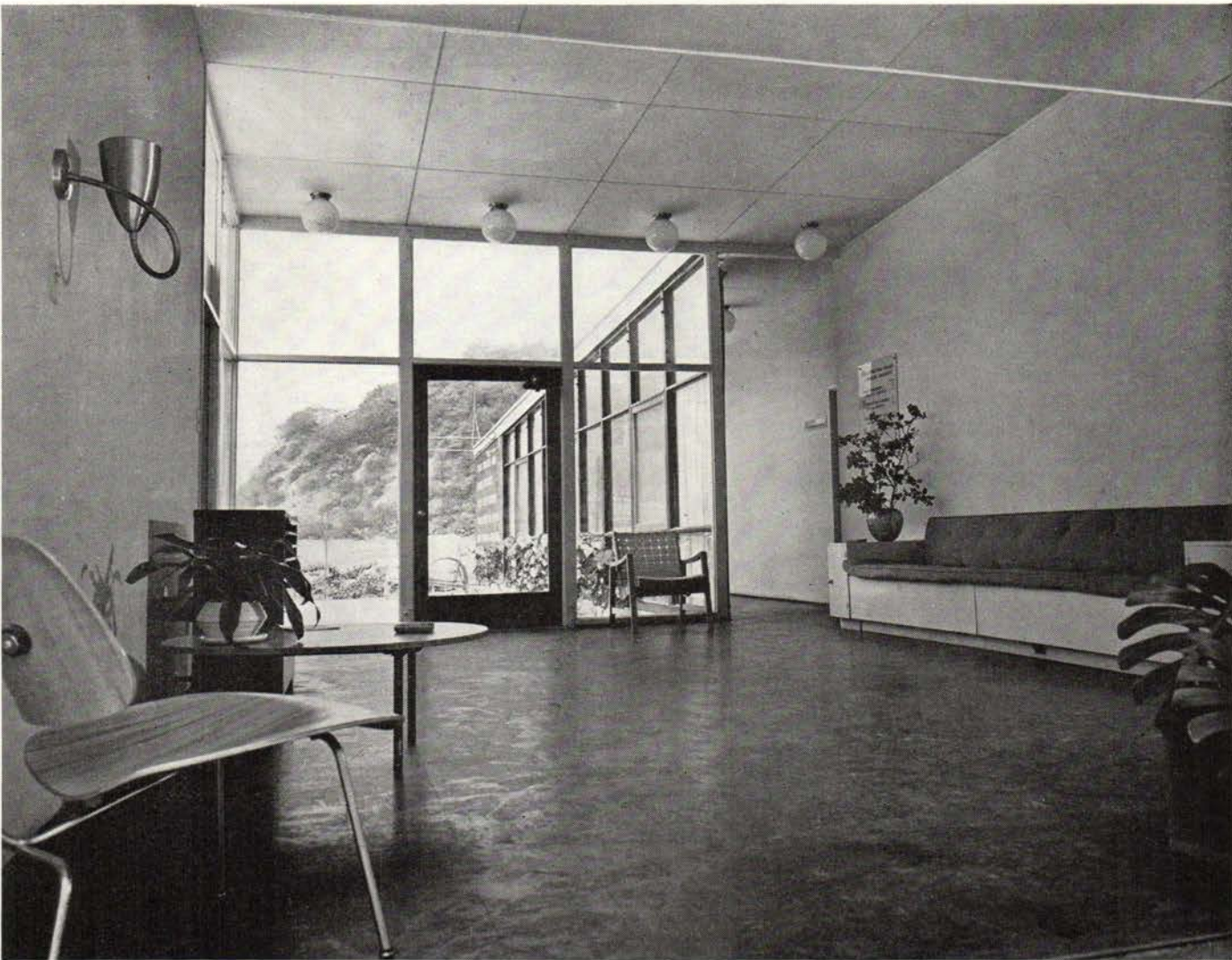


Above: south front of building with communal lounge at center.



Left: detail of lounge bay (with rear door from building at left). This glazed south wall is chiefly made up of an exposed truss designed to resist earthquake forces; western wall is wholly windowless.

Below: the entrance door, seen from the central lobby. Passage at right of entrance leads to two office suites. Walls, painted plaster; ceiling, insulation board; flooring, asphalt tile.





Detroit, Michigan

O'DELL, HEWLETT & LUCKENBACH, ARCHITECTS



Top of page: detail of building front, showing the clean lines of the projecting steel sash.

Immediately above: rear of building, adjoining parking lot; tall window provides excellent daylight for the stairwell.

Left: entrance detail, with canopy and supports designed of steel.

Photos: Joe Munroe

program Executive offices for the Detroit Steel Corporation—an addition to an existing building. Specific requirements: utmost flexibility to anticipate future needs; total air conditioning; easy maintenance.

site Flat plot adjoining existing smaller office structure.

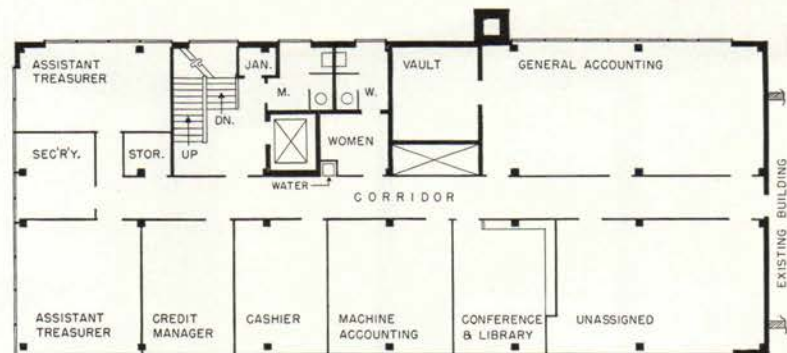
solution To provide complete flexibility, a simple, three-story steel and masonry shell (based on a 4'-3" module) was provided, with movable steel partitions and wainscots, and strip windows wherever possible. Sole permanent partitions—those surrounding the “mechanical core.” First two floors contain purchasing, accounting, and personnel departments; top floor is used for executive offices. A boiler room, equipment room, vault, and two meeting rooms occupy a full basement with above-grade daylighting. The wish to seal the building and air condition it led to the development of the specially detailed projecting sash (made up of steel angle and plate sections), fitted with double insulating glazing. Maintenance, too, is thereby assisted, since there is no problem of rainwater washing down the sash and staining the brick-work.

materials and methods CONSTRUCTION: reinforced concrete foundations. *Frame*: steel. *Walls*: face brick; cinder block backup. *Floors*: concrete slab over steel joist; asphalt tile surface. *Partitions*: movable, steel. *Insulation*: acoustical—mineral acoustical tile; thermal—semi-rigid, mineral wool batts. *Fenestration*: fixed steel sash; double insulating glazing. EQUIPMENT: *Heating and air conditioning*: boiler; convectors; complete year-round conditioning; temperature controls. *Electrical*: all recessed fixtures.

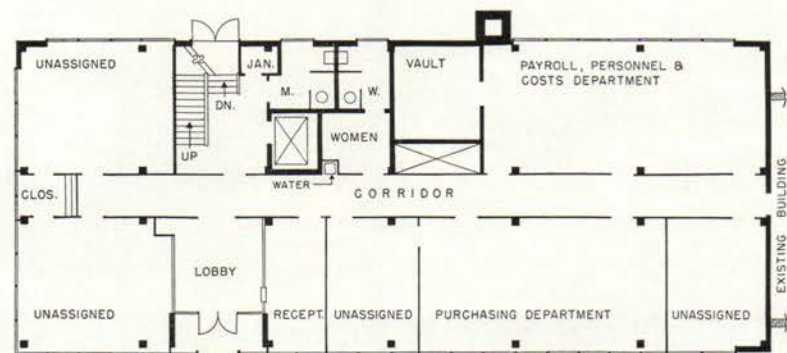
the architects See biographical notes page 64, November 1949 P/A.

critique

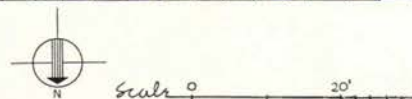
This small office building illustrates admirably the benefits of flexible planning. Partitioning may be relocated without altering the structure; hence, the “architecture” is free to shift as company personnel or policies change. The ingenious detail of the continuous, fixed, projecting sash (see detail, next page), which has considerable to recommend it on the basis of function, also provides an arresting esthetic variation helping to avoid the club-sandwich look of so many buildings that are more arbitrarily treated to window ribbons. An exceptionally pleasing industrial office building, we think.

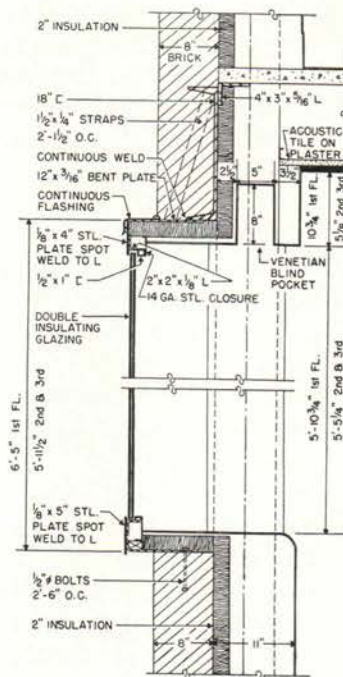


Second Floor



First Floor



*Typical Section*

The movable steel partitioning (photo above) and continuous window detail of outer walls (photo at left: top-floor corner office) offer the potential of varied arrangements as new developments occur. One other attribute of the projecting window detail is that it eliminates the need for masonry sills on the outside and provides a deep useful sill within. Window wall at left of the office photo faces north. Where sun-control is needed, adjustable blinds occur in a pocket above the window head.

On Blowing Your Own Horn

By THOMAS H. CREIGHTON

No amount of publicity will help an incompetent architect produce better work. Before you can promote your services you must have proved that you have worthwhile services to offer. Those are trite, obvious statements. Equally true and obvious, however, is the converse—that an able practitioner who hasn't in any manner called his ability to the attention of possible clients will never be of service to the community. By one means or another, sad as the fact seems to some, it is necessary to blow your own horn. The unpublished book, the unwitnessed dance, the unheard aria, the architectural design that never had a client to pay for its execution—these are the tragedies caused by our dependence on commercial sponsorship of cultural expression, as contrasted with a patron system or some other. Deplore the resultant fact as we may, it looms in any discussion of architecture: architecture is a business, along with its other aspects, and if an architect wants to get work done, he must make his capabilities known.

How does one go about making himself known to potential clients? This article will discuss several possible publicity methods very briefly. In the first place, there is always magazine publicity. I don't mean the architectural magazines—I am thinking of the magazines that reach potential client groups. One architect writes that he owes practically all of his renown to publicity in this sort of publication. Another tells me—and peculiarly, I believe him—that he has never actively solicited a job in his life; that all of his clients (after the first ones, who were friends or friends of friends) came from publication of his work. The only exaggeration about this statement, I think, is that work in his own area has come largely through new clients who have seen his finished buildings, but the fact remains that his commissions have been scattered all over the country, and the out-of-town ones have come solely through magazine publicity.

Of what media am I speaking? Here is a sample check list. It is admittedly incomplete, and some of the editors of these publications may not thank me for sicking you on them. Yet, by and large, they are very glad to hear of publishable work in their specialized fields, and will tell you very frankly whether or not they can use submissions.

In the school field:

Nations' Schools, 191 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
School Executive, 470 4th Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
American School Board Journal, 540 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

In the hospital field:

Modern Hospital, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.
Hospitals, 18 E. Division St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Hospital Management, 100 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, Ill.

In the church field:

Liturgical Arts, 7 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Church Property Administration, 20 W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn.

In the store and shop field:

Chain Store Age, 185 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Stores, 100 W. 31 St., New York 1, N. Y.
Merchants' Trade Journal, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.

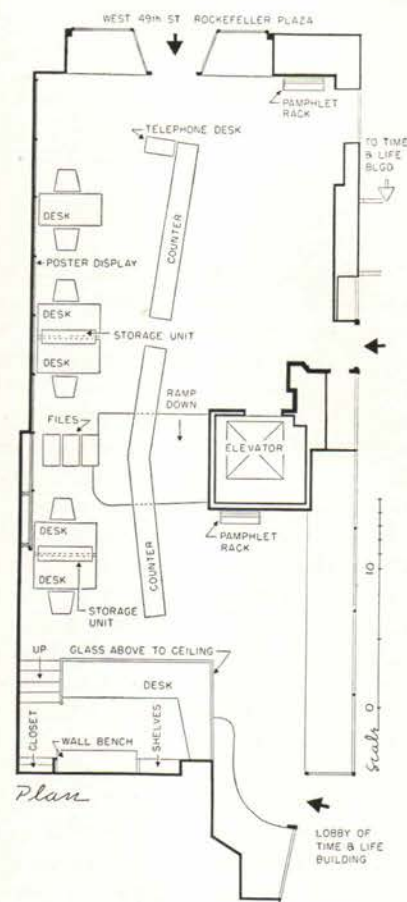
If you want to get more specialized, you can find magazines like:

Laundry Age, 9 E. 38 St., New York 16, N. Y.
Tourist Court Journal, 107 S. First St., Temple, Texas.

and so on down the line. A publication called *Standard Rate & Data Service*, which you can probably find in your local library, lists them all, gives addresses, circulation statistics, etc. You may correspond with an editor who is pleased to hear from you, one who is not interested, one who may buy the idea of publishing architecture for the first time, or one who is experienced and discriminating in what he will use, and will tell you exactly how to submit material. In any event, you have lost nothing by such a try. If you succeed in getting something in the magazine, you will presumably have accomplished two things: publicity for yourself, and a bit of architectural education for the readers of a specialized journal.

How about newspapers? I know there is a lot of griping, most of it justified, about the fact that newspapers publish "artists' conceptions" of buildings, name the owner, the contractor, the real estate man who consummated the deal, and ignore the architect. And yet, in a town where the architects were complaining bitterly about this sort of treatment, I talked to a Sunday feature editor on the biggest daily, and he asked me where he could get a good story on local residential design. Newspaper publicity, of the sort that you would be proud of and that would do you good in the community, does not come as a result of sending out news releases, or letting the builder send some out with your name on the bottom. It means cultivating the editors, helping them develop stories that will interest their readers, working with them intelligently, step by step, in the building up of local interest in design problems and design results. No one can tell me this doesn't work, because I've seen proof of it in one city after another across the country. There isn't a newspaper editor alive who wouldn't be interested in an architectural story if it were presented to him as worthwhile, circulation-getting news. And there's scarcely a one alive who would bother with a story simply because it was presented to him as something he should run "for the good of the profession." It's not his profession, after all.

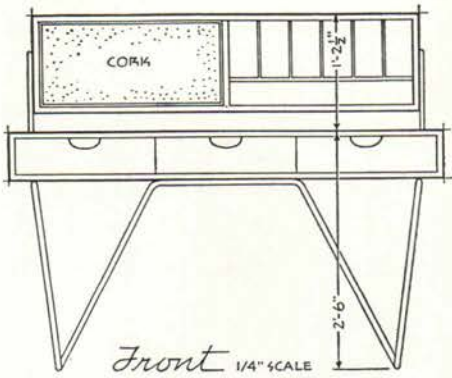
This sort of publicity—in magazines and in newspapers—is only one way of blowing your horn. For the architect who is beginning to worry right now about the next job, which seems slow in coming, advice of this sort is probably too late. For the man who is reasonably busy now, and who wants to keep work flowing at a reasonable rate, the time to begin searching for legitimate publicity, the sort which educates the general public at the same time that it spreads his name, is right now.



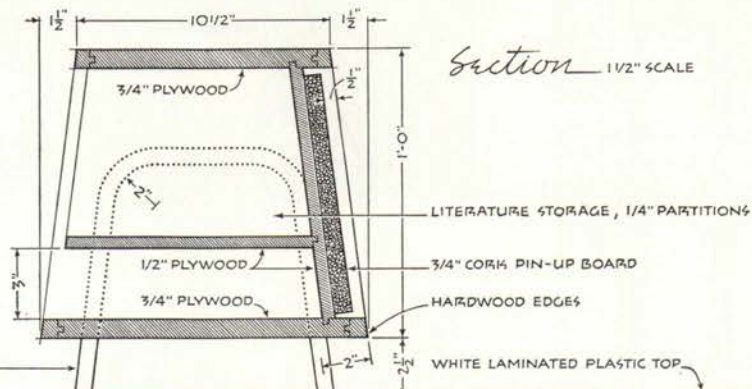
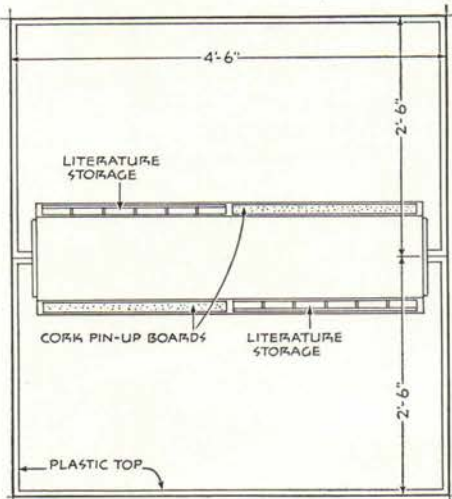
Travel Agency Offices: New York, N. Y.

SERGE CHERMAYEFF AND KETCHUM, GINA & SHARP, ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS

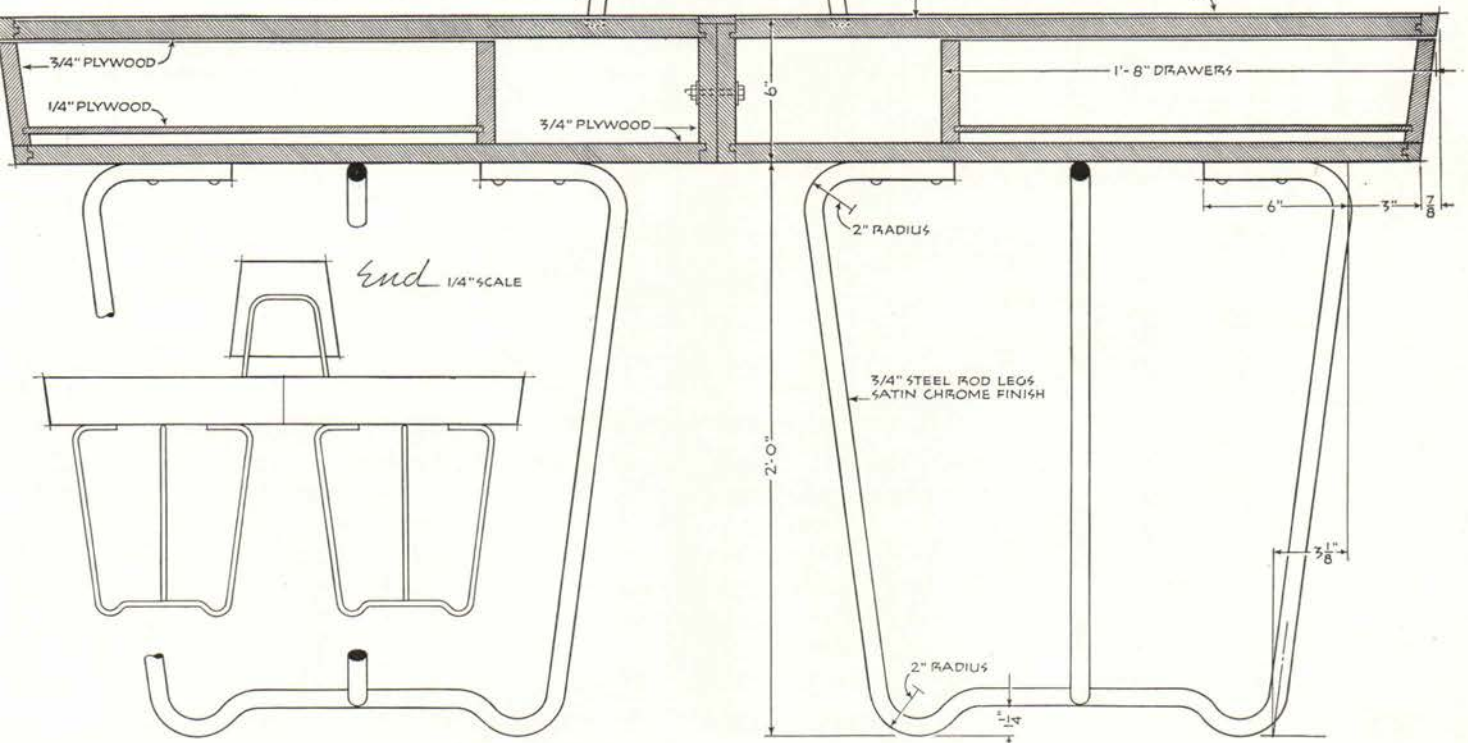
- program** Design and equipment of an up-to-date travel bureau for the British and Irish Railways that would have sales appeal and attract public attention. Desired character: inviting, dignified atmosphere.
- site** Two adjoining rental spaces in Rockefeller Center (one, the agency's former offices; the other, an ex-florist's shop with an 8'-6" difference in ceiling height between the two spaces). Ground-floor location, with frontage both on the street and into the building lobby.
- solution** All changes confined to the interior; chief integrating elements come from an over-all eggcrate ceiling (with air-conditioning ducts and fluorescent lighting above), the huge, flexible poster-display unit along one wall (see Selected Detail, page 86), and a long, plastic-topped selling counter angled to give comfortable clearance around an intervening private elevator to client's second-floor space. White-painted walls further assist in integrating the room and provide a sense of increased space. The elevator-shaft walls are painted light gray to diminish the mass as a visual barrier. Changes in level of finished floor between old and new spaces is handled by a ramp. Special work desks (see detail, opposite page) conform in design to the selling counter.
- materials and methods** CONSTRUCTION: all existing. *Floor*: new terrazzo, to match old. *Walls*: plaster. *Partitions*: channel studs, wire lath, plaster. EQUIPMENT: *Air conditioning*: new ducts from existing air-conditioning machinery; air diffusers. *Electrical*: general area lighting—aluminum eggcrate with fluorescent lamps above; downlights.

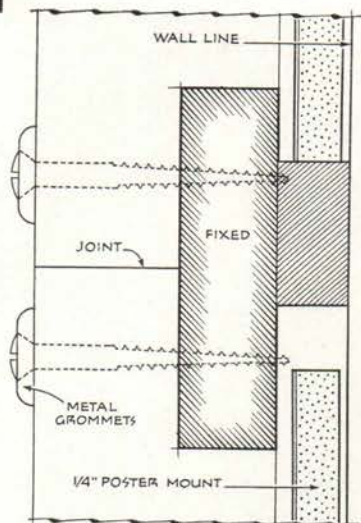


LIONEL FREEDMAN : PICTOR

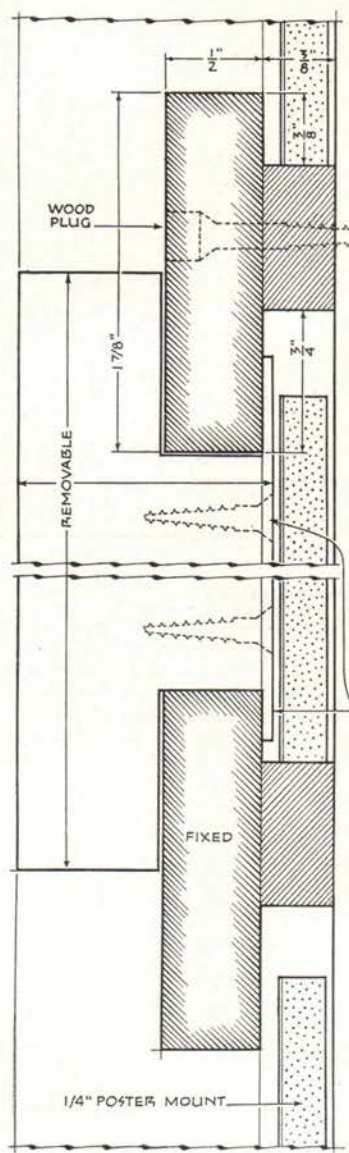


1 1/2" SATIN CHROME PIPE LEGS





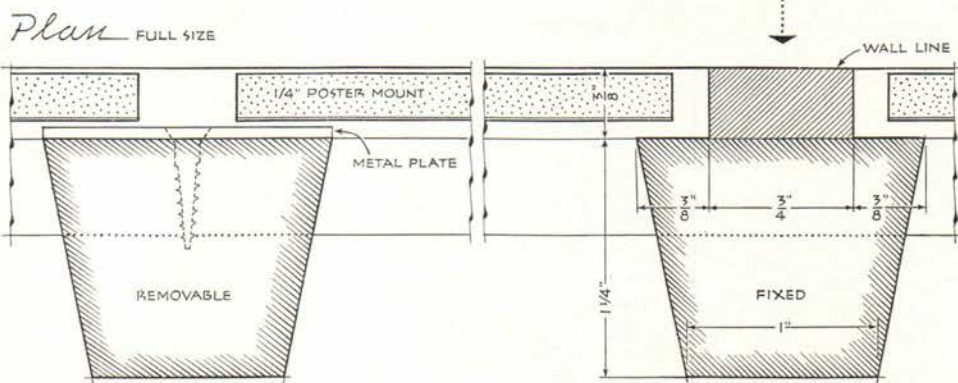
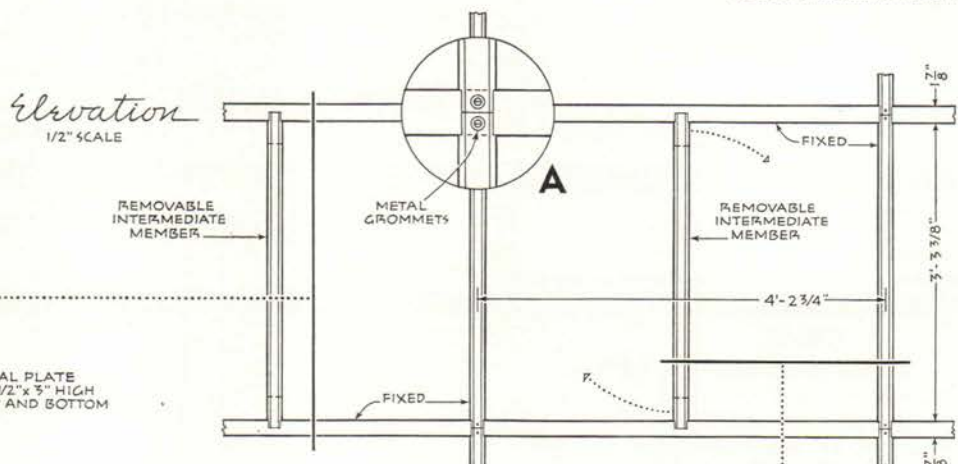
Section at A FULL SIZE



Section FULL SIZE



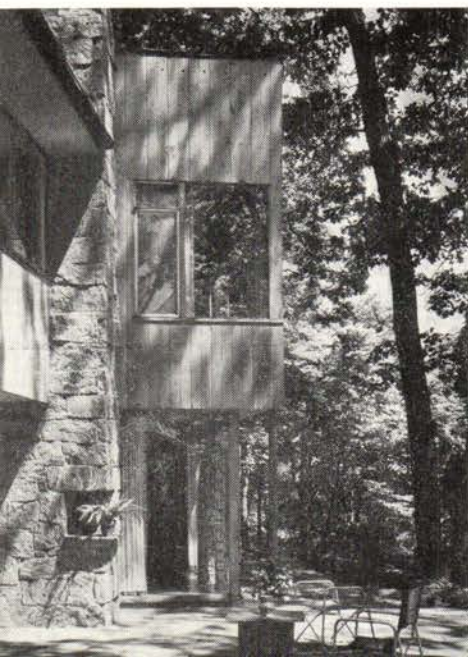
LIONEL FREEDMAN: PICTOR



The two-story side of the house faces south. Below—the big upstairs window in the wall surfaced with cypress is a corner of the living room; immediately beneath, at terrace level, is the dining room.

Photo, right—view in the opposite direction: bedroom wing (upstairs) at left; workshop window and terrace door at ground level; in right foreground is the dining-living room bay.

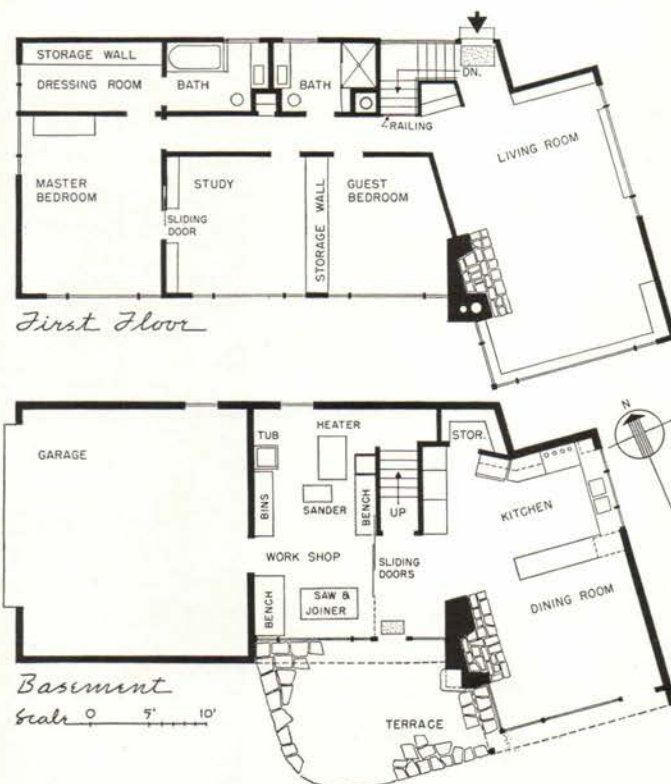
Photos: Gilbert Ask



House: Syosset, New York

HUSON JACKSON AND JOHN HANCOCK CALLENDER, ARCHITECTS

- program** Home for a man and wife who prefer informal living. The wife does her own housekeeping and the husband is a skilled amateur cabinet maker. A study and workshop were wanted, in addition to customary home requirements.
- site** A handsome, wooded hillside, sloping abruptly toward the south.
- solution** A two-level scheme, with a single story on the north side and full two stories for most of the other three orientations. Living room, bedrooms, and study on the upper floor; garage, workshop, kitchen, and dining room, downstairs.



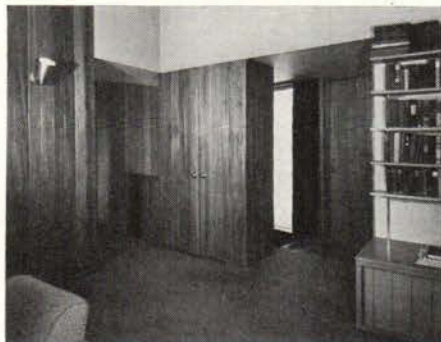
materials and methods

CONSTRUCTION: concrete foundation. *Walls:* frame, vertical cypress siding; concrete block for portions of the lower floor. Interior wall surfaces: plasterboard; vertical cypress siding. *Floors:* vermiculite-insulated concrete slab (lower floor) surfaced with asphalt tile; standard wood construction upstairs, with oak strip flooring. *Roof:* wood, surfaced with built-up roofing. *Insulation:* glass wool blanket. *Fenestration:* aluminum casements; $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass; fixed glass set to wood frames.

EQUIPMENT: *Heating:* oil-fired furnace; forced, hot-water radiant panel system, with copper piping, ceiling mounted; convectors in garage; controls. *Kitchen:* electric range and refrigerator; stainless steel sink and drainboard.

the architects

See biographical notes page 43, November 1949 P/A.



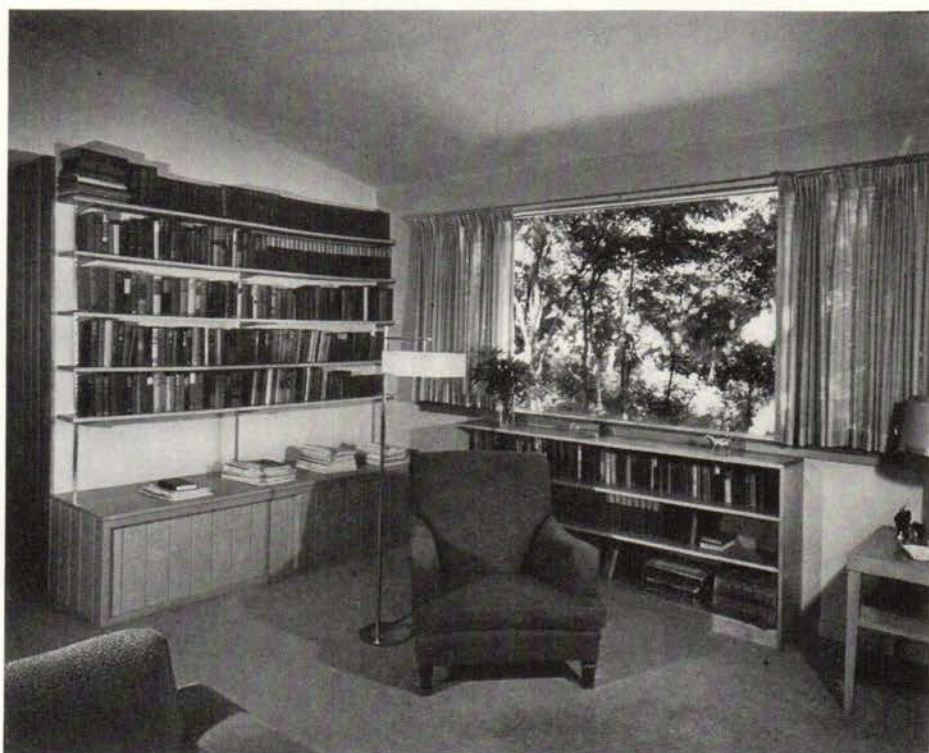
Picture on facing page: general view from downhill side.

Above: the front door; windows at left are in living room (kitchen windows underneath); at right of entrance door are full-height panels of patterned glass.

Right, above: entrance corner of living room; wall surface is cypress siding; stairs to lower floor are immediately at left of door.

Right: the book corner of the living room, with wide fixed-glass southern window; case-ments (behind draperies) at either side.

Right, below: living-room fireplace corner.





Above: dining room fireplace; window looks out to terrace.

Right: south wall of dining room, with aluminum casements above fixed glass panel at right; flooring is asphalt tile.



Below: northwest corner of master bedroom. Here again, the window combines a fixed-glass panel set in a wood frame and (behind drapery) an aluminum casement.



HOUSE: SYOSSET, NEW YORK

Prefab Bathroom Units Offered On Market

After several years of study devoted to the design and production of prefabricated bathrooms, designer Guy G. Rothenstein has announced that six varying models of his enameled units may now be ordered from the Fiat Metals Manufacturing Company. (To review Rothenstein's original layouts and models, see June 1948 P/A.) Suitable for both public and private housing, hotels, commercial buildings, and other types of occupancies, these low-cost, prefabricated bathrooms are very easily installed. No extra structural supports, other than the floor itself, are required, and in approximately five hours a qualified laborer and his helper can erect the floor, wall panels, and ceiling of the unit illustrated on this page. The general contract for these bathrooms does not include the tub, lavatory, and toilet fixtures; however, they will be co-ordinated under the plumbing contract which permits their installation by the local plumber in the conventional manner.

Although a black and white terrazzo floor is normally supplied, other colors may be had at a slight additional cost. Ceiling panels are perforated and can be obtained in either aluminum or painted steel. Sound absorbing material may be easily placed above the ceiling panels, and an exhaust vent may also be located there if the bathroom is an interior unit. Enclosing partitions can be practically any material; studding and plaster will probably be the cheapest and most commonly employed. Windows and heating openings, not a part of a unit, can be placed in any panel on request.

Two 75-watt incandescent lamps, affording sufficient light for an area of 40 square feet, are located behind the mirror. A 2" glass border extending around the periphery of the mirror has been sandblasted to permit diffused and shadowless light. Enclosed cabinet space is amply provided at either side of the mirror; the cabinet side walls are perforated

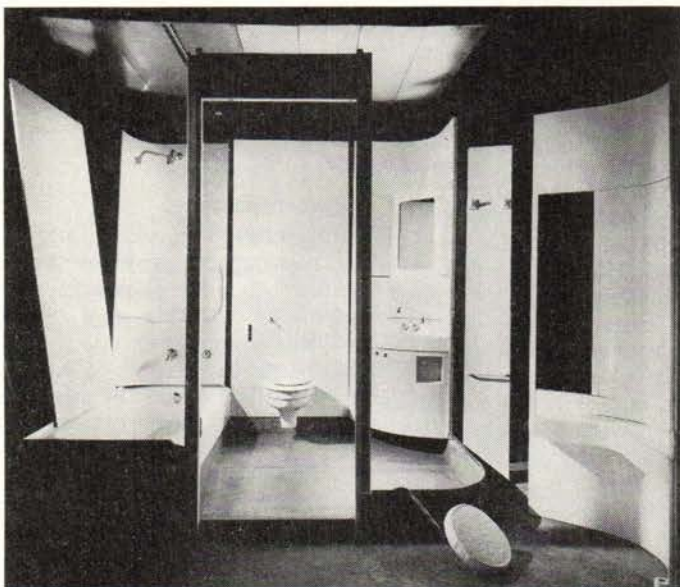
to admit light from the two incandescent lamps. For additional illumination, the designer recommends that a fluorescent fixture be mounted in the ceiling. Below the lavatory a generous area has been designed to contain a linen hamper and bathroom supplies; a convenient dressing table with a comfortable, free swinging seat beneath it, is located in the corner near the entrance door. Above the stamped metal tub, a shower curtain rod runs flush between the ceiling panels.

Excluding the three fixtures, F.O.B. prices for the six models range from \$180 to \$300 depending on the volume of an order and the quantity of accessories desired. Immediate savings over standard bathroom installations are said to be from 10 to 30 percent. Another major economy, up to 50 percent of the capital investment, can be realized on maintenance and repair over a 30 year period. Although it does not possess exclusive rights to the pending patent for these units, Fiat is the only manufacturer of this product at the present time. With plants located in Long Island City, Chicago and Los Angeles, national distribution will be facilitated and delivery may be expected in three to four months time. Individual panels and fixtures may also be ordered.

Below: exploded view of this unit shows the various elements in their approximate locations before installation. The ceiling, the floor, and each wall panel requires about 30 minutes to fix in position.

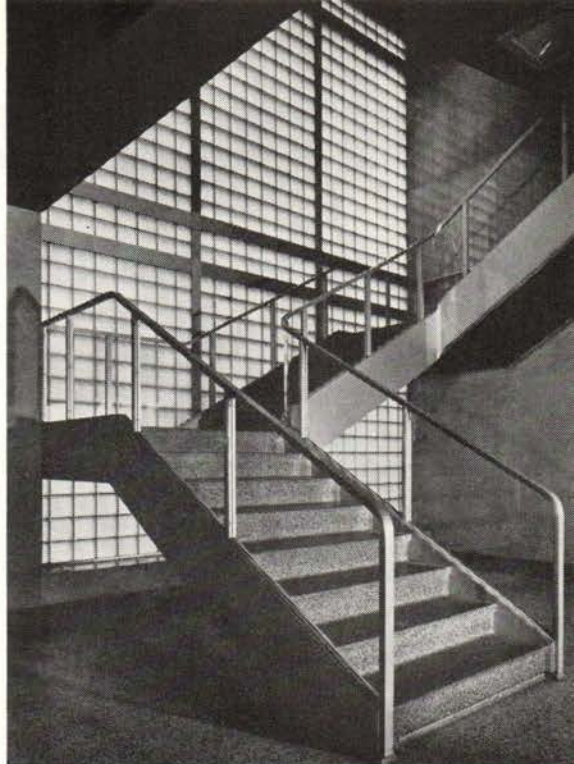
Right: inside dimensions of the room are 7'-5" x 4'-11"; floor to ceiling height is 7'-5". Integral terrazzo floor and base have thicknesses of 1½" and 1" respectively.

Photos: Lionel Freedman: Pictor



If outside vision is not a requirement, various types of structural glass blocks effectively direct light, eliminate glare, and reduce the amount of heat ordinarily radiated into a room by the sun. The stairway in this view leads to the chemical laboratory of the South District Filtration Plant, Chicago.

Photo: Hedrich-Blessing



Sun Control Methods: PART 2

By GROFF CONKLIN

sun control by the window itself

Exterior sun control devices can by a logical extension be made to include the actual glass used in the wall opening. Of course, unless special glasses or types of glass installation are used, the window will not exert any control over either solar energy or solar brilliance.

However, various kinds of glass and windows have been developed for sun control. The simplest and oldest, as far as glass goes, is the frosted type which eliminates glare (and clear vision at the same time) but has little or no effect on the incoming heat. Translucent glasses, in general, are effective for room areas where outer vision is unimportant, such as hallways, stair wells, reception rooms, and the like. The more expensive glass block not only does away with glare, but it materially reduces the radiated heat of the sun, dissipating it in the dead air space inside the block. Directional blocks lift transmitted light upward to the ceiling whence it is reflected evenly throughout the room.

However, none of these sight-barring glasses actually serves the major purpose of a wall opening, which is to permit vision out and sunlight in while barring the violences of weather from the occupants of the room and controlling solar glare and radiation. Neither, of course, do the standard window glasses, d/s or plate, which are transparent indeed, not only to visible radiation but also to heat and glare.

heat absorbing glass

An effective method of controlling the summer sun's heat without special devices is by the use of heat-absorbing plate glass. Though its cost is somewhat higher than standard plate, and two to three times as high as d/s, its effectiveness in reducing solar radiation and glare is so great that the higher price is unimportant in the long run. Particularly when used in conjunction with summer cooling systems, these glasses prove a profitable investment, since they cut down the operating costs of the systems noticeably.

Their chief disadvantage is that they are just as effective in barring solar radiation in the winter when it is desirable in the rooms, as in the summer when it is not. Furthermore, this glass is only moderately effective in the summer when installed in a regular single-pane thickness window frame—the reason being that while about five percent of the solar radiation is reflected and 55 percent is absorbed, a good part of the latter heat is reradiated into the room. True, the reradiation is on a longer wavelength which is not as hot or as destructive to materials and dyes as the shorter infrared wavelengths; nevertheless, it is "warm heat." Despite this fact, claims are made that a room provided with a single thickness of heat-absorbing plate will be from 10 to 20 degrees cooler in summer weather than one without it, particularly on the hottest days.

The average heat-absorbing plate glass also cuts out about 30 percent

of the visible light of the sun, while still permitting clear vision; this materially reduces glare. Its watery green color is cool-appearing, too; though some clients may not like the slightly atrabilious effect it casts over the landscape. The light-barring factor of heat-absorbing glass must always be considered when scaling wall openings for a certain level of daylighting in the room; for a given level the opening must be at least 30 percent larger than when a plain plate glass is used.

It is obvious from the above facts that, though heat-absorbing plate is moderately effective in single thickness installations in the summer, it is actually detrimental to the solar heating principle in the winter. Consequently the most effective use of this material is in double windows if the winter climate is severe, and in some sort of awning or jalousie installation where heat is the major problem.

glass awnings

Heat-absorbing plate in a projected window frame provides the most efficient sun control window for warm climates or any region in which the winters are not exceptionally severe. A projected frame of the awning type with a height of anywhere from two to four feet, depending on the height of the total window area to be protected, will, when opened out, serve to reduce room temperatures very markedly since the heat reradiated from the inner surface of the glass would be *outside* the building

rather than inside. Like any other awning a projected frame can be raised or lowered at will to meet the various angles and intensities of sunlight. Practical daylighting can be achieved with such a window without the intense heat which such daylighting often brings with it.

Where winter temperatures are low, the fact that an awning frame with heat-absorbing glass provides only a single glass thickness means reducing the efficiency of the solar radiation in supplementing the heating system. It could, however, be installed as a permanent storm window, certainly in existing buildings and perhaps even in new ones, if the economics of such a job proved satisfactory. Actually the glass jalousie or the double window would serve the purpose better, though the summer efficiency of these types of windows will not be quite as high as the awning installation.

glass jalousies

In the old days most residences were provided with workable wooden shutters with small movable slats which were used by the occupants to bar the hottest rays of the sun while still permitting a little air to enter. They were also useful protection

against rain and snow, and proved a nuisance to burglars, too, when bolted shut.

Today most of the shutters seen on "Cape Cods" and "Dutch Colonials" are phonies. The new house that has usable wood shutters today is eccentric; a reactionary standout against the march of progress. However, the principle of the shutter was always a good one; its major disadvantage was the fact that it killed vision along with solar glare.

Glass jalousies are nothing more or less than a modern dressed-up version of the old-fashioned shutter, permanently fixed in the window opening. They are quite common in the warmer states where intense solar heat is always a problem. Instead of wood slats, narrow strips of heat-absorbing glass are put into a frame which is adjustable from inside the room. When the slats are open, excellent air circulation results inside the room, glare is minimized, and a large part of the sun's heat is kept outside. Furthermore, when correctly slanted, the slats of the jalousie keep out the hardest of rains while ventilating the room.

In the north, glass jalousies could serve as storm windows when used

in addition to regular windows; and, since most types are furnished with their own screens, they can be left in place the year round instead of being removed in the spring and put in place again in the fall.

One limitation of the jalousie is, of course, that it interferes with vision to some extent, since the slats give the window a markedly striped effect. However, it is quite true that many clients will like the effect the jalousie makes in a window; and the ease with which one can be adjusted is a distinct point in its favor.

double glazing

In the long run, probably the single most effective method of sun control the year round in localities having both hot summers and cold winters is the double-glazed window with the outer light made of heat-absorbing glass. Double windows have been sold mainly as effective insulating units for large window areas in regions needing considerable winter protection, and there is no question of their efficiency in that regard. However, when the outer light is made of heat-absorbing glass, the double-glazed window is also effective in the summer as well, though some exterior shading, whether it be trees, awnings, eggcrate overhangs or some other device, will be advisable to protect the interior from the hottest attacks of the sun. Certainly for large commercial, industrial, and institutional buildings in which heating and cooling costs are a major factor, the considerably higher original cost of the double-glazed, heat-absorbing window will soon be amortized by savings in operating the heating and air-conditioning plants the year round.

For residences the same savings also exist, but on a smaller scale. It will often be a matter of deciding whether the savings in operating an all-year-round air conditioner in a solar house will be greater than the capitalized value of the added cost of the double-glazed window over the life of the mortgage. Furthermore, many financial institutions still do not recognize the full economic value of the double window in setting appraisals and mortgage values on new homes, so that often the added cost of such windows has to be paid as part of the cash investment the home owner is required to make.

Double glazing is certainly more valuable in the winter than in the summer, particularly in cold climates. Not only does it cut down the heat loss through large glass openings, but it also eliminates condensation, prevents fogging or frosting on the glass

Glass jalousies are common in the warmer states; clear, obscure, tinted, or heat-absorbing glass may be specified. They can minimize glare, keep out a large part of the sun's radiated heat, permit excellent air circulation, and are easily operated from inside.

Photo: courtesy of Pro-Tect-U Jalousie Corporation





Among several types of inside sun control devices are vertical metal louvers. Those illustrated here are in the general office area of the Guarantee Insurance Company, Los Angeles. Photo: Woro Studios

surface, and does away with drafts around the opening which usually result from the cold entering through a single sheet of glass. Perhaps it should be mentioned in this connection that the double-glazed window with the outer light of heat-absorbing glass often has a special value even in winter. Many solar homes have had to be protected by drapes or venetians even on the coldest days: since on a very sunny day, no matter how cold the air, the sun's rays can heat up a room to a nearly insupportable temperature, entirely unassisted by the furnace. The heat-absorbing glass in the outer light of a double-glazed window will, of course, eliminate this unusual hazard.

It seems obvious that were it not for the high cost of the original installation and of breakage replacements, the double-glazed window with heat-absorbing glass in the outer light would soon become standard in all but the most minimum priced buildings.

polaroid windows

This extremely novel window which provides absolute control over glare depends upon the principle of polarized light for its success. For the most part such a window is far too costly for general architectural use, its present applications being limited to airport control towers, trains, or buses, and illumination control filters in art museums and similar locations.

The window comes in two types. One has a fixed single glazing which provides a predetermined intensity of light; this is typically used in airport control towers and also can

be effective in window visor flaps or in projected windows, if the high cost can be warranted. The other type is double and provides variable transmission. It is being used currently on a few trains and ships. The inner pane is movable (a limitation being that for effective control the pane must always be circular) and will vary the light entering the area all the way from full value down to blackness.

Data on the heat-eliminating power of this type of installation is lacking; it undoubtedly prevents a certain amount of heat from entering, but if it does not affect the infrared band it will not really create comfortable coolness on the hottest summer days.

inside sun control devices

Methods of controlling solar radiation inside the room are well known and in wide use; they need not detain us long. They include shades, venetian blinds, glass curtains and drapes, and (much more important than often realized) methods of interior decoration. As pointed out previously, few of these techniques satisfactorily control solar heat inside the room—not, at least, without at the same time practically eliminating all sunlight.

shades

Cloth shades, one of the oldest methods of controlling glare and giving privacy, probably provide the least effective method of controlling solar heat in a room. According to Table 1*, they eliminate no more than five or six percent of the solar radiation entering through a window at most

hours of the day and in the late afternoon actually permit more to enter, by about five percent, than would normally come in through an unshaded window. These figures may vary somewhat with different types and colors of shades, but they undoubtedly will be of the same order of magnitude whatever the material.

Of course they are wholly effective in controlling glare: that is, they eliminate practically all of the light when pulled down. Their only merit is their cheapness and the fact that they require somewhat less maintenance than do venetian blinds. On the other hand their useful life is relatively short, particularly if they are not operated with great care.

Where very low-cost glare control, without reference to radiation control, is desired, as in certain types of schools and other institutional buildings, the double shade, hung across the center of the window, can be effective. One shade pulls up over a pulley, the other down in the normal fashion. It is true that this type of installation calls for nearly hourly adjustment by the supervisor, teacher, or foreman, if it is to be at all efficient but correctly handled it can give any room adequate light on a clear day, while eliminating glare.

In many modern window-walled homes bamboo-strip roll shades are effectively used as interior glare-control devices; these bamboo blinds may also be useful in offices and in institutional buildings. Low in cost

* From "Heat Gain Through Western Windows With and Without Shading," by F. C. Houghton and David Shore. Transactions of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Vol. 47, 1941.

and relatively durable, the bamboo strip shade is also an extremely attractive decoration element. However, the fact that it eliminates a great deal of the sun's light, and admits what it does admit in a series of narrow parallel stripes, is a defect in any installation where a high level of daylighting is essential.

venetian blinds

Ordinary metal or wood slat venetian blinds are a much more adaptable solution of the glare problem in most buildings. They also are more effective in eliminating heat, according to Houghten and Shore, since they cut out as much as 25 percent of the sun's radiation on a hot day. Nevertheless this actually is inadequate protection against heat, when compared with any exterior sun control device.

Although the Houghten-Shore table does not include it, the combination of venetian blinds and heat-absorbing glass provides a fairly economical and effective sun control

device in the summer months. It is this combination which will be used in the United Nations buildings now being erected in New York (see illustration on page 66. The efficiency is much less than it would be in an installation of double glazing with the outer light of heat-absorbing glass, plus interior venetians; particularly in the winter, the United Nations installation is going to result in high operating costs for the heating plant. Nevertheless, such a combination will provide considerable client satisfaction, especially considering its relative inexpensiveness.

Vertical cloth venetians, developed by Architect Henry Wright, provide effective protection against the sun's glare and serve as a partial bar to its heat, particularly since dense cloths, like drapes, serve to absorb some of the radiation. These vertical venetians are so designed that when pulled back they appear practically the same as any drape. The 5" to 7" cloth "slat," if it can be so termed, can be turned to regulate the entry

of the sun's rays as they change angle during the day, by means of an ingenious magnetic device. Though Wright's venetians are noncompetitive with standard venetian blinds, their price is within reach of anyone who is planning to use full drapes made of the usual heavy materials either in a residence or an office.

drapes

Drapes are useful not so much for solar control as for decorative purposes and for privacy. Non-opaque materials, light in color, make the best draperies for sun control purposes, just as glass curtains, which are translucent, most effectively bar solar radiation. Both of these materials admit some light during the day and at night give enough privacy for most purposes.

Drapery materials, of course, suffer from the common complaint of all dyed fabrics: they fade under sunlight. No dyed fabric is absolutely sunfast. A Bureau of Standards rating of 100 hours for a fabric

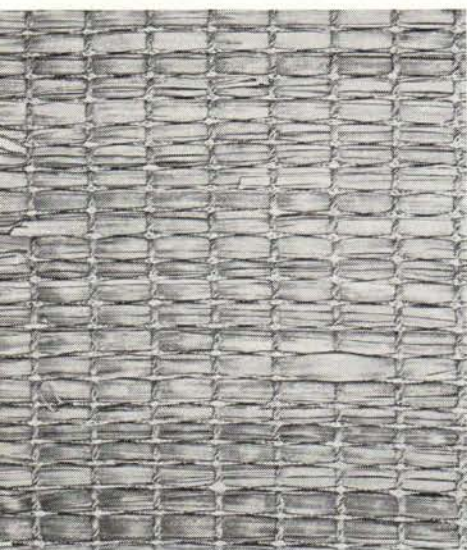


Above: roll shades of various kinds have long been employed to control the sun's glare. This delicate material found in the office of architects Wurdeman & Becket, Los Angeles, subtly diffuses the light entering a south window wall.

Photo: Julius Shulman

Left: this washable, handwoven, window shade material of royal palm, metallic yarn, and green yarn, was a first award winner in the American Institute of Decorators 1949 Home Furnishings Design Competition. Geraldine Funk, of the Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company, was the designer.

Photo: Samuel A. Santiago



means that it is "good" as to sun-fastness. It is a high rating, but none of the technicians will call it "excellent."

Other factors enter as well. Some fabrics tend to wear out faster after repeated washings or dry cleanings than others; some get dirtier much faster than others. No ideal fabric from the points of view of dirt resistance, washability, durability, and sunfastness exists. The best solution is to select a fabric which has good average ratings in these various fields, and is available at a reasonable price.

Some new glass fiber fabrics that rate well in all these respects are now on the market. Heretofore fading and short life after repeated washings have militated against wide use of these fabrics, despite their high value in fireproofness, insect and dirt resistance, and extreme ease of laundering (glass fabrics in general do not have to be ironed). The new glass textiles are available both in solid and screen printed colors which equal in fade resistance any cotton, wool, silk, or mixed cloths of equal quality. They will resist raveling and breaking—a somewhat common complaint about

the older glass fabrics—because of a new method of crimping the fibers in place after they are woven; and will, of course, continue to be fire, insect, moisture, and dirt resistant to a high degree. The price, too, will be competitive with good-quality animal or vegetable fiber textiles for the same purposes. Some combination glass and wool fabrics are already available; they are extremely handsome, and make good drapery materials.

interior decorating

Drapes are only a small part of any interior decoration plan for the control of solar glare. It is surprising how greatly the sharp radiance of the sun can be minimized in any room by careful attention to the surfaces and colors of walls, ceilings, and even floors.

There are two essentially opposite goals to be achieved in glare control: one, in commercial, industrial, and institutional buildings, where the purpose is to *distribute the light evenly throughout the room* with fullest possible efficiency; the other, in residences, where the purpose is to *minimize glare even at the cost of full lighting efficiency*.

Daylighting experts have proved that dark-papered or painted walls have an adverse effect on the efficiency and the health of individuals engaged in occupations calling for high visual acuity. In such buildings light-colored, highly-reflective paints or other finishes will satisfactorily distribute the sunlight throughout the room, and venetian blinds or some other method of reflecting the light from the upper part of a window will throw it as far back into the room as possible, thus reducing or eliminating the need for artificial light along the back wall. Mirrors, picture glass, and other shiny surfaces should be avoided in such rooms, and any glare spots that remain should be veiled, according to George W. Thomas, daylighting consultant to the Truscon Steel Company. In Mr. Thomas' words, "Daylighting is free. Get it into the room in abundance, then control it and use it wisely."

The practical rule of thumb advocated by illuminating engineers, according to Mr. Thomas, is to adjust the brightness of the interior of any room in which close work is being done "so that the ratio of the brighter areas to the brightness of the darker

Draperies of non-opaque materials make highly efficient sun control devices and at the same time provide privacy. Here they are used with heat-absorbing glass in the reception room of the Seismic Exploration Incorporated Building designed by MacKie & Kamrath.

Chalmers-Marvins Photographers

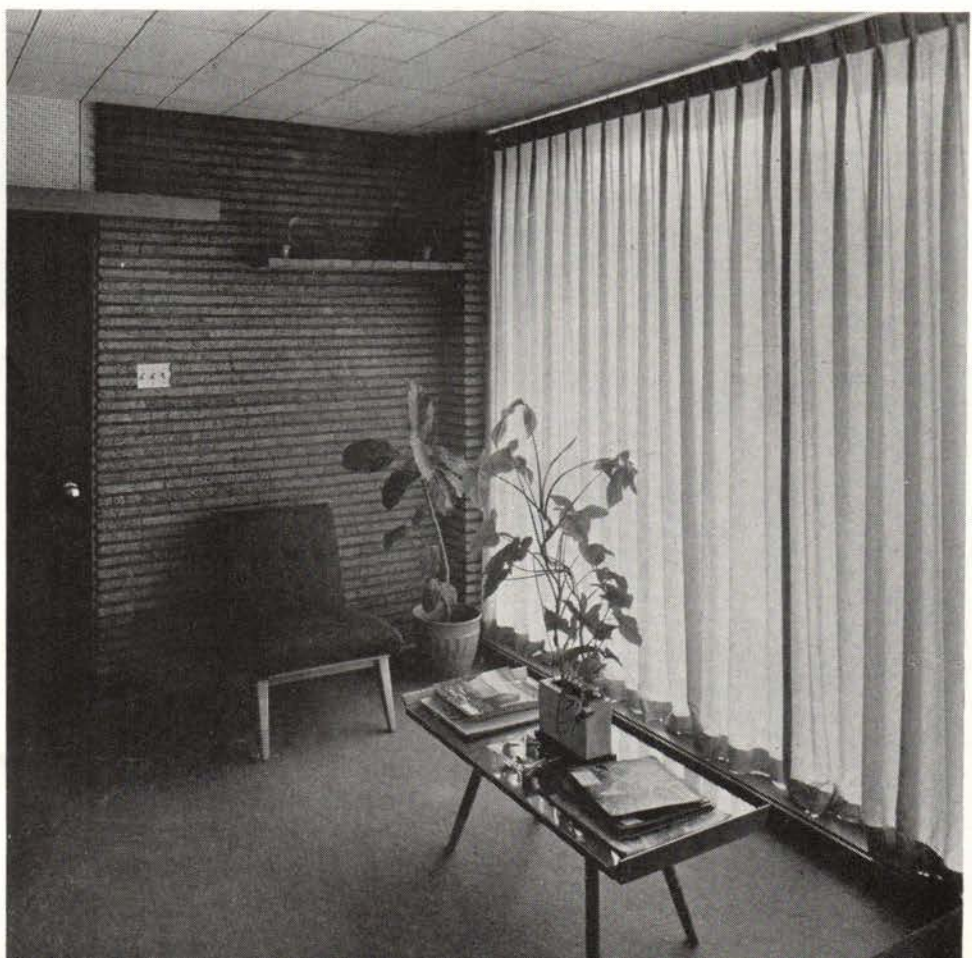


TABLE 1: DESIGN HEAT GAIN DATA FOR SEVERAL WINDOW ARRANGEMENTS ON AUGUST 1, AT 40° LATITUDE; PLAIN 3/16-IN. SHEET GLASS AND WOOD SASH

Sun time	Solar radiation August 1 40° lat. west window	Air to air transmission 95F day	Design radiation gain in Btu per square foot per hour and in percent of design solar radiation intensity on window															
			West window															
			Unshaded one light		Outside venetian blind ^a light colored		Shading screen outside dark colored		Inside venetian blind ^b aluminum finish		Inside roller shade ^c dark green		Single light heat absorbing glass (unshaded)		Double glazing			
															Two sheets plain glass		One sheet plain glass and one sheet heat absorbing glass ^d	
	Btu	Btu	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent	Btu	Per-cent
9-10	22	3.0	4.0	18.3	1.9	8.8	1.3	6.0	5.3	24.0	6.8	30.7	3.3	14.8	3.6	16.5	2.9	13.0
10-11	24	6.2	10.5	43.7	9.0	37.5	2.0	8.2	6.3	26.4	10.0	41.7	7.4	30.7	9.5	39.6	6.2	26.0
11-12	25	9.8	15.5	62.1	14.6	58.3	2.7	11.0	7.1	28.2	15.1	60.4	8.3	33.0	14.0	56.0	7.4	29.6
12-1	60	13.0	39.8	66.4	29.3	48.8	7.3	12.2	20.7	34.5	38.8	64.6	26.6	44.3	36.1	60.1	24.1	40.2
1-2	123	15.0	88.4	71.9	39.1	31.5	18.5	15.0	55.3	45.0	83.9	68.2	57.9	47.1	79.7	64.8	53.1	43.2
2-3	180	18.0	153.0	85.0	57.2	31.8	32.8	18.2	106.2	59.0	144.4	80.2	104.6	58.1	138.6	77.0	94.7	52.6
3-4	206	18.0	175.5	85.2	67.6	32.8	48.4	23.5	136.0	66.0	166.0	80.6	120.1	58.3	163.3	79.3	112.9	54.8
4-5	186	17.5	165.9	89.2	62.1	33.4	58.6	31.5	133.9	72.0	153.5	82.5	113.8	61.2	151.0	81.2	104.1	56.0
5-6	120	15.0	123.0	102.5	43.4	36.2	52.0	43.3	98.4	82.0	115.2	96.0	84.0	70.0	114.0	95.0	76.8	64.0
6-7	40	12.2	43.9	109.7	28.9	72.2	27.7	69.2	36.4	91.0	46.0	115.0	32.8	82.0				

a—So arranged as to keep sun off window.

b—Venetian blind slats at 45°.

c—Shade one-half drawn.

d—Double-glazed window—plain glass inside; heat absorbing glass outside.

From *Transactions of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers*, Vol. 47, 1941. Used by permission.

Note: Table is incomplete.

areas does not exceed 3 to 1, preferably, and 5 to 1 maximum." "Recommended Practices of Daylighting," issued by the Daylighting Committee of the Illuminating Engineering Society, establishes standards such as this, and recommends methods of achieving good daylighting which should be very useful to the architect who has to cope with this sort of headache.

In residential work, however, other factors may enter. Except in kitchens, sewing rooms, and other areas in the home where close eye-work during the daytime takes place, a high efficiency in daylighting often is not desirable. The psychological effect of low-level light diffusion is more pleasant in such rooms than the bright and highly reflective lighting achieved by glossy surfaces. If a wall or so, or even the ceiling, is decorated in dark tones—particularly if the room has large glass areas—uncomfortable solar brilliance will be considerably reduced, and a restful and relaxed air will result. Similarly, floor coverings of a nonreflecting type, such as carpets, low-toned materials like flagstone, or wood or tile floors finished with a dull wax rather than a high-polish finish, will reduce solar glare at the major source of first reflection.

They will not eliminate glare entirely, of course, nor will they have any pronounced effect on the amount of solar heat entering the room (except psychological—they will *look* cool!). Some sort of sun control treatment at or outside the window will still be required in all south or southwest rooms.

conclusion

Scientific control of solar heat gain and solar glare is an extremely complicated and difficult problem. George V. Parmelee published a study called "Transmission of Solar Radiation Through Flat Glass Under Summer Conditions" from *Transactions of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers*, Vol. 51, 1945 which contained 44 numbered mathematical equations of astonishing complexity. He was followed by F. W. Hutchinson and W. P. Chapman of Purdue University, whose paper, "A Rational Basis for Solar Heating Analysis from *Transactions of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers*, Vol. 52, 1946, contained 38 numbered equations, the key one of which read as follows:

$$Q = F \sum_{n=1}^{n=5088} \nabla_n - 5088(U_c - U_w)(t_i - t_o')$$

"In which 'Q' equalled the annual saving (based on October 1 to May 1 heating season) in Btu due to replacing one square foot of non-transmitting south wall with a double glass solar window which is 100 percent in the shade (due to roof overhang) only at solar noon on June 21 and 100 percent irradiated by noon sun (solar time) only on January 21."

From that equation it is obvious that sun control, technically speaking, is not a simple problem! The need for expert technical advice from daylighting engineers and heating and air-conditioning experts on any job above the level of the small private home or the minimum-cost commercial or industrial building is again made clear from these highly complex computations.

The one thing that this review should have made absolutely clear to any architect, however, is that he must never under any circumstances, if he hopes to retain his clients (particularly the large ones with difficult sun control and air conditioning problems), ignore the sun and let its radiations fall where they may. Whether he handles it himself or calls in outside advice, he must meet the sun on its own terms, and control it in accordance with the client's needs.

Streamlined Specifications: COPPER ROOFING AND SHEET METAL WORK: PART I

By BEN JOHN SMALL*

Reference numbers appearing in this specification pertain to detail sheets found in Copper and Common Sense, Chapter III, second edition, published by Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated, New York; copies may be obtained from the publisher without cost. The specification should include a note pointing out that these details are referred to in order to assist the contractor in understanding more readily and visualizing more accurately the legal requirements of the specification itself. The author acknowledges the assistance of Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated in the preparation of this specification. Part II will appear in a subsequent issue of P/A.

1. general:

- (a) Applicable provisions of "General Conditions" govern work under this Section.
- (b) These specifications are of the abbreviated or "streamlined" type and include incomplete sentences. Omissions of words or phrases such as "the Contractor shall," "in conformity therewith," "shall be," "as noted on the Drawings," "according to the plans," "a," "an," "the," and "all" are intentional. Omitted words or phrases shall be supplied by inference in the same manner as they are when a "note" occurs on the Drawings. Words "shall be" or "shall" shall be supplied by inference where colon (:) is used within sentences or phrases.
- (c) The Contractor: provide all items, articles, materials, operations, or methods listed, mentioned, or scheduled on the Drawings and/or herein, including all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary and required for their completion.
- (d) CRC in these specifications means cold rolled copper.
- (e) LCC in these specifications means lead coated copper.

2. materials:

- (a) Sheet metal: copper, A.S.T.M., B5 for composition; A.S.T.M., B152 for finished sheets. Where CRC is specified use cornice temper. Where soft copper is specified use hot rolled or roofing temper. Use 16 oz. CRC for sheet metal not otherwise indicated or specified.
- (b) LCC: A.S.T.M., B101; copper: coated on both sides with lead weighing 6 to 7½ lbs. per square, per side. Apply lead coating by hot dip process. Specified weights of lead coated copper: weights of sheet copper exclusive of lead coating. Lead coated copper finish: not rougher than (as approved).
- (c) Thickness tolerance Sheet copper, exclusive of lead coating: not less than following thickness:

Nominal weight	Nominal thickness	Minimum thickness
10 oz.	.0135"	.012"
16 oz.	.0216"	.019"
20 oz.	.0270"	.0245"
24 oz.	.0323"	.030"
32 oz.	.0431"	.0405"

- (d) Nails used for fastening copper: copper or hardware bronze of (approved type) with large flat heads and needle points; not smaller than 12 Stubs' gage, sufficient length to penetrate roof boarding ⅞".
- (e) Screws, bolts and other accessories used for fastening copper: copper, bronze or brass.
- (f) Expansion shields: lead, bronze or equal non-ferrous alloy.
- (g) Cleats: 2" wide, 3" long, 16 oz. CRC, unless otherwise specified. Lock one end into seam or into folded edge of copper sheets; nail other end with two nails; fold back over nail heads.
- (h) Solder: A.S.T.M., B32; 50% pig lead and 50% block tin where used on plain copper; 40% lead and 60% block tin where used on LCC.
- (i) Flux: muriatic acid killed with zinc, or approved brand of soldering paste. Wash off acid thoroughly after soldering is completed.
- (j) Bituminous plastic cement: asphalt and asbestos fiber mixture, F.S. SS-C-153.
- (k) Roofing felt: saturated with asphalt or pitch, weigh 14 to 15 lbs. per 108 sq. ft.
- (l) Rosin-sized paper: smooth, unsaturated building paper, about 6 lbs. per square.
- (m) White lead paste: A.S.T.M., D81.

3. workmanship:

- (a) General. Surfaces to be covered with sheet metal: free from defects of every description. Clean off dirt, rubbish, other foreign material before sheet metal work is started. Drive projecting nails flush with roof boarding.
- (b) Tinning. Tin edges on both sides of uncoated copper sheets to be soldered for 1½" width. No tinning required on LCC; thoroughly wire brush lead in contact with solder to produce bright surface.
- (c) Soldering. Solder slowly with well heated coppers. Heat sheets thoroughly. Completely sweat solder through full seam width. Use ample solder. Apply 1" of evenly flowed solder on seam. Solder seams a second time on slope steeper than 45 degrees. When soldering LCC, use liberal amount of flux; brush into seams.
- (d) Soldering coppers. Solder with heavy soldering coppers of blunt design; tin properly before using. Solders for flat seam work, gutters, LCC: weigh not less than 10 lbs. per pair, except when gas heated soldering torch is used; copper itself: weigh not less than 3 lbs.
- (e) Cross folded loose seams.³ Where copper is folded in one direction, then folded at right angles to first fold, i.e., slip joints of base flashings, expansion joints and similar cross folded joints, slit folded portion of copper at cross fold; solder patch of copper over slit to avoid binding at cross fold.

4. flat seam roofing:¹²

- (a) General. Divide long roof runs into sections not more than 30'-0" square. Separate each section with wood battens 3" wide at top, 2¼" wide at bottom, 1½" high. Cover batten with 20 oz. CRC in 48" lengths; lock and solder together. Form batten cover with right angle bends in one piece with 4" wide horizontal flanges that extend onto roof deck. Lock, solder horizontal flanges to roofing pans.
- (b) Felt. Cover roofing surfaces with roofing felt; lap seams 2"; nail with copper nails driven through sheet copper washers not less than 1" square.
- (c) Roofing sheets: 20 oz. CRC, 16" by 18" or less; lay in courses parallel with eaves, with shorter sheet dimensions at right angles to course. Stagger cross joints. Pre-tin sheet edges. Bend to form ¾" locked, soldered seams. Notch corners.
- (d) Cleats. Form cleats of 20 oz. CRC. Place cleats on longitudinal seams at center of each pan and over

* Associate, Alfred Hopkins & Associates, Architects.

5. standing seam roofing:^{7, 8}

- intersection of each transverse seam. On transverse seams, place cleat at center of each pan.
- (e) Eaves. At eaves, also at rakes which do not abut vertical surfaces, turn roofing sheets over roof sheathing edge; hook $\frac{3}{4}$ " over 20 oz. CRC edge strip. Make edge strip from 8'-0" long pieces; lap ends 2". Secure edge strip to roof deck with nails spaced 4" on centers. Edge strip face nailing: not permitted.
 - (f) Soldering. Solder seams thoroughly. Produce watertight joints.
 - (a) Paper. Cover roofing surfaces with roofing felt. Over this apply rosin-sized paper. Lap each ply not less than 2" in direction of flow. Nail with copper or bronze nails; drive through sheet copper washers not less than 1" square. Space nails in roofing felt not more than 6" on centers on lapped seams.
 - (b) Pan method.⁸ (Pan method may be used on roofs with slopes of 6" to foot or steeper.) Form roofing pans of 20" by 48" 16 oz. CRC sheets bent up $1\frac{1}{2}$ " at one edge, $1\frac{3}{4}$ " at opposite edge, with loose locked seams at upper and lower edges. Form cross seams with $\frac{3}{4}$ " fold on lower end of upper pan, with 2" fold on upper end of underlying pan. Slit transverse seams to avoid cross folded seams where they turn up at standing seams. Locate slit in fold at lower end of upper pan 1" away from standing seam. Solder slit edge in lower fold at upper end of lower pan to standing seam vertical leg. Begin alternate pans at eaves with half length sheets; stagger transverse seams. Space cleats 12" on centers on each standing seam. Place one cleat at each transverse seam center.
 - (c) Roll method.⁷ Double lock together 16 oz. CRC sheets, 20" by 48" to form strip 20" wide by length equal to roof slope length. Form standing seams at job with roofing tongs. Install loose locked, unsoldered seam connections to gutter or eave flashings. Stagger cross seams. Space cleats 12" on centers on each standing seam.
 - (d) Standing seams.⁸ Finish standing seams 1" high, except on curved roof surfaces where they shall finish $\frac{3}{4}$ " high. First fold: single fold $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide; second fold: double fold $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. Locked portion of standing seam: 5 plies in thickness. Fold over lower ends on standing seams at about 45 degree angle or turn down in tapered fold.
 - (e) Spacing of standing seams: 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ " to use 20" or 24" copper sheet widths without waste. If 24" widths are used, copper: 20 oz. instead of 16 oz. Size of copper sheets: 24" by 48" instead of 20" by 48".
 - (f) Ridges and hips.⁸ Provide ridges and hips with standing seams constructed as specified for standing seams on main roof.
 - (g) Valley.⁷ Valley sheets: 16 oz. CRC not exceeding 8'-0" in length. Lap each sheet over lower sheet not less than 6" in direction of flow. Extend valley sheet under roofing sheets on both sides not less than 6". At valley line adjacent to lower edge of roofing sheets make $\frac{3}{4}$ " double fold to engage $\frac{3}{4}$ " single fold at lower ends of roofing sheets or solder continuous strip of 16 oz. CRC to valley sheet to form lock for lower ends of roofing sheets. Fold valley sheet outer edges $\frac{1}{2}$ " for cleating; install copper cleats on 12" centers in these folds.
 - (h) Eaves.^{8, 11} At eaves, where no gutters occur, hook each pan over previously placed 24 oz. CRC edge strip. Form edge strips from sheets 8'-0" long or less. Lap each length 2" over preceding one. Extend edge strip up on roof boarding under copper roofing 4" or more; secure with nails spaced 4" on centers. Place nails along upper edge. Edge strip face nailing: not permitted. Where box gutters occur at eaves, loose lock roofing pan ends into gutter as specified under "Built-In Box Gutters."
 - (i) Gable rakes.⁸ Turn up pans against gable rakes vertically $1\frac{1}{2}$ "; lock into 16 oz. CRC fascia strip forming standing seam 1" high. Attach 24 oz. CRC continuous edge strip to roof boarding edge with bronze nails spaced 4" on centers. Hook fascia strip lower edge $\frac{3}{4}$ " over edge strip to form drip.

6. batten seam roofing:^{9, 10}

- (a) Battens, of indicated size and spacing: furnished and installed under "Carpentry" Section.
- (b) Battens are $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide at top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide at bottom, $1\frac{5}{8}$ " high. Spacing: 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on centers to use 20" or 24" width copper sheets without waste.
- (c) Paper. Before installation of battens under "Carpentry" Section, cover required surfaces with roofing felt; lay with 2" laps; nail with copper nails driven thru sheet copper washers not less than 1" square. Apply rosin-sized paper over roofing felt, between battens, immediately preceding copper roofing application.
- (d) Copper pans.⁹ Form 16 oz. CRC pans; install between wood battens. Form pans from sheets 8'-0" long, except starting pans in alternate courses which shall be 48" long at eaves; stagger transverse seams. Turn up sheet sides to batten height plus $\frac{1}{2}$ " with $\frac{1}{2}$ " folded to form horizontal flange at batten top edges.
- (e) If pans are formed from sheets over 24" wide, use 20 oz. CRC instead of 16 oz. CRC.
- (f) 3" to 6" slopes.¹⁰ For roof slopes of 3" to 6" to foot, form cross seams with $\frac{3}{4}$ " fold, in direction of flow, in both upper and lower pans. Solder 16 oz. copper lock strip $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide to underlying pan 3" below pan upper edge. Hook $\frac{3}{4}$ " fold in lower end of upper pan into lock strip.
- (g) 6" slopes.¹⁰ For roof slopes of 6" or more to foot, form cross seams with $\frac{3}{4}$ " fold on lower end of upper pan and with 2" fold on upper end of underlying pan. Slit folds in cross seams at each pan corner to avoid cross folded seam. Locate slit in fold at lower end of upper pan 1" away from batten. Solder slit edge in fold at upper end of lower pan to pan vertical leg.
- (h) Cleats.⁹ Space cleats not more than 12" on centers on each vertical side of battens. Provide one cleat at center of each transverse seam. Nail batten cleats to vertical sides of battens.
- (i) Cover strips.⁹ Form cover strips of 16 oz. CRC; apply over battens. Lock cover strips edges into $\frac{1}{2}$ " horizontal pan flanges; mallet down against vertical sides of battens. Cover batten ends with copper cap folded and locked into tabs $\frac{1}{2}$ " long on top and two vertical sides of cap. Tabs: $\frac{1}{2}$ " extensions of cover strip and vertical legs of pans.

7. flashings:

- (j) Hips and ridges:²⁰ copper covered battens, similar to roof battens. At roof slope intersection with ridge or hip battens, turn up roof pan edges against ridge or hip battens; terminate in $\frac{1}{2}$ " horizontal flange at batten tops. Install cover strips as specified for roof battens over top of hip and ridge battens; lock into pan flanges; mallet down over hip and ridge batten sides.
- (k) Valleys.⁹ Valley sheets: 16 oz. CRC not exceeding 8'-0" in length. Lap each sheet over lower sheet not less than 6" in direction of flow. Extend valley sheet under roofing sheets on both sides not less than 6"; fold $\frac{1}{2}$ " on each edge for cleating. Install copper cleats 12" on centers in these folds. At valley line adjacent to lower edge of roofing sheets make $\frac{3}{4}$ " double fold in valley sheet to engage $\frac{3}{4}$ " single fold at lower ends of roofing sheets, or solder 16 oz. CRC continuous strip to valley sheet to form lock for roofing sheet lower ends. Notch under edge of wood battens to permit folded edge of valley sheet to pass under battens.
- (l) Eaves.^{9, 11, 24} At eaves, where no gutters occur, hook each pan over previously placed 24 oz. CRC edge strip. Form edge strips from sheets 8'-0" long or less; lap each length 2" over preceding one. Extend edge strip up on roof boarding under copper roofing at least 4"; attach with bronze nails 4" on centers. Edge strip face nailing: not permitted. Where box gutters occur at eaves, connect roofing sheet ends to gutter.
- (m) Gable rakes.²⁰ Set a roof batten flush with gable end. Cover strip on this batten shall lock into roof pan; cover top of batten; extend down over face of batten where it shall be locked into previously placed 24 oz. CRC edge strip as specified for edge strips at eaves.
- (a) Through-wall flashing.^{3, 4, 34, 35} General. Extend through-wall flashings under copings $\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond inside face of wall; bend down at 45 degree angle to form drip when flashing does not form cap over base flashing. Through-wall flashings that also form cap flashings: bent so that a 4" wide cap will lap base flashings at least 3". Flashings in exterior walls: (terminate within $\frac{1}{2}$ " of exterior face of wall and edge of flashing: bent over $\frac{1}{2}$ " to form hook dam)** or (project $\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond exterior face of wall and edge of flashing bent down at 45 degree angle to form drip).** Form flashings in walls other than parapet walls for such items as sills, heads of openings, belt courses, cornices and spandrels to indicated details. Use 16 oz. copper for exposed flashings above roof line. Use 10 oz. copper for concealed flashings.
- (b) Where required. Install through-wall flashing in masonry walls or parapets for connection to following items and elsewhere as indicated.
 - Base flashings on built-up roofs and on flat seam copper roofs.
 - Built-in gutters.
 - Copper cornices or copper covering over wood or stone cornices and belt courses.
 - Directly under all stone copings.
 - Under stone cornices and belt courses.
 - Under window sills.
 - Over all exterior windows and door openings.
 - Continuously over all spandrel beams.
 - At tops of all grade walls above grade.
 - Continuously over seat angles attached to concrete spandrel beams.
- (c) (Approved brand) 3-way bond or equal.³ Install through-wall flashings where indicated. Use flashing of mechanically keyed interlocking type, having undercut sawtooth bonding ribs formed in sheet to provide mechanical bond in mortar bed in all directions—vertically, longitudinally, transversely. Undercut sawtooth bonding ribs: so designed as to insure complete filling of bonding keys, top and bottom, with mortar. Undercut ribs: extend transversely of sheet and occur at intervals of not more than 3". Install through-wall flashings with mortar layer above and below flashing. Total thickness of two mortar layers and flashings shall equal regular mortar joint. Interlock end joints. Do not solder except for special conditions.
- (d) (Approved brand) 2-way bond or equal.⁴ Install through-wall flashing where indicated. Flashing: specially formed to provide mechanical bond in mortar bed to prevent lateral movement in all directions. Bonding features shall occur at intervals of not more than 3" and: series of raised ribs and buttons that traverse sheet. Install through-wall flashing with layer of mortar above and below flashing. Total thickness of two mortar layers and flashing shall equal regular mortar joint. Lap flashing sheet ends at least one raised rib, forming lap joint 2" wide or more. Do not solder except for special conditions.
- (e) Reglets.³⁴ Install (approved brand) for metal flashing in concrete where indicated. Reglet: closed friction type, made from 16 oz. CRC. Join ends of each length together by 1" locking tongue forming lap slip joint. Fasten reglet to concrete forms with special double-headed copper nails spaced 12" on centers. Use not less than 10 oz. copper insert flashing when concealed; use 16 oz. copper where exposed. Insert flashing full slot depth; secure by indenting reglet face with dull pointed center punch every 12".
- (f) Spandrel flashings.³⁴ Concealed wall flashings at spandrel beams and water table: 10 oz. copper formed with (undercut sawtooth bonding ribs that provide mechanical bond in mortar in three directions—vertically, laterally, longitudinally; bonding features shall occur at intervals of not more than 3". Interlock end joints. Do not solder except for special conditions)** or (series of raised ribs and buttons that provide mechanical bond in mortar to prevent lateral movement in all directions; bonding features shall occur at intervals of not more than 3" that traverse sheet. Lap ends of each flashing length over at least one raised rib. Do not solder except for special conditions).**
- (g) Install flashing over spandrel beams as indicated.³⁴ Extend continuously through wall flashing (to within $\frac{1}{2}$ " of exterior face of wall) (and project $\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond exterior face of wall; bend down at 45 degree angle).** Turn up flashing rear edge 2" against interior wall face unless otherwise indicated. At columns, turn up flashing into copper reglets preset in concrete. Lay flashing with mortar layers above and below. Total thickness of two mortar layers and flashing shall equal regular mortar joint.
- (h) Where concrete spandrels form head of windows and doors, provide copper reglets as heretofore specified near beam bottom to receive copper lintel flashing as indicated.³⁴
- (i) Where continuous seat or shelf angles are attached to face of concrete spandrels, provide copper reglets as heretofore specified in concrete above angle leg. Extend reglet continuously across face of columns. Install copper flashing over angle as indicated. Make flashing continuous from 10 oz. copper with sawtooth ribs $\frac{1}{8}$ " high traversing sheet. Interlock ends of each flashing length to form 2" wide unsoldered lap joint. Terminate flashing within $\frac{1}{2}$ " of exterior wall face. Turn up to engage with reglet.³⁴
- (j) Sill and head flashings. Install sill and head flashings where indicated. Form flashing (to provide mechanical bond in mortar bed in three directions—vertically, laterally, horizontally; bonding features shall consist of undercut sawtooth ribs that traverse sheet at 3" intervals)** or (to provide mechanical bond in mortar bed and prevent lateral movement in both directions; bonding features shall occur at intervals of not more than 3" and: series of ribs that extend transversely of sheet.)** Use copper not less than 10 oz. per sq. ft.
- (k) Extend flashing under masonry sills for full depth of sill and 4" beyond masonry jambs. Place flashing front edge $\frac{1}{2}$ " back of wall face. Turn up back edge 2", unless otherwise indicated.³⁵
- (l) Head flashings shall overlap vertical leg of lintel at least 2"; extend full lintel length. In masonry walls, turn up flashing and extend through wall one brick course above structural lintels. Turn up back edges of flashing 2" against interior wall face. Where concrete spandrels or lintels occur, copper flashing shall overlap vertical leg of steel lintel angle 2" with flashing top edge inserted into closed friction type copper reglet preset in concrete.³⁵

**Delete specifications not desired.

- (m) Base flashings.³ Extend base flashings up on vertical wall at least 8" and horizontally onto roof 4" unless otherwise indicated. Form base flashing of 16 oz. or 20 oz. CRC; use sheets 8'-0" long except where shorter lengths are required. Make up base flashing straight runs in units about 16'-0" long when 16 oz. copper is used and 24'-0" long units for 20 oz. copper. Connect these units together with 3" wide loose lock slip joint filled with bituminous plastic cement before hooking units together. Provide similar slip joint not more than 8'-0" from any external or internal roof corner on long straight runs. Straight runs less than 24'-0" in length shall have similar slip joint at center of run. Make loose lock slip joints as specified for "Cross Folded Loose Seams." Seams, joints between slip joints: $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, locked, soldered seams. Solder seams in flat position. Give copper portion in contact with built-up roofing coat of approved asphaltum paint before flashing is set in place. Hold outer edge of base flashing on built-up roofs in place with bronze nails of (approved) type spaced 3" on centers.
- (n) Shingle or stepped base flashing. Where slate, flat tile or shingle roofs abut vertical brick or other masonry surfaces, weave separate pieces of copper flashing in with each course. Extend each piece of flashing out onto roof at least 4" and up on vertical wall 4". Extend flashing pieces from top edge of shingle on which it rests to within $\frac{1}{2}$ " of butt of course placed over flashing. For slate or tile extend flashing piece 2" above top edge of slate for nailing, or make two lugs about 1" wide at top of each flashing piece bent to hook over top edge of slate or tile.
- (o) Counter flashings. Install counter flashings in masonry walls in conjunction with base flashings where it is impractical to use through-wall flashings, such as intersection of pitched roofs with vertical masonry surfaces, vent stacks, chimneys and the like. Make wall and counter flashing of separate pieces. Install counter flashing after base flashing is in place. Extend wall flashing into masonry 4" with back edge turned up $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Form outer edge with double fold, one fold projecting $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Counter flashing strip 4" wide formed of 16 oz. CRC shall have upper edge formed to engage preformed lock in wall flashing. Bend center of strip to provide spring action against base flashing. After inserting counter flashing into wall flashing lock, tightly mallet down projecting fold. Where flashing is installed in steps, each step shall overlap underlying step not less than 4".
- (p) Cant strips.^{21, 33} Form cant strip for slate, tile and wood shingle roofs of 16 oz. CRC from strip of copper 2" wide and with raised V or ridge at center $\frac{1}{2}$ " high. Place cant strip on apron flashing about 3" up from butt of starter course of slate, shingle, or tile. Tack solder cant strip along both flanges to gutter apron flashing at intervals of 6"; butt together ends of each length.
- (q) Valley flashings.^{13, 14} Use open valleys only when valley slope is $4\frac{1}{2}$ " or more per foot. Where intersecting roofs are of different area or slope, form inverted V, 1" high in copper along valley center line.
- (r) Use closed valleys when valley slope is less than $4\frac{1}{2}$ " per foot or where unequal quantity of water is delivered into valley by intersecting roofs of different area or slopes.¹⁵
- (s) Open valleys.^{13, 14} For valley flashings use CRC in lengths not exceeding 8'-0". Copper, where used with wood shingles, shall weigh 16 oz. per sq. ft. Copper, where used with slate or tile roofing, shall weigh 24 oz. per sq. ft. Extend copper 5" or more under roof covering on each side of valley; fold side edges $\frac{1}{2}$ " for cleating. Lap sheets not less than 6" in direction of flow; nail upper end of each sheet to roofing construction. Secure side edges with copper cleats spaced 24" on centers. Open portion of valley: not less than 4" in width at top; increase in width $\frac{1}{8}$ " per foot towards eaves. Where intersecting roofs are on different slopes, form inverted V, 1" high in metal along valley center line; increase lap of valley sheets to 8" unless otherwise indicated.
- (t) Closed valleys.¹⁵ Build in with each course of roofing material separate pieces of 16 oz. copper flashing, at least 18" wide and as long at diagonal of shingle as at center of valley. Where slate or tile is used as roofing material use copper weighing 24 oz. per sq. ft. Bottom edge of each flashing piece: $\frac{1}{2}$ " short of shingle butt line in succeeding course. Nail each piece of flashing along upper edge with copper or bronze nails.
- (u) Hip and ridge flashings.³⁶ Make hip and ridge flashings of indicated design, from 16 oz. CRC in 8'-0" or 10'-0" lengths. Lap each length ends not less than 4". Do not solder lapped joints. Fasten flashing on both side flanges by brass screws and washers spaced about 24" on centers. Cover screw heads and washers with copper caps soldered to flashing. Make screw holes through copper $\frac{1}{4}$ " larger than screw shank diameter.
- (v) Gravel stops and roof edge fascia.¹⁶ Form gravel stops and roof edge fascia of 16 oz. CRC in 8'-0" lengths. Extend one edge onto roof 4" or more; nail along outer edge with nails of (approved type) spaced 3" on centers. Provide wood nailing strips in concrete, gypsum or on steel roof decks.
- (w) Bend copper to form 1" high gravel stop; extend down to bottom of fascia; hook $\frac{3}{4}$ " over previously placed 24 oz. CRC edge strip. Bend lower hooked edge outward at 45 degree angle to form drip. Lap ends of each 8'-0" length 4"; on fascia, hold ends tight together with copper clips soldered to fascia underside; insert ends of adjacent lengths between clip and fascia copper. Face nailing of end lap joints: not permitted. Where copper is in contact with built-up roofing, apply coat of approved bituminous paint previous to setting.
- (x) When fascia is 5" or more in width, form raised V or ridge $\frac{1}{2}$ " high in copper as close to lower hooked edge as possible to reduce waviness to minimum.
- (y) Form edge strip of 24 oz. CRC in 8'-0" lengths; butt together ends of each length. Secure edge with nails of (approved type) in wood nailers or copper wall plugs built into mortar joints.
- (z) Door sills. Flash with copper door sills leading onto flat roofs except where sill bottom is at or above level of cap flashing. Extend copper flashing under sill; turn up behind and at two ends of sill 2". Solder sill flashing to base flashing; make joints watertight.
- (2a) Flashing of pipes through roofs. Flash with copper pipes projecting through roofs. Flashing shall consist of base 18" square to which solder copper tube extending 8" above roof line. Over base tube install cap; flange down into pipe not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ "; lap down over base tube not less than 4".
- (2b) Provide clearance between vent pipe and flashing to permit free pipe movement due to expansion, contraction. Build in flashing on pitched roofs with roofing materials. Mop in flashings on built-up roofing with roofing plies.
- (2c) Scupper flashings. Scupper flashings shall cover interior of opening provided in wall. Extend lining through and project outside wall as indicated. Make lining of 20 oz. CRC; provide $\frac{1}{2}$ " clearance between masonry and copper. On roof side, provide scupper lining of sufficient length to be built into membrane base flashing at least 4" and to copper base flashing with locked, soldered joint. Extend bottom edge at least 4" into built-up roofing; where required, form $\frac{3}{4}$ " high gravel stop ridge around scupper inlet.
- (2d) Chimney on roof slope. At chimney front extend 16 oz. CRC apron flashing over roofing material not less than 5" and up on chimney face at least 4". Along chimney sides, weave in with each course of roofing material separate pieces of 16 oz. CRC at least 8" long bent to extend 4" onto roof and up on chimney wall. At chimney corners, connect base flashing to apron flashing by lapped or locked soldered seam. Cover with copper crickets in back of chimneys; extend copper under roofing material at least 8". Lap or lock and solder joints. Where slate or tile is used as roofing material use copper weighing 24 oz. per sq. ft. for stepped base flashings at chimney sides and crickets.
- (2e) Extend cap flashings of 16 oz. soft copper through chimney wall; turn up back edge 1" against flue lining. Pieces of stepped cap flashing shall lap base flashing at least 3" and each other not less than 3".
- (2f) Chimney cap. Extend 16 oz. copper flashing under chimney cap from outside face of chimney through to flue lining, then vertically against flue lining with edges bent down 1" into flue. Bend down outside edges of flashing at 45 degree angle to form drip at exterior face of chimney walls. Lap or lock and solder joints.
- (2g) Flashing on doors and blinds. Cover top edge of exterior out-swinging doors and exterior blinds with 16 oz. cold rolled LCC channels. Form strips to exact size of fitted doors and blinds; bed in white lead; nail with copper nails not over 3" on centers along edges. Turn edges down $\frac{1}{4}$ " on sides, ends.

Designated as Insulux Light-Directing Glass Block No. 363, this product diffuses light more uniformly to all portions of the room. Note pattern created by beam simulating early morning or late afternoon light.

new type light-directing glass block

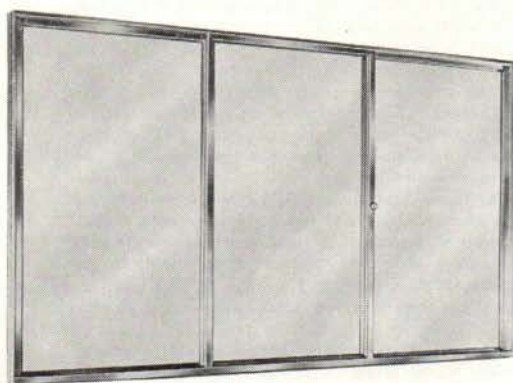
After two years of research directed by Dr. H. B. Vincent and Dr. R. A. Boyd, University of Michigan physicists, a new type of light-directing glass block has been developed by the American Structural Products Company to provide better distribution of daylight for school classrooms.

The principal improvement in daylight control is accomplished by the addition of "azimuth-correcting" ribs on

the outside and inside faces of the blocks. These exterior ribs accept more light even when the sun is at an angle normally considered unfavorable for adequate classroom lighting. In this way, the amount of light which enters the room is increased considerably in the early morning and late afternoon. Further, the specially designed ribs spread daylight sideways to direct more light during these hours to front and rear work areas.

By means of prisms on both inside faces, these blocks, like others, direct a major portion of available light toward the ceiling from where it is reflected downward onto working surfaces. Although it accepts more daylight than any previous light-directing glass block, it is claimed that the new product offers less surface glare when viewed from below normal eye level. Insulux Division, American Structural Products Company, Toledo 1, Ohio.

perfects horizontal-sliding-type aluminum window



These windows, available in a wide variety of standard and special styles, require no maintenance. No putty is used and no painting is needed.

A new aluminum, horizontal-sliding-window has been perfected by the Peterson Window Corporation and is now available in a wide variety of standard and special styles. There are no sash balances, concealed sash springs, operating cranks, or projecting hinges,

and as the sliding panel lifts out, all washing is done from the inside of the room. A high pile, woven, wear-resistant, and frictionless weather strip eliminates metal to metal contact and scratching.

Screens, composed of a rewirable

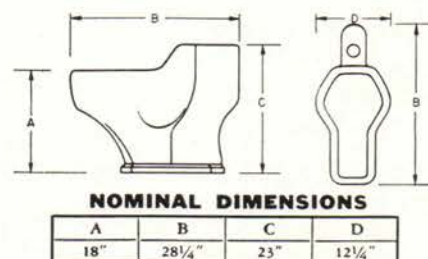
aluminum frame and aluminum colored plastic screen cloth, cover the ventilating portion of the window. Storm sash panels of double strength glass are installed from the inside for winter comfort. Moisture condensation is substantially reduced because all parts of the frame exposed to outside cold are of hollow construction. The combination of tubular construction and double glazing makes the insulation superior to that of solid section windows.

An advantage emphasized by the manufacturer is the possibility of installing the window in a continuous span of any length without danger of buckling due to unequal expansion of aluminum and masonry. Knockdown shipment permits substantial freight savings and the normal assembly time is but 15 minutes; a screw driver is the only tool needed. Peterson Window Corporation, 20500 Mound Road, Detroit 34, Michigan.

urinal developed for women's public rest rooms

American-Standard is now producing a new fixture for women's public rest rooms—a woman's urinal. Known as the Sanistand, this vitreous china fixture is available in white and various pastel shades. Although it can be used as a regular water closet, the Sanistand has no seat and is offered primarily as a urinal; it should be installed along with ordinary toilets.

Before proceeding with mass production plans, these urinals were field tested in railroad and bus terminals, hotels, department stores, theaters, factories, office buildings, service stations, and a woman's college. Of 5000 women who tested the Sanistand, 90 percent voted in favor of its use. American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation, P.O. Box 1226, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



this month's products

air and temperature control

"Quiet-Fire" Burner: gas-fired, gravity furnace, single port type, designed for easy installment; 85,000 Btu capacity; cabinet finished in two-tone blue baked enamel. For use with natural, manufactured, or LP gas. Armstrong Furnace Co., 851 W. 3 Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

A-LUM-O: oilless, permanent air filter for forced air heating systems, made of nonrusting aluminum wool fibers packed in aluminized steel frame with cadmium-plated retaining mesh; eliminates fire hazard because no oil is used; can be washed clean in 60 seconds. Available in all standard sizes to fit any forced-air heating system. Bard Mfg. Co., Bryan, Ohio.

System Weathermakers: two new air-conditioning units—Models 39S and 39T—in sizes to cover range of from 5 to 75 tons refrigeration capacity; completely sectionalized to provide ready assembly on job; unusually heavy, noncombustible insulation in fan section prevents condensation and rusting on outside of unit. Easy access to all sections, for maintenance and service. Carrier Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.

"Visi-Float" Air Filter Gage: low-priced device for quickly determining condition of filters in forced air heating plants; designed for mounting on outside of furnace; plastic tube passing through filter announces when filter needs renewing or cleaning; may also be used on window ventilators and air-conditioning units. F. W. Dwyer Mfg. Co., 317 S. Western Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

Cooling Fans: complete line for home, business, and industrial use; capacities range from 2500-300 to 6950-8400 cfm; all units operated by Type "Q" fan wheel, designed to move greater air volume more quietly than any other fan wheel of comparable size. ILG Electric Ventilating Co., 2850 N. Crawford Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

New 501 Hi-Boy Winter Air Conditioner: oil-fired unit with 70,000 Btu capacity; front flue for easy access to all controls; compactly constructed (58" high, 23" wide, 25" long). Thatcher Furnace Co., Darwood, N. J.

De-Hu-Matic Air Cooler: unit automatically adjusts evaporation rate with temperature change; complete air change provided every one or two minutes; cools without dampness in any kind of weather; in all climates, dry or humid. U.S. Air Conditioning Corp., Como Ave. S.E., & 33 St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Baseboard Rod Hanger: designed to speed up installation by suspending baseboard radiation elements directly from backing; eliminates spotting, drilling of holes, and insertions of screws required for installation of conventional hangers; design provides for easy adjustment of pitch of radiation. Vulcan Radiator Co., 26 Francis Ave., Hartford 6, Conn.

Watrola Heat Generator: companion unit for any year-round heating and cooling air-conditioning installation; built-in features include modulating flame control and 100% safety pilot control; top capacity of 120,000 Btu. Watrola Sales Co., Berkeley, Calif.

construction

Hand Sighting Level: device made of brass, 5 in. in length, for accurate alignment when laying foundations and drains, contouring grading, etc.; said to be accurate within 1/20 of a degree. Binoscope Co., P.O. Box 9384, Philadelphia, Pa.

doors and windows

Fenestra Windows: residential Casement Window with steel outside-inside trim, screen, storm sash, bronze-lacquered hardware; construction provides simplified, low cost installation, with only simplest rough opening preparation needed. Also redesigned, weather-tight utility window for use along drives, alleys, or street fronts; one size only (2'-9 3/4" wide x 3'-6 5/8" high).

Detroit Steel Products Co., 3209 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich.

S-540 Door Lock: master-keyed, built-in lock with patented reset key that can change locker combination in matter of seconds; key is inserted in lock and combination set to new series of numbers with one change of dial; 40 dial divisions provide for 64,000 possible 3-number combinations. Available for right or left hand doors; satin-finish steel escutcheon plate fits all locker piercings. Dudley Lock Corp., 570 W. Monroe St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Alwintite Sliding Window: made with trim, narrow aluminum frames, especially adapted to modern houses; can be used either as single unit, in multiple openings, or in walls where combination of sliding windows and fixed double glazing are used; stainless steel weather stripping and plastic glazing beads provided with window. General Bronze Corp., Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.

Self-Aligning Cylindrical Locks: new series, including bathroom lock set with push-button locking, emergency release; all models may be used on right or left hand doors; solid brass or bronze finishes; easily installed, self-aligning. Hollymade Hardware Mfg. Co., 4865 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.

Perfect Door Check: special lever action assures complete engagement of lock, with door remaining firmly closed; stop washer holds door open at any angle; gray baked enamel finish. K. Kolbus Corp., 1594 W. Hopkins St., Milwaukee 6, Wis.

electrical equipment, lighting

Dual Purpose Porcelain Receptacles: for installation on either 3/4" or 4" outlet boxes; flexibility of application accomplished by providing 4 11/16" diameter base, with open holes for 4" mounting, and knockouts for 3/4" mounting. Manufactured with chain and 3' cord, 7" chain, or chain and insulator. Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co., Hartford 6, Conn.

Sentry TC Starters: new thermal control for fluorescent lighting, designed to overcome disadvantages in glow switch type starters; uninterrupted filament preheating starts tube in one cycle, resulting in longer lamp life. Industrial Starter Corp., 6 Pell St., New York 13, N. Y.

Floodlights: new line of corrosion resistant, aluminum alloy constructed floodlights for use in lighting garages, gardens, walks, and general outdoor areas, as well as for industrial application. Various models, all with housing extended beyond bulb for lamp protection against breakage. Moldcast Products, Inc., 68 Clifford St., Newark, N. J.

T-12 Slimline Fluorescent Lamps: full line, incorporating starterless instant-start operation; high loading capacity ranging from 400 to 600 ma. Available in five "white" colors: white, 4500 white, daylight, warm white, and soft white. Westinghouse Electric Corp., Bloomfield, N. J.

finishers and protectors

Pentachlorophenol: now available in 1-to-10 concentrate as a permanent, nondiscoloring, paintable wood preserver, and termite repellent for home and industrial use; may be brushed or sprayed to protect existing structures or employed as dip for fence posts, etc. Monsanto Chemical Co., 1700 S. 2 St., St. Louis 4, Mo.

Clear Coat: tough, clear vinyl coating for concrete flooring; resists gasoline, oils, and many chemicals; traffic may be resumed two hours after application. Wilbur & Williams Co., Greenleaf & Leon Sts., Boston 15, Mass.

insulation (thermal, acoustic)

Strip Blanket: new method of packaging rock wool blanket insulation eliminates distortion to insulation material, assures easier and quicker installation. Philip Carey Mfg. Co., Lockland Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.

interior furnishings

Knoll Furniture Polish: basic cleaner, wood

preserver, and polisher, particularly suitable for light woods, such as birch, beech, and maple. Packed with very fine steel wool pad for removal of persistent spots or stains before liquid is applied. Knoll Assoc., Inc., 601 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

Multi-purpose Platform Bench: slatted birch top, ebonized legs, or all ebonized; serves as base for cases and cabinets, as low table or extra seating piece. Designed by George Nelson. Herman Miller Co., Zeeland, Mich.

sanitation, water supply, drainage

Multiple-Head Drinking Fountain: wall hanger type, equipped with enameled iron receptor and cast iron wall brackets for quick, simple installation; three chrome plated brass anti-squirt, angle stream heads, offering complete sanitation while drinking. For installation in schools, gyms, large offices, industrial plants, etc. Haws Drinking Faucet Co., Berkeley 10, Calif.

Util-Ty Fitting: cast iron fitting for connecting additional fixture, such as dishwasher or garbage disposer, to existing kitchen sink drain and vent stack. Available in 1 1/2" and 2" sizes. Kuhns Bros. Co., 1846 McCall St., Dayton 1, Ohio.

Combined Paper Towel Dispenser and Waste Receptacle: recessed unit, flush with wall, with towels dispensed at convenient shoulder level. Dimensions: 14" wide x 6'-2" high x 7 1/2" deep. Scott Paper Co., Chester, Pa.

specialized equipment

Kitchen Sink Cabinet: streamlined unit, made of heavy Bonderized steel, with baked enamel inside and out; contains enough drawers, shelves, and sections for practically everything, including sliding shelf tray for heavy appliances, linoleum-lined cutlery compartment, large section for mixing bowls and other utensils, tilting vegetable hopper, etc.; hidden hand-grips on drawers and shelves; spring hinges hold under-sink cabinet doors in fully opened or firmly closed position, eliminating half-open, swinging doors. American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., Bessemer Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Paraline: pocket-portable drafting machine constructed of tough plastic section containing 32d in. scale, protractor design, and precision-machined metal moving parts; combination useful as T-square, parallel rules, triangle, or drafting machine without any adjustments or additional parts. Loomis Industries, 516 Park Way, Piedmont, Calif.

Model 920 Perfection Gas Range: designed for small homes and apartments; one giant and three standard size nonclog burners; fully insulated oven with automatic heat control; broiler of roller drawer type; exterior of range finished in white titanium porcelain enamel; unit adaptable for use with city or bottled gas. Perfection Stove Co., 7609 Platt Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Explosion-Proof Speakers: two new models for sound, paging, and intercom installations in highly hazardous areas. Model 7101 is UL approved for locations in which flammable, volatile liquids and gases are manufactured, used, or stored; Model 7102 approved for same, as well as for locations containing combustible dust suspended in air, and in places where such dust collects on motors and other electrical devices. University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

surfacing materials

Celotex Wainscot: interior finish wainscot board made from cane fiber and beveled on all four edges; deeply textured surface can be painted. Board size is 48" x 64", making possible beveled dados of either 32", 48", or 64" heights without waste of material. Celotex Corp., 120 S. La Salle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Smoothgrain Permatones: improved asbestos siding shingles with deep-grained appearance of weathered wood; surface is actually smooth to prevent dirt and soot from clinging, with advantageous results in maintenance and wear. Available in attractive range of colors. Johns-Manville, 22 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE



Editors' Note: Items starred are particularly noteworthy, due to immediate and widespread interest in their contents, to the conciseness and clarity with which information is presented, to announcement of a new, important product, or to some other factor which makes them especially valuable.

AIR AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Two bulletins on automatic and cell type electronic precipitators; also bulletin describing air filters for air compressors, Diesel and gas engines. Principles of operation, design features, installation data, capacity and dimension charts, maintenance, suggested specifications. American Air Filter Co., Inc.:

1-25. Automatic Electronic Precipitator (250-E)

1-26. Cell Type Electronic Precipitator (252)

1-27. American Air Filters (120D)

1-28. Air Recovery Cells (S-26), 14-p. illus. bulletin on air purification cell unit for installation in all year heating and cooling systems; each cell, containing especially processed granular activated carbon, will absorb about 7 lbs. of gaseous and vaporous impurities. Typical assembly arrangements, various types of applications, capacity and resistance curves chart, details, specifications. W. B. Connor Engineering Corp.

1-29. Johnson Control, 30-p. catalog presenting automatic temperature and humidity control equipment for heating, cooling, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems. Operation of units in schools, hospitals, commercial buildings, etc., descriptions and illustrations of thermostats, humidity controls, valves, dampers, pneumatic switchboards and clocks, and air compressors. Johnson Service Co.

1-30. Niagara Controlled Humidity Method, portfolio containing general information and engineering data on controlled humidity method of air conditioning, using hygienic liquid absorbent. Simplified method of calculating load conditions and selection of equipment, Bulkeley psychometric chart, its method of use. Niagara Blower Co. (\$2.50 per copy; make check or money order payable to Niagara Blower Co.)



1-31. U. S. Radiant Baseboard (AR-312), 34-p. illus. booklet describing operating characteristics of radiant baseboard heating. Design, installation, and engineering features, comparative installation costs, test reports, typical isometric layout, floor plans, photos. U. S. Radiator Corp.

1-32. Webster Baseboard Heating (F-104), 8-p. illus. folder pointing out advantages of metal enclosed, baseboard heating system for houses and apartments. Isometric view, specification details. Warren Webster & Co.

CONSTRUCTION

3-18. The Care and Cleaning of Marble, AIA 22-A, 16-p. booklet. Suggested methods and materials for use in cleaning and maintenance of marble; photos, contents table. Marble Institute of America, Inc.

3-19. Bric-Block, 4-p. illus. folder describing standard cement building block to which colored cement brick-like facing is bonded; fire-, weather-proof. Advantages. National Bric-Block, Inc.

3-20. Unistrut Concrete Insert, AIA 14-G (CI-2), 4-p. illus. folder on metal channel with continuous slot permitting attachment of fittings anywhere along channel run without disturbing other attachments. Advantages, typical applications, load data, specifications, ordering information. Unistrut Products Co.

3-21. All-Glued Laminated Rafters, 12-p. illus. catalog showing several types of laminated wood roof structures, pre-cut, drilled, and trimmed to meet all requirements for every type of farm, commercial or industrial building. Typical installations, elevation and detail drawings, dimension tables, accessories. Unit Structures, Inc.

DOORS AND WINDOWS

4-28. Air View, portfolio containing bulletin, specification sheets, and installation instructions for glass-louvered venetian windows and doors with aluminum frames. Detail drawings, photos. Air-Vue Products Corp.

Folder on glass-louvered venetian windows, both modular and custom-built, for all types of new and old buildings. Construction, installation details, sizes. Also, specification manual on outside aluminum venetian blinds and doors, awning shutters, glass jalousies for porches, breezeways, and doors, hardware accessories. Installation instructions, diagrams, drawings, photos. Clear-view Venetian Window Co., Div. of Outside Venetian Blind Co.:

4-29. America's Most Beautiful Window
4-30. Architect and Engineer's Specification Manual

Booklet and folder describing pre-assembled aluminum double-hung and picture window units for residential installations. Advantages, available sizes and combinations, details, specifications, construction, typical installations. Fleet of America, Inc.:

4-31. Complete Window

4-32. America's Finest Window

Catalog covering stock line of woodwork for ranch type houses; includes doorways, exterior and interior doors, shutters, blinds, windows, mantels, various types of cabinets. Dimensions, sizes, renderings. Also, portfolio of woodwork detail sheets illustrating traditionally designed doors, windows, and other items similar to those in catalog. Index. Morgan Co.:

4-33. Morgan Woodwork for Ranch Type Homes

4-34. Morgan Woodwork Details, AIA 19E

4-35. Specification Guide to Schlage Locks, AIA 27B (631), 4-p. folder offering brief information on lock mechanisms, designs, finishes; selector chart gives simplified data on types, uses, operation. Schlage Lock Co.

4-36. Solar Air-Flo Windows, 4-p. illus. folder describing dual-glazed stationary window units with louvered sections which can be placed at sides, top, or bottom of pane, according to design requirements. Construction features, advantages. Solar Air-Flo, Inc.

4-37. Lower Building Costs, AIA 16-A, 8-p. folder giving technical data on four types of easily installed, all-metal door and frame units; no studs, plaster, or hardware needed. Description of types and styles, details, construction features, sizes and dimensions. Virginia Metal Products Corp.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LIGHTING

Three catalogs illustrating theatrical, television, and architectural (stores, restaurants, night clubs, museums, etc.) lighting equipment. Types of units, dimensions, special equipment, accessories, diagrams, lamp data, prices, contents table. Century Lighting, Inc.:



5-17. Theatrical Lighting

5-18. Television Lighting

5-19. Architectural Lighting

Bulletin presenting line of all-steel commercial and industrial fluorescent fixtures. Types, wattages, dimensions, accessories. Other bulletin describes fluorescent fixtures with louvers easily removed and cleaned separately in matter of seconds. Advantages, installation details, co-efficients of utilization, ordering data, photos. Lighting Products, Inc.

5-20. Two Aces in the Hole, AIA 31-F (460)

5-21. Luv-R-Lok, AIA 31-F (455)

5-22. Planned Lighting for Modern Banks and Offices, 12-p. illus. booklet showing photos of typical installations of fluorescent and incandescent lighting. Pittsburgh Reflector Co.

5-23. "Pry-Lite," AIA 31-F-23 1, circular describing two recessed lighting fixtures, requiring no framing-in, for hallways, vestibules, display, and commercial installations. Construction, wattages, housing sizes. Pryne & Co., Inc.

FINISHERS AND PROTECTORS

★ 6-6. Painting With Aluminum (AD-228), 32-p. illus. brochure explaining uses and classifications of aluminum paint. Selections for correct usage, application photos, questions and answers, paint coverage table. Aluminum Company of America.

6-7. Malex 101 Wood Sealer, 8-p. illus. folder on sealer forming thick, protective covering that seals in sap, pitch, and moisture; may be used on any porous surface, as well as wood, and will preserve natural wood colors without bleaching, glazing, or liming. Advantages, specifications, description of wall sealer enabling one coat of any paint or enamel to cover any surface. Malex Chemical Corp.

INSULATION (THERMAL, ACOUSTIC)

9-19. Sound Control (AC-35A), 16-p. illus. booklet presenting three types of acoustical material, including Sana-coustic Units, Transite Panels, and Fibretone. Descriptions, advantages, application, construction details, dimensions, data chart. Johns-Manville.

INTERIOR FURNISHINGS

9-20. Contemporary Hand Printed Textiles and Wall Coverings. Portfolio of photos illustrating hand printed fabrics, price list sheet with data on deliveries and special services. Ruth Adler.

9-21. Arlington Seating Company, 8-p. illus. booklet on classroom desk and chair units, typing desks, tablet arm chairs, and various types of auditorium chairs. Specifications, dimensions, shipping weights. Arlington Seating Co.

9-22. The Key to Modern Living, circular illustrating contemporary bedroom furniture available at moderate price levels. Finishes, colors, general information. Sheffield House Furniture Co., Inc.

SANITATION, WATER SUPPLY, DRAINAGE

Two 4-p. folders on enameled iron and stainless steel wash fountains for group use in industrial plants and institutions. Advantages, specifications, other equipment. Also, 12-p. booklet offering number of typical washroom layouts. Bradley Washfountain Co.

19-22. Group Washing Equipment (D713)

19-23. Presenting New Bradley Wash-fountains (M613)

19-24. Washroom Layouts (D637)

★ 19-25. Swimming Pool Drainage Products, AIA 35-F-2 (SP 3), 34-p. illus. manual describing complete line of drainage products for swimming pools and related areas. Supply fittings, gutter drains, outlet and main drains, vacuum cleaning outlets, hair and sediment interceptors, etc.; also drains for walkways, decks, promenades, dressing, shower, and toilet rooms. Installation diagrams, details, typical pool diagrams, technical data, index. Josam Mfg. Co.

19-26. Cycling Jet Pump (5030), 4-p. illus. folder on self-priming, nonclogging pump for handling any liquid that will flow through pipe lines; for use in food processing and chemical plants, and other industries. Advantages, performance, specifications, diagrammatic drawing. Penberthy Injector Co.

19-27. Swim in Drinking Water (5C), 12-p. booklet dealing with sanitation and chlorination of swimming pools. Methods of chlorine application, chlorination equipment, typical recirculating system layout. Wallace & Tiernan.

SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT

Booklet and folder on bronze tablets, plaques, signs, architectural letters and numerals in aluminum, sheet bronze, or stainless steel. Illustrations, ordering information. A. J. Bayer Co.:

19-28. Hand Chased Bronze Tablets, Plaques and Signs

19-29. Architectural Metal Letters

19-30. Nurses' Bedside Call Stations Bulletin (HLS-2), 6-p. folder containing typical floor wiring and schematic wiring diagram of locking push-button nurses' call system, dimensional sketches, photos of various parts and

accessories. Cannon Electric Development Co., Div. Cannon Mfg. Corp.

19-31. The Green Book, 24-p. booklet on different types of chalkboard, cork bulletin board, aluminum and steel-chalkboard framing. General information, specifications, illustrations, details, typical installations. New York Silicate Book Slate Co.

19-32. Television Antenaplex System (2R-6301), 4-p. brochure describing multiple receiver antenna system for apartment houses, hotels, institutions, and wherever it is desired to operate large number of television receivers from one central antenna unit. Schematic drawing. Radio Corp. of America.

SURFACING MATERIALS

19-33. Firestop Bestwall Gypsum Wall-board (5600), 4-p. folder on new type of gypsum wallboard with high fire-resistant properties (single 5/8" layer applied on both sides of wood stud partition has fire-resistant rating of one hour). Advantages, specifications, ratings. Certain-teed Products Corp.

19-34. Corrulux, AIA 26-A-9, 4-p. illus. folder describing translucent, reinforced, corrugated plastic panel in various colors, for partitions, awnings, skylights, greenhouses, and numerous other uses. Advantages, applications, colors. Corrulux Corp.

19-35. Mastipave, AIA 23m (4034), 4-p. illus. brochure and installation data sheets. Illustrates low-cost, heavy traffic flooring material composed of bituminous wearing surface and permanent nonfading pigments, with asphalt treated felt base coated on back with waterproof bituminous material. Typical installation photos, specifications. The Paraffine Cos., Inc.

(To obtain literature coupon must be used by 8/1/50)

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.
I should like a copy of each piece of Manufacturers' Literature circled below.
We request students to send their inquiries directly to the manufacturers.

1-25	1-26	1-27	1-28	1-29	1-30	1-31	1-32
3-18	3-19	3-20	3-21	4-28	4-29	4-30	4-31
4-32	4-33	4-34	4-35	4-36	4-37	5-17	5-18
5-19	5-20	5-21	5-22	5-23	6-6	6-7	9-19
9-20	9-21	9-22	19-22	19-23	19-24	19-25	19-26
19-27	19-28	19-29	19-30	19-31	19-32	19-33	19-34
19-35							

Name _____

Position _____

Firm _____

Mailing Address _____

City _____

State _____

☐ Home
☐ Business

PLEASE PRINT

6/50

Tenant Appeal because of Q-FLOORS

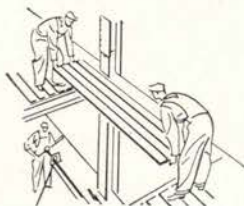
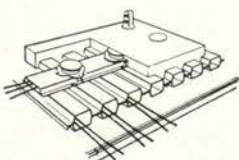
EMPLOYERS INSURANCE CO.
DALLAS, TEXAS

GEORGE DAHL
ARCHITECT

JAMES STEWART AND CO. INC.
CONTRACTOR



GEORGE DAHL, ARCHITECT



Architect George Dahl knows Q-Floor is not the lowest-priced floor on the market, but the best interests of a client are served by examining the final cost of a building and by specifying that material which brings about the best end result.

The quoted price of Q-Floor should be considered in relation to all other factors which are changed by the use of Q-Floor:

- lightweight Q-Floor construction saves other materials in foundation and frame;
- dry construction saves time, avoids winter delays and makes possible a variety of economies during erection;

- earlier completion date effected by Q-Floors shortens financing time and permits earlier revenue . . . brings quicker cash benefits;

- quick, inexpensive, easy electrical change attracts tenants, helps fill building quickly; electrical flexibility protects your client's investment from electrical obsolescence.

Floor so influences other elements of a building, structurally, that the cost of a square foot of Q-Floor can be properly judged only in regard to its ability to decrease the cost of other component parts of the building. However, Q-Floor is more than economical—it is a modern essential for any building which must earn a living in this age of electricity.

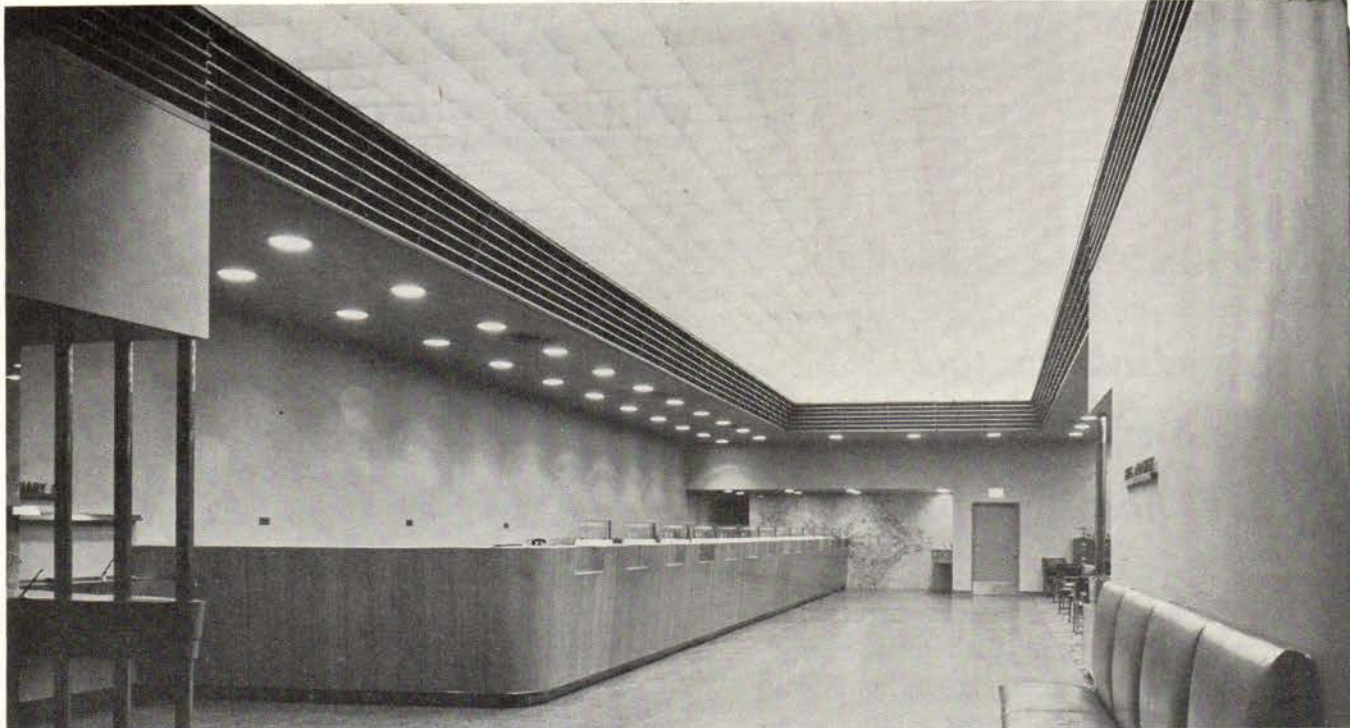
WRITE FOR NEWEST Q-FLOOR LITERATURE

H. H. ROBERTSON CO.

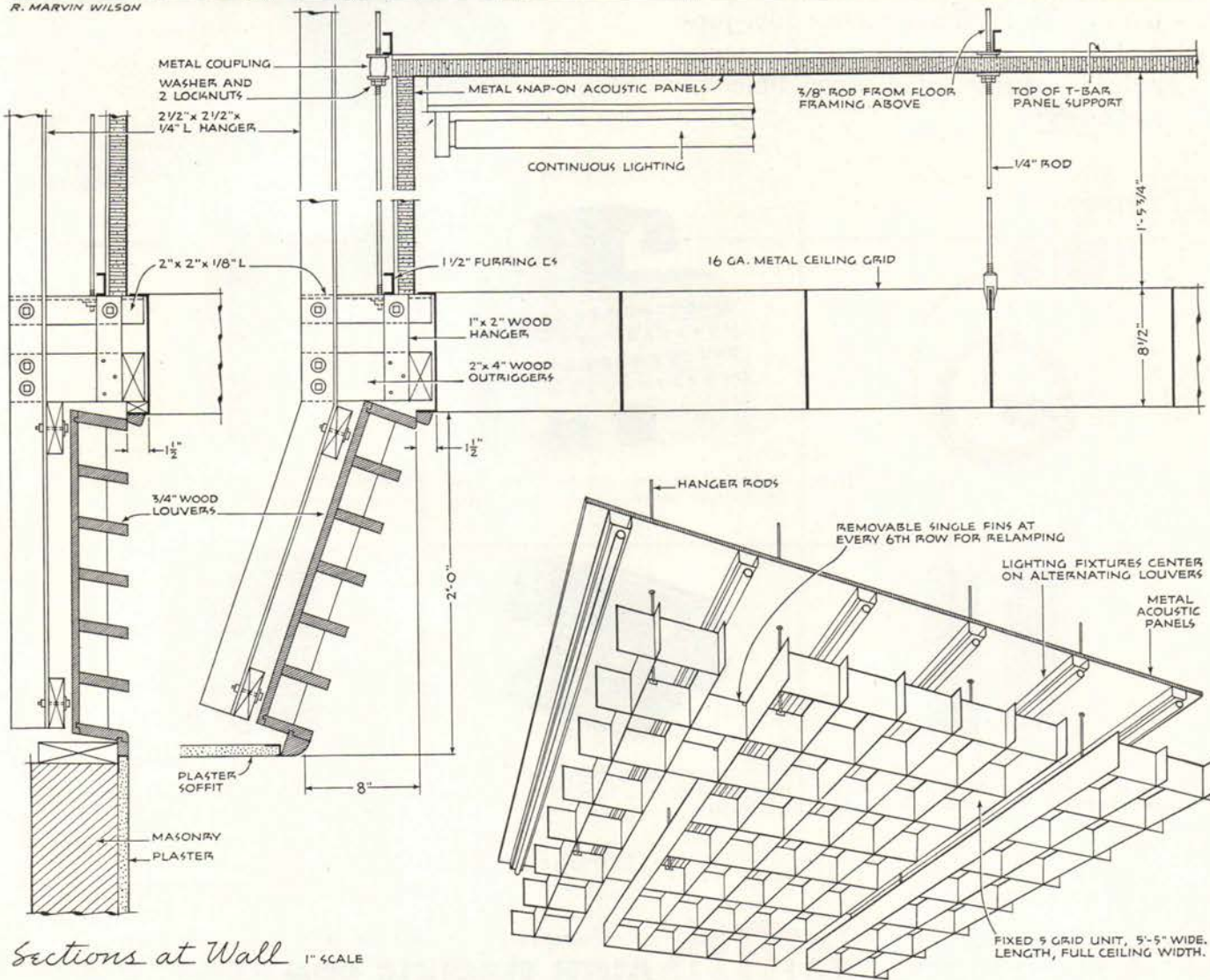
2405 Farmers Bank Building
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania



Offices in 50 Principal Cities
World-Wide Building Service



R. MARVIN WILSON



Sections at Wall 1" = 4'

CENTRAL NATIONAL BANK, Cleveland, Ohio

CONRAD, HAYS, SIMPSON & RUTH, ARCHITECTS

HELP

when needed

*immediate contact
is a vital necessity in
successful hospital operation*

AUTH communication and protection systems for hospitals provide facilities for quick contact between patients and nurses, nurses and doctors, staff executives and staff. They protect life, promote greater operating efficiency, reduce expense, and save time and energy.



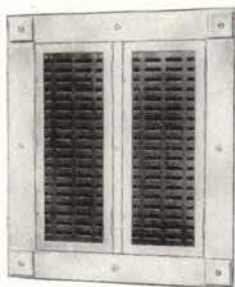
Nurses calling Systems signal from patient to nurse.



Vokacall Systems provide voice communication between patient and nurse.



Doctors' Paging Systems locate doctors in emergencies.



Staff Register Systems indicate presence or absence of Doctors and staff executives.



Intercommunicating Telephone Systems provide voice communication between key points.



Fire Alarm Systems warn fire brigade of existence and location of fire.

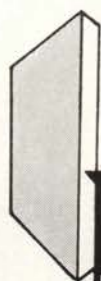
In addition—

- Night lights to provide soft illumination in corridors and rooms
- Centrally controlled clock systems
- Elapsed time indicators for measuring time in operating rooms.

Literature is available describing these and other Auth products and systems.



Complete Systems • One Responsibility
AUTH ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
34-20 45TH ST., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK



Accepted as the world's finest

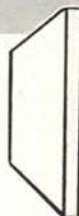


overwhelming acceptance...

Overwhelming acceptance of the Ware Aluminum Monumental Awning Window springs from the fact that this window, as are all Ware windows, is periodically checked at bona fide and nationally recognized testing laboratories such as Pittsburgh Testing Laboratories, where exacting and rigid tests are made for air infiltration, strength of section, strength of welds and resistance to distortion.

Further facts behind the overwhelming acceptance of Ware windows ...Ware Laboratories, Inc. are charter members of the Aluminum Window Institute, a non-profit organization whose aim is to promote and foster engineering and mechanical standards which must provide the aluminum window consumer with windows of highest quality.

Finally, Ware engineers are constantly striving for new methods, machinery and materials that may still further improve the product, reduce the cost and better serve the ultimate consumer of Ware Aluminum Windows.



Send for our new two color brochure covering all detailed information.

MANUFACTURERS OF ALUMINUM CASEMENTS • INTERMEDIATE AWNING

Aluminum Monumental Awning Window...

4½" DEEP FRAME SECTION



3705 N. W. 25th STREET • MIAMI, FLORIDA

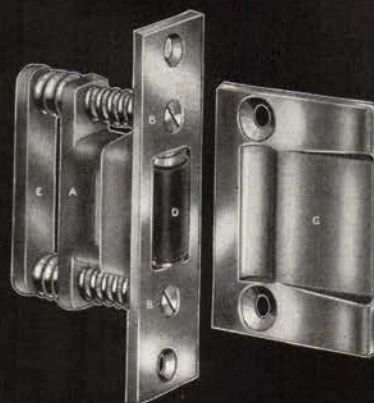
ECON-O-WARE AWNING • MONUMENTAL AWNING • MONUMENTAL REVERSIBLE WINDOWS

Used in Foremost Hospitals Everywhere



GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
Washington, D. C.

Architects: Faulkner, Kingsbury & Stenhouse
General Contractors: Chas. H. Tompkins Co.
Hardware Dealers: W. T. Weaver & Sons



G-J 30 Roller Latch



G-J 64 for Metal Frames



G-J 65 for Wood Frames

Door Silencers



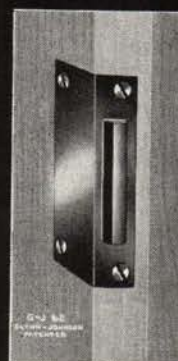
G-J 320 Friction Door Holder

G-J DOOR DEVICES

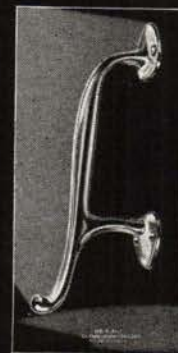
- 1 A Complete Line
- 2 Proved in Service
- 3 Known for Distinction

Specify

**G-J Devices for
SILENT... EFFICIENT
Hospital Door Control**



G-J 62
Door Mute



K. H. 1
Arm Pull

For detailed description and
applications of these devices,
refer to our general catalog.



GLYNN-JOHNSON CORPORATION

Builders' Hardware Specialties for Over 25 Years
4422 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Illinois



Another Masterpiece

in individual room
temperature control systems

by *Johnson*



Secretariat Building, United Nations Permanent Headquarters, New York, N. Y.
Architects: Wallace K. Harrison (chairman); Max Abramovitz (deputy);
Voorhees, Walker, Foley & Smith; Skidmore, Owings & Merrill; Clark,
Rapuno & Holleran.

Mechanical Engineers: Syska & Hennessy, New York, N. Y.
Heating & Air Conditioning Contractors: Almirall & Company, New York, N. Y.

The world will see engineering at its best in the Secretariat Building at the United Nations permanent headquarters. Because of the variety of areas in which comfortable temperatures must be maintained, the temperature control system will be vitally important to the thousands, from all the climates of the world, who come to this "workshop for world unity."

Modern air conditioning systems of every type depend upon Johnson Automatic Temperature Control for successful performance. The modern "Carrier" air conditioning units, located in the rooms on the periphery of the Secretariat, are controlled by a Johnson "Heating-Cooling" thermostat located in each unit. The temperature bulb, connected to each thermostat by a capillary tube, is mounted close behind the recirculating air grille, where it quickly responds to the average temperature in the room. Thus, every room will enjoy its own individual temperature control, for a Johnson valve, on the hot and cold water supply to the coil in each unit, is operated by the thermostat and determines the amount of heating or cooling effect to be

applied to the recirculated air.

The areas in the center of the building will be served by central air conditioning systems, and, there too, room thermostats will control the temperatures.

In addition to the room temperature control, Johnson Master Control of temperatures and humidities serves the systems which supply primary air to the units and also those which operate as independent central air conditioning systems. These master control instruments "telegraph" changes in outdoor conditions to the systems inside the building, which then anticipate the changed requirements and automatically compensate for them.

Yes, here is one of the world's largest temperature control problems, involving over 2500 air conditioning units. But, large or small, ask a nearby Johnson engineer for recommendations on any control problem in both new and existing buildings. There is no obligation. JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin. Direct Branch Offices in Principal Cities.

JOHNSON *Automatic Temperature and Air Conditioning* **CONTROL**

DESIGN • MANUFACTURE • INSTALLATION • SINCE 1885



22 YEARS AND MILLIONS OF WINDOWS LATER

Twenty-two years ago the aluminum window was an Alcoa experimental project. Today the first aluminum windows made are still in use, functioning perfectly. And millions more have proved their value in actual service.

Now, world renowned architects have specified aluminum framing for the great glass walls of the United Nations Secretariat. Like the first aluminum windows in America, these largest windows in the world are framed in Alcoa Aluminum.

Because of their proved economy and efficiency—because aluminum lasts—windows of

Alcoa Aluminum are being specified for more and more outstanding commercial, industrial, and residential projects.

Alcoa engineers have had a part in every pioneering use of aluminum in the building field, in the design of every major aluminum-clad building erected in America. Their services and experience are available to all architects and builders.

For information on any application of aluminum, call your nearby Alcoa Sales Office or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 1892F Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

ALCOA

FIRST IN



ALUMINUM

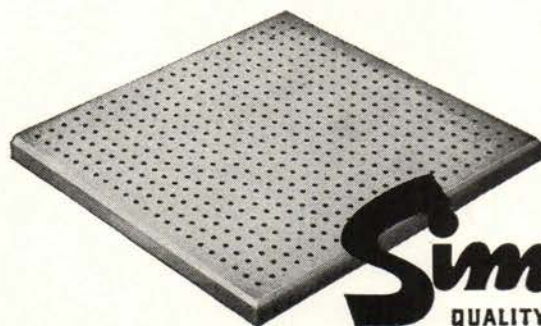
United Nations Secretariat. All window framing of Alcoa Aluminum fabricated by General Bronze Corp. Architects: United Nations Board of Design, Wallace K. Harrison, Director of Planning, Max Abramovitz, Deputy Director of Planning. General Contractors: Fuller-Turner-Walsh-Slattey, Inc.

No. 5 of 5 SOUND Reasons Why Simpson Acoustical Tile is PREFERRED



**MORE EFFICIENT
MORE BEAUTIFUL**

In almost every case of a noise-quieting or acoustical problem, Simpson Acoustical Tile does the job better—is more efficient and pleasing to the eye. Factory-finished in an attractive white, Simpson Acoustical Tile blends with any color scheme—provides a washable surface that combines high light reflection and beauty.



FOR
BETTER
SOUND
CONDITIONING

Simpson
QUALITY SINCE 1895

3 HOLLOKORE DRILLED PERFORATIONS

2
HIGHER SOUND
ABSORPTION

1
WASHABLE
FINISH



4
FINISHED
BEVELS

5
MORE
BEAUTIFUL
AND
EFFICIENT

ONLY SIMPSON HAS ALL 5

ACOUSTICAL TILE

SIMPSON LOGGING COMPANY, Sales Division, 1065 Stuart Bldg., Seattle 1, Washington

THESE SIMPSON ACOUSTICAL TILE CONTRACTORS OFFER YOU A COMPLETE ACOUSTICAL SERVICE

ARIZONA
M. H. Baldwin, Tucson

ARKANSAS
D. E. Madden Co., Inc., Little Rock

CALIFORNIA
Coast Insulating Products, Los Angeles
Cramer Company, San Francisco, Fresno, Sacramento
Larson Bros., San Diego

COLORADO
Construction Specialties Co., Denver

IDAHO
Continental Lumber Company, Boise

ILLINOIS
General Acoustics Company, Chicago

KANSAS
Kelley Asbestos Products Company, Wichita

LOUISIANA
Pioneer Contract & Supply Company, Baton Rouge

MINNESOTA
Dale Tile Company, Minneapolis

MISSISSIPPI
Stokes Interiors, Inc., Jackson

MISSOURI
Kelley Asbestos Products Company, Kansas City
Hamilton Company, Inc., St. Louis

NEBRASKA
Kelley Asbestos Products Company, Omaha

OKLAHOMA
Harold C. Parker & Company, Inc., Oklahoma City & Tulsa

OHIO
The Mid-West Acoustical & Supply Company
Cleveland, Akron, Columbus, Dayton, Springfield & Toledo

OREGON
Acoustics Northwest, Portland

TENNESSEE
D. E. Madden Co., Inc., Memphis, Nashville

TEXAS
Blue Diamond Company, Dallas
General Supply Company, San Antonio
Otis Massey Company, Ltd., Houston

UTAH
Utah Pioneer Corporation, Salt Lake City

WASHINGTON
Elliott Bay Lumber Company, Seattle

WISCONSIN
Building Service, Inc., Milwaukee

By JOHN RANNELLS



illuminating engineering

The Illuminating Engineering Society has at last formulated a "Recommended Practice of Daylighting" (published in *Illuminating Engineering* for February and available as a pamphlet for 50 cents).

The data is almost entirely from previously published material, for the society has had committees working on the problem since 1924 and there has been a great deal of attention paid to the subject by others, especially in connection with schools and factories. Now the whole subject is summarized in these recommendations for utilizing daylight effectively, backed up by references to a very extensive bibliography and a set of appendices with the design information needed for calculations. The recommendations are worked out specifically for schools, offices, factories, and homes, but the methods can be applied to all types of buildings.

The facts of seeing, as developed by various researchers and the facts of sky brightness distribution as developed by the United States Weather Bureau are among the most important factors in the problem. The conflict between the need for light from the sky as against the need for screening out direct sun gives us one of our most challenging dilemmas affecting design. Practical solutions (fixed louvers, monitor roofs, directional glass block) have become standard in school and factory design. More nearly ideal solutions were achieved a century ago by engravers and lithographers (at the expense of frequent hand manipulation) by use of diffusing and reflecting screens for lighting the work. We have a far way yet to go in this field but the I.E.S. "Recommended Practice" sets a milestone.

Another "Recommended Practice" (of library lighting) is published in the March *Illuminating Engineer*, also available in booklet form for 50 cents. This one is a bit more specific and practical and it shows, too, how we can correct the bad lighting in so many of our over-architected, high, dim-ceilinged reading rooms. (When it's a very bad case just leave the so-lovingly-detailed light-trap chandeliers hanging and use strong down-lights above the ceiling to supply the deficiency.) What must be the editor's nightmare at I.E.S. prevailed this time: Appendix D is titled "Comparison of Filament and Fluorescent (sic) Light Sources."

There is a good brief write-up of fluorescent lighting in the January "Construction and Construction Materials" industry report of the U. S. Department of Commerce. It covers the phenomenal growth of this industry in

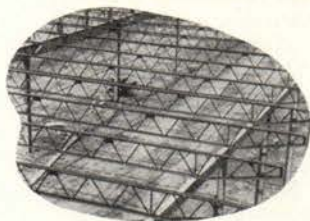
ten years, how fluorescent lamps operate, the advantages of cold-cathode systems, and recent developments.

Handbook of Kitchen Design. *Technical Series No. C5.32R. Small Homes Council, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., 1950. 73 pp.*

A painstaking analysis of space patterns in small kitchens using stock cabinets and equipment (under a research grant by Hotpoint, Inc.). The previous circulars on "Cabinet Space" and "Kitchen Planning Standards" (8 pp. each, Nos. C5.31 and C5.32) give

(Continued on page 118)

FOR STRENGTH... ADAPTABILITY... ECONOMY...



Campbell 66 Motor Terminal
Swan Const. Co.
R. X. Grueninger, Arch.



Bettendorf Super Market
Dickie Const. Co., Wischmeyer
and Lorenz, Arch.

USE LACLEDE STEEL JOISTS

- **FASTER CONSTRUCTION** — Light . . easily handled . . prefabricated to speed the job.
- **ADAPTABLE** — They combine efficient structural function with architectural versatility.
- **ECONOMICAL** — They assure more room at less cost. Their high strength plus light weight provide substantial savings in foundation and framework, and utility conduits, pipes and lines are easily threaded through the open webs.

Specify These Laclede Products For Your Construction Needs

*Multi-Rib Reinforcing Bars . . Steel Pipe . . Steel Joists & Nailers
Joists . . Welded Wire Fabric . . Form & Tie Wire . . Round & Square
Spirals . . Conduit . . Corrugated Steel Centering . . Electrical Weld
& Gas Weld Tubing.*

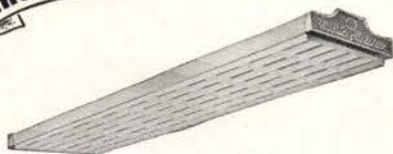


Producers of
Construction Steel

LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY

St. Louis, Mo.

KAYLINE
the one source lighting line



for dependability

and

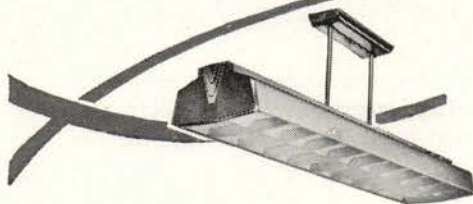
price

Kayline calls your attention to the most important fluorescent development in many years! Kayline fixtures are now available to take the new 4-foot single pin slimline lamps.

Yes! You can now specify the economical, new 4-foot slimline in any Kayline fixture. It lights at the flick of the switch, and it's easy to handle . . . just push-pull and its single pin locks the lamp in or out of the socket.

Write for complete price information!

• See our Catalogue in Sweet's Architectural File For 1950, Sec. 31A
12



KAYLINE
the one source lighting line

THE KAYLINE CO.
2480 East 22nd St.
Cleveland, Ohio

technical press

(Continued from page 117)

a much more intelligible picture of what is a kitchen but this one makes a big contribution by spreading out the plans for all feasible arrangements (three to a page, for limited, medium, and liberal storage) in various types and widths of kitchens. An index to these plans by room type (arrangement of doors and windows) makes it possible to run down all the possibilities of size and shape for a given plan. With each plan is a tabulation of the various storage and work areas, window area and counter length as well as the score, determined by the method developed in Circular C5.32. The scoring method grew out of analysis of kitchens in mass-produced houses which proved, on the whole, to be woefully deficient in basic requirements. This handbook should go far toward correcting the trouble by furnishing the builders with stock solutions. Architects will find the earlier circulars quite adequate as guides to planning.

Stack Venting of Plumbing Fixtures. BMS 118, 1950. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. 21 pp., illus. 15 cents

This booklet is well worth careful consideration by anyone wishing to take advantage of the economy of stack venting—especially in one-story houses or on the top set of fixtures in a taller building. By experimenting with full-scale installations and using transparent plastic stack fittings the Bureau of Standards researchers found out just what conditions would justify eliminating the more costly back venting of individual fixtures. Only certain definite patterns worked successfully. This brings home the fact that plumbing layout is a less exact art than heating and depends to a greater extent on experiences against theory.

books

Applied Structural Design. Thomas H. McKaig. Published by author, 881 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y., 1949. 505 pp., illus., tables, index.

A tremendous job of assembling structural design information for all the usual materials and loading conditions with enough design theory and many, many spelled-out examples from practice. One might question the amount of standard handbook information which is included, but it is difficult to draw the line and the author chose to put it all in. It is very clearly printed except in the few cases where drawings were over-reduced. If you want just one book on structural design, this is it.

(Continued on page 120)

ROE

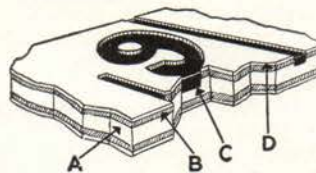
STEEL TAPES

are best for

ARCHITECTS...

the facts prove it!

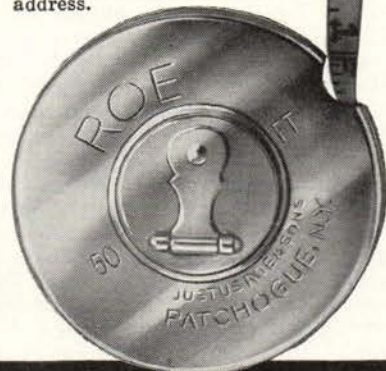
FIRST AND FOREMOST, Roe Steel Tapes are extremely easy to read . . . and they go right on being clearly legible year after year. The black markings are permanently etched into the steel which is then nickelplated to provide a lustrous contrasting background. A transparent plastic overcoating is added for top-most wear resistance—and durability.



A - Steel tape
B - White nickel
C - Black etched markings
D - Plastic overcoat

Pictured here is the Roe Steel Tape #302 with polished chromeplated, sturdy welded steel case. Other Roe models feature cases in handsewn leather, and in metal-banded leather and leatherette. They have a reinforced rust resistant liner, precision winding drum, flush-folding handle, press button center and roller mouthpiece. All are available with 25, 50, 75 or 100-foot tapes; feet in inches and eighths, or in tenths and hundredths.

Get Roe Steel Tapes from your hardware dealer—or write us giving his name and address.



JUSTUS ROE & SONS

Makers of fine steel tapes since 1876

PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK

At the Crompton & Knowles Looms Works

WORCESTER, MASS.

3 engineering department routines simplified

with Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

FILING



A low-cost, photographic intermediate paper that produced positive copies directly was "big news" for Crompton & Knowles, world's largest manufacturer of specialty looms. To begin with, it meant that they could reorganize their filing system much faster and much more economically than had been estimated. *Here was the problem:* they had some 200,000 detail drawings

—4 to 8 on each sheet of paper. Many of these were not in sequence, which slowed reference; and, when blueprints of only one part were needed, it meant a waste of paper... besides taking the attached drawings out of the files. *Solution:* the design sheets were reproduced on Kodagraph Autopositive Paper; then the prints were cut and filed correctly in the "master" file.

DRAFTING



Crompton & Knowles has adopted the rule: "A Kodagraph Autopositive intermediate of every drawing." And this is paying off today in lower re-drafting costs. *Before*, the original detail drawings (described above) and scale drawings were used as the blueprint "masters"... were exposed to machine

wear-and-tear, constant handling. When they no longer produced legible blueprints, they had to be redrawn. *Now* the valuable originals are kept safe in the files—available for reference and revisions only. The "Autopositives" do the "heavy work"... whenever needed.

PRINT PRODUCTION



Using Kodagraph Autopositive intermediates, Crompton & Knowles turns out sharper, cleaner blueprints—at uniform, practical machine speeds.

That's because these new intermediates have an evenly translucent, high-quality paper base... and dense photographic black lines which will not smudge or lose opacity even after

hundreds of trips through the machine.

How "Autopositives" are produced:

Crompton & Knowles uses its blueprint machine for exposure; standard photographic solutions for processing. In this manner it gets positive copies directly—without a negative step... without darkroom handling.

Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

"THE BIG NEW PLUS" in engineering drawing reproduction

● It enables you, or your local blueprinter, to produce positive photographic intermediates at a new low cost.

● It preserves valuable originals... cuts redrafting costs.

● It restores old, soiled drawings... gives you cleaner, sharper prints.

● It gives you photo-lasting file copies.

A new illustrated booklet, "Modern Drawing and Document Reproduction," gives all the facts on this revolutionary photographic intermediate. It's free. Just mail the coupon.



Please mail a copy of "Modern Drawing and Document Reproduction"—your new free booklet on Kodagraph Autopositive Paper.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Industrial Photographic Division
Rochester 4, N. Y.

94

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

technical press

(Continued from page 118)

Specification Index of Construction Items and Materials. *Allen V. Rothermell. Published by author, Camp Hill, Pa., 1949. 69 pp. \$2.50*

A tabulation of all the standard documents (A.S.T.M., Federal, A.S.A., etc.) for use by architects, engineers, and specification writers. There's a raft of items—three or four thousand of 'em, but where to draw the line short of

completeness? The printing is overly small for easy reference and a bit cluttered, but this is a minor defect in a useful reference work.

TV-FM Antenna Installation. *Ira Kamen and Lewis Winner. Bryan Davis Publishing Co., 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York 17, N. Y., 1949. 105 pp., illus., index. \$2.00*

Here is a complete, authoritative manual for installers and service men covering all types of installation conditions. It is deep stuff to the layman, but fascinating, like the fascination of the crystal set a generation ago, or the fascination of the home-built radio receiver. It is a very complex set of conditions that makes the background for TV reception and the antenna with its connections is a major factor.

The authors have done a great service to their industry in producing this concise, well-detailed technical manual on actual shop and field procedures: from illustrated instructions on use of installation tools to tricks-of-the-trade electronics for getting "bugs" out of difficult installations. To an architect concerned with TV installations it gives, at the least, a good idea what the problems are and a realization that there's more than meets the eye (thank goodness!).

Executive Office, Cohen Bros. Dept. Store, Jacksonville, Fla. Designer: Charles Bryer, of Amos Parrish & Co., Inc.



The Mechanical Properties of Wood. *Frederick F. Wangaard. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1949. 367 pp., illus., bibliog., tables, index. \$6.00*

A very thorough text, giving particular emphasis to strength and the factors affecting it. The various processes of growth and seasons which may result in mechanical defects are lucidly explained and illustrated, also factors other than defects: density, position of the stick in the tree, age of trees, conditions of growth, microstructure, moisture content, preservative treatment, live vs. dead timber, season of cutting, etc. In those last two the popular prejudices against dead timber and in favor of winter-cut wood are proved fallacious by the investigations that have been made. Sections on "Working Stresses for Structural Lumber" (with normal defects) and "Timber Testing" are specific and detailed. Extensive reference notes and bibliographies add to the value of the book.

The WIZARDS of OURS

THERE are purists who will probably object to the strain our headline places on academic English. Not so, however, with many of America's leading architects and "blue-chip" companies.

They know the versatility of our wood-wizards. They appreciate the unequalled skill with which this aged-in-the-wood craftsmanship translates

the designer's plans into enduring reality.

However, a splendid reputation oft carries misconceptions with it. Those who have not worked with us may fall into the error of anticipating our estimate. There's a happy surprise in store for you . . . we're also wizards at flattering your budget.

Write to Dept. P for our Portfolio of "Jobs Well Done." It's worth seeing.

Bergen-sure the success of your modernization program with



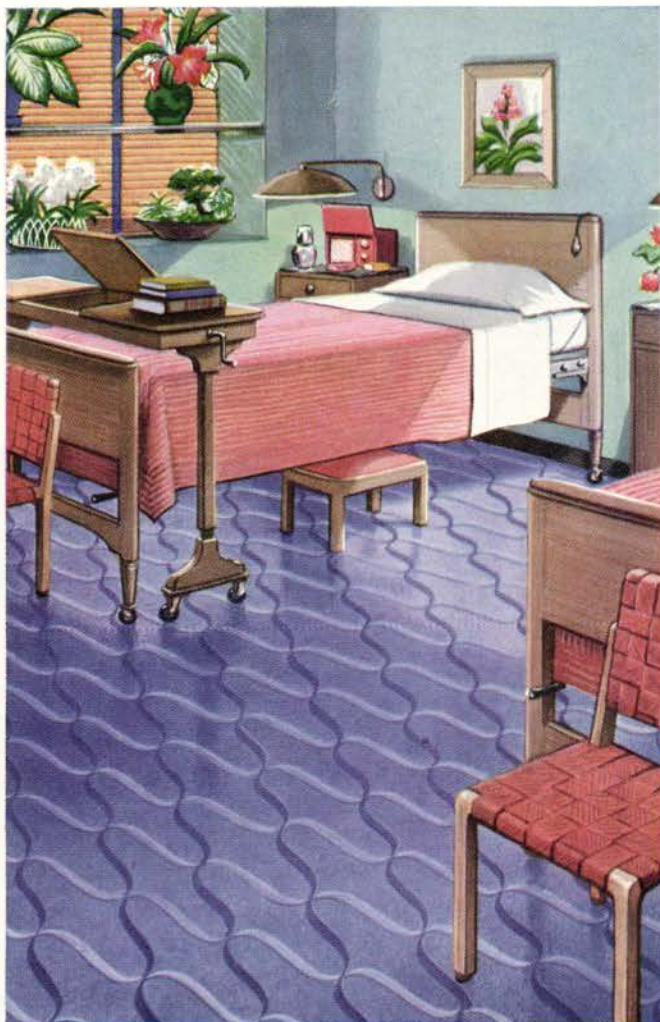
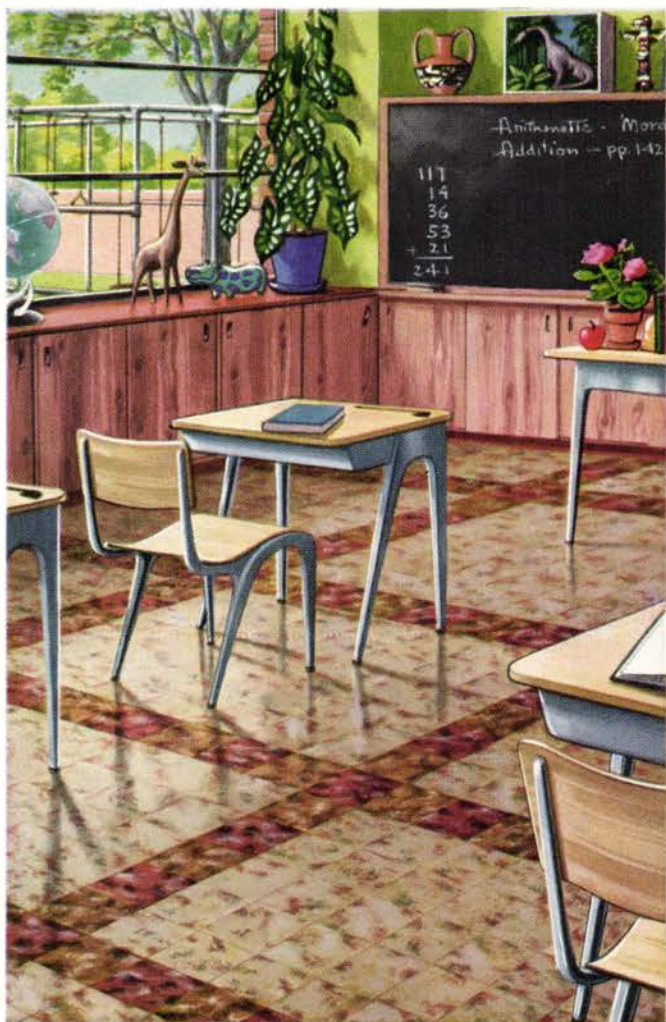
Architectural woodwork that makes the designer's plan an enduring reality

1552-56 BERGEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Phone: President 2-3121

Woods of the Philippines

The leading article in *WOOD* for December '49 brings the reader up-to-date on the various timbers that we have been importing from the Philippines since the turn of the century. Most important are the lauans, still popularly known as Philippine mahogany, although the Philippine Bureau of Forestry (and the Mahogany Association) prefers the right name. Marketing is well regulated so the customer gets what he orders. (97.5% of the forest if government owned and administered.) Lands designated for agriculture are clean cut while on those designated for forestry only the larger trees are taken. The Philipinos apparently do not intend to repeat our mistake of adopting conservation after the bulk of the wealth is gone.



This is Armstrong's Asphalt Tile

When you're meeting a tight budget but still need an attractive floor that will stand up under hard wear, Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is a logical choice. The initial cost is low, and it's a floor that keeps maintenance costs at a minimum. Tough and long wearing, Armstrong's Asphalt Tile gives good service even under heavy school traffic.

Armstrong's Asphalt Tile can be used on any type subfloor. It is highly recommended for basements and other places where the subfloor is a concrete slab in direct contact with the ground. Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is made to resist the damaging effects of alkaline moisture found in such subfloors.

Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is available in a wide range of colors which makes it easy to work out a color scheme to fit any interior. It is made in two types, Standard for general use and Greaseproof for use in areas where oil and grease is a problem. It is available in two thicknesses, 1/8" and 3/16".

*They're both
Armstrong's
Floors*

This is Armstrong's Linoleum

Long famous for its handsome appearance and the way it stands up under hard usage, Armstrong's Linoleum is the most popular Armstrong Floor for institutions, stores, offices, and public buildings. Moderate in first cost, it offers the greatest choice of color, texture, and pattern. Its cushioning effect makes it quiet and comfortable underfoot.

Recent manufacturing improvements have made Armstrong's Linoleum tougher and more durable than ever before. Colors have been made brighter and richer. It has a smoother surface which further simplifies cleaning. Armstrong's Linoleum is made in six types and in three thicknesses to meet the various service requirements.

For additional data on Armstrong's Resilient Floors—Asphalt Tile, Linoleum, Linotile®, Arlon Tile, Rubber Tile, and Cork Tile—consult Sweet's Architectural File, section 13e, catalog 2. For samples and specifications, as well as help in solving unusual flooring problems, architects are invited to write to any Armstrong District Office or directly to the Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division, 8906 State St., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.



Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL



REVIEWS

BOOKS

CIVIL DISCOURSE

Heavenly Mansions. John Summerson. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, N.Y., 1948. 253 pp., illus. \$1.75

The validity of familiar architectural activities — conflicting design philoso-

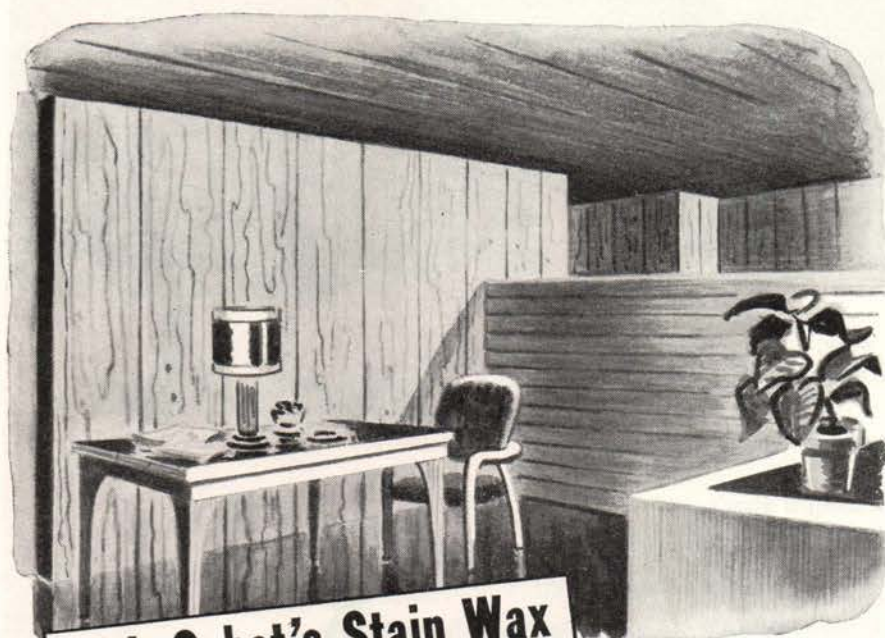
phies, systems of architectural control, and exertions of noted men of the profession, to name a few—and their influences on the social pattern are knowingly discussed by the curator of Sir John Soane's museum, London, in this rewarding collection of essays. Too

few practicing architects bother to reflect on the philosophy of their life work: Summerson suggests a series of topics worthy of study and analysis.

Beginning with an original interpretation of Gothic design, the title essay, he comments on personalities and professional achievements from the Renaissance to the present. One of the most stimulating is his "The Mind of Wren", a surprisingly candid evaluation of that English hero. Summerson goes on to discuss John Wood and the English town-planning tradition; recalls the forgotten J. M. Gandy and his architectural fantasies that echoed Piranesi; dissects with sure hand the theory and heritage of Viollet-le-Duc; resurrects the frighteningly prolific William Butterfield and his many ugly Victorian churches; jumps to the relationship of modern architecture and painting as exemplified in the work of Le Corbusier. Having turned to modern times, he continues with an essay on "The Mischievous Analogy," the 20th century fear of decoration that tends to stultify design progress; and concludes with a recapitulation of the problem of saving local landmarks of intrinsic and/or sentimental value. This is one of those books dear to the heart of a busy man, who can find it profitable and pleasant reading for the occasional hour.

C.M.

Unique Interior Effects



with Cabot's Stain Wax

Cabot's Stain Wax makes possible a variety of striking effects for interior woodwork. With a single application, Cabot's Stain Wax produces the color of a penetrating stain and the lustre of a soft wax finish. Available in many unique light shades including white and gray. The transparent wax surface is long lasting and easy-to-clean.

Write today for **FREE SAMPLE** and **COLOR CARD**.
See for yourself what Cabot's new Stain Wax can do.

SAMUEL CABOT, INC.

649 Oliver Building, Boston 9, Massachusetts

STIMULATING REVIEW

The Architecture of Bridges by Elizabeth R. Mock. The Museum of Modern Art, New York, 128 pages, 170 plates. \$5

Mrs. Mock, whose many contributions toward the development of contemporary architecture are deservedly well known, has set out "to raise the level of American bridge design." That laudable objective will be assisted by this presentation of admirable examples culled from centuries of splendid achievements.

The scholar who has himself tried to assemble a similar corpus of material will be impressed and grateful for her successful research. There is though an unevenness about the data presented, designers, dates, and dimensions being given in most cases but not all. A comparative table would have been an agreeable addition, but to be really useful it would have had to include more statistical and technical information; we would like to know where and by whom "a German" invented "the modern metal cantilever truss in 1867," and various weight-span-load ratios. Oriental, Roman and Medieval Bridges are illustrated, but the great bulk of the examples are modern, that is 20th century. The organic approach has caused the author to pass too lightly over the great Renaissance achievements. The bridges are classed by material: stone, wood, metal, and concrete.

(Continued on page 126)

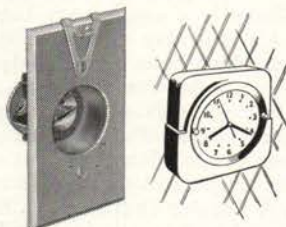
Kitchen Ideas

**TO HELP YOU
WHEN YOU
SPECIFY H & H
WIRING DEVICES**



FLUSH RANGE OUTLETS

Adequate range outlets and circuits for apartments and homes add to convenience and utility. Simplify cleaning, decorating, etc. 50A, 250V, 3 wire. Also available in surface types.



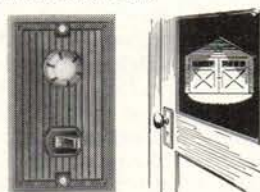
CLOCK OUTLETS

Clock hangs picture-fashion on the wall. No wires exposed. Recess for plug cap provides completely flush job. 15A, 125V; 10A, 250V.



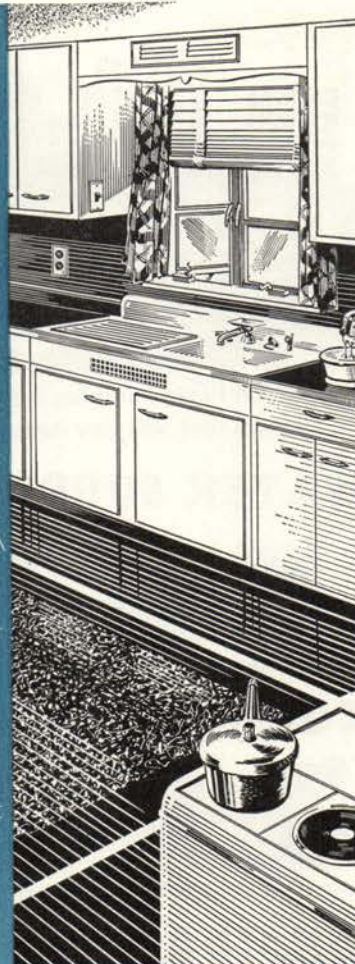
DUPLEX RECEPTACLES

Will accept all appliances. Takes standard 2 wire cap as well as 3 wire grounding cap. Positive 3rd wire ground. Back or side wired. 15A, 125V.



PILOT LIGHTS

Kitchen switch control with pilot light to show when garage, cellar, or outdoor lights are lit.



PLAN for ELECTRICAL CONVENIENCE in YOUR KITCHENS

**MAKE THEM COMPLETE
WITH H & H WIRING DEVICES**

Those plans on your board mean someone is building for the future. Your skill and knowledge can contribute much to making that future complete, by making it more livable electrically. There's where the H & H line of wiring devices can do a job. You'll find just the device to meet every specification for adequate wiring. A quick review of the line stocked by electrical distributors may spark a good idea, or solve a special problem for you. Plan to investigate these smart, modern, dependable devices today.

For more information, write today to: 2306 Laurel Street, Hartford 6, Connecticut. Good Housekeeping Building Forum booklet "Electrical Planning in the Home" sent on request.

QUALITY-MINDED ARCHITECTS SPECIFY



**WIRING
DEVICES**

**ENCLOSED
SWITCHES**

**THE ARROW-HART & HEGEMAN ELECTRIC COMPANY
HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**

Branches in: Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Syracuse. In Canada: Arrow-Hart & Hegeman (Canada) Ltd., Mt. Dennis, Toronto.



REVIEWS

(Continued from page 124)

From the point of view of esthetics, it would be more meaningful to arrange them as technical alternates, that is to compare all types of arches in one section. The amateur *pontophile* will be appalled to find that he has not been supplied with an index, the lofty intellectual standards of the liveliest museum in America have fallen here inexplicably to the level of *Quick*. The architect will feel that his potential clients are not going to be much better informed by absorbing such ludicrous definitions as "lintel: a horizontal beam supporting an opening" which is about as helpful as defining the point of a needle as a support for a number of angels, or "vault: an arched structure" which could mean a rib or a roof.

There is a consistency between Mrs. Mock's objective and those of the Museum which have successively promoted modern architecture, at first puristically, latterly with a greater emphasis on human values. The 1950 note is struck in her words, "Beauty is not automatic; technical perfection alone is not enough . . . A greater engineer . . . handles his material with poetic insight." However, she is often doctrinaire, as when she states the minimization of massiveness as the only acceptable esthetic. Surely no one attitude toward mass can be called right and all others wrong, any more than it is correct to allow of only one attitude toward structural revelation. It is all too common to assume that a current attitude is not only the proper one, but, as well, the measure by which to appraise the work of the past.

Curiously, for a writer whose roots in functionalism are so well established, the author is relatively indifferent to the specific function of her examples, not always noting that some of them are for railroads and some for vehicles alone. She pontificates that the arch and its roadway must intersect within certain narrow limits. True to her organic prejudice she admires vigor above grace and seems to imply that engineers ought to find some way to eliminate abutments which rarely please her, s masonry almost always fails to do, and in fact all mixed media. On at least two occasions, she notes with pain that the forms of a likeable bridge are not expressive of the material, to which one can reply that the laws of physics are more fundamental than man-made formulas. This dilemma might have suggested a re-examination of her premises.

One can disagree with many of the author's pet formulas, such as the relation between the arch and deck; separation or merging are both capable of

(Continued on page 128)



GOOD PUMPS for good buildings YEOMANS!

For all basic pumping functions in a building there are Yeomans Pumps that will give long years of quiet dependable performance.

WATER SUPPLY



— Since 1898 Yeomans has been solving problems of water supply and circulation in buildings of every kind. Many thousands of successful installations emphasize the soundness of Yeomans Engineering.



CONDENSATION RETURN



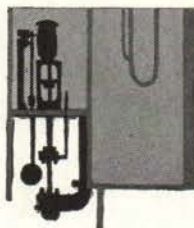
— Compact design and sound engineering are conspicuous features of Yeomans Pumps in heating systems. They can be depended upon for efficient performance, long life and a minimum of maintenance.



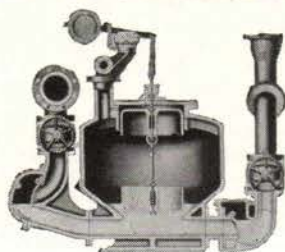
DRAINAGE DISPOSAL



— For an end to troubles, install Yeomans Pumps for getting rid of drainage and seepage: Yeomans Heavy Duty Bilge Pump for liquids free from solids, and Yeomans Screenless Ejector for wastes containing solids.



SEWAGE EJECTION



— Acknowledged throughout the world as approaching perfection, the trusty Shone* Pneumatic Sewage Ejector is ideal—wherever gallage is limited and solids are not. Yeomans also builds centrifugal sewage pumps for both wet pit and dry pit installations—in sizes up to 14 inches and capacities up to 24,000 gpm.

Full information concerning Yeomans Pumps, with useful engineering data and installation drawings, is published in Sweet's Architectural and Engineering

Files; and also in separate bulletins for your Data File—sent promptly on request. Use the coupon

*TRADE MARK REGISTERED, U.S. PATENT OFFICE



YEOMANS

PUMPS FOR BUILDINGS, MUNICIPALITIES, INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS—
and a complete line of Sewage and Waste Treatment Equipment

YEOMANS BROTHERS COMPANY
1448 North Dayton Street, Chicago 22, Illinois

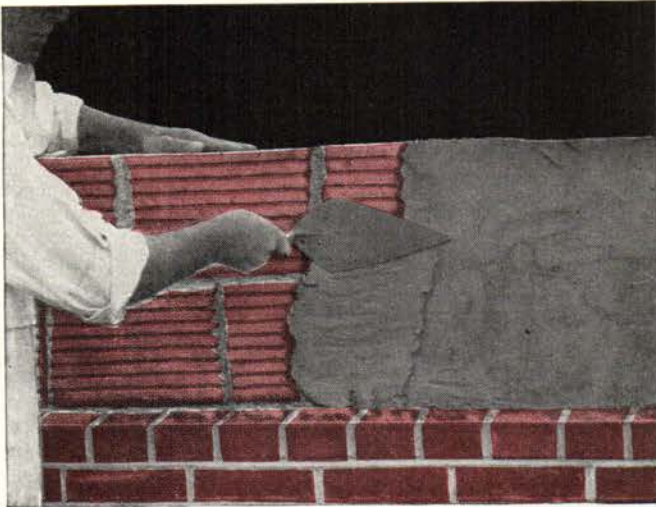
You may send bulletins as indicated.

☐ Water Booster	Name _____
☐ Drainage Disposal	Firm _____
☐ Water Circulation	Address _____
☐ Sewage Disposal	City _____ State _____

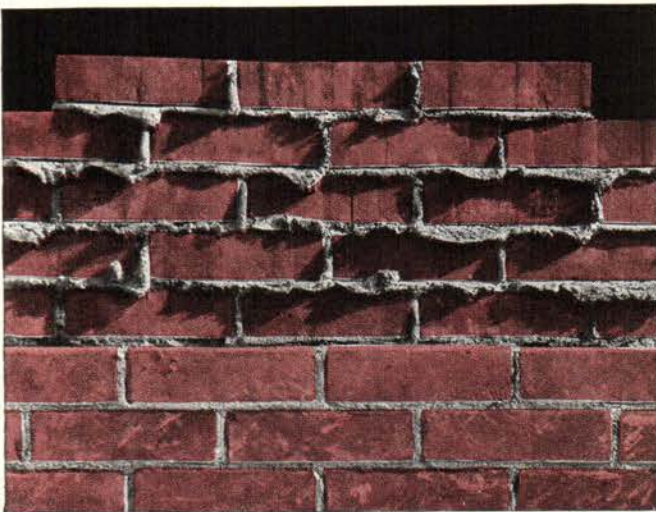
GOOD BRICKWORK = GOOD DESIGN + GOOD WORKMANSHIP + GOOD MATERIALS



The face brick should be backplastered.



If the back-up units are laid first, the front of the back-up units should be plastered.



Backplastering should not be attempted over protruding mortar joints.

PARGING

WITH

BRIXMENT

HELPS ASSURE

DRY WALLS

WE SUGGEST THAT—

The face brick should be backplastered with not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch of mortar before the back-up units are laid.

Or, if the back-up units are laid first, the front of the back-up units should be plastered with not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch of mortar before the face brick are laid.

Hheavy rains don't make brick walls leak—they merely reveal the fact that the walls contain voids or passages through which the water may penetrate.

Dry brick walls are primarily the result of good design and good workmanship. Good materials are important, but still secondary. The more *plastic* the mortar used, the easier it is for the bricklayer to deliver good workmanship.

The photos at the left show some points of *good workmanship*.

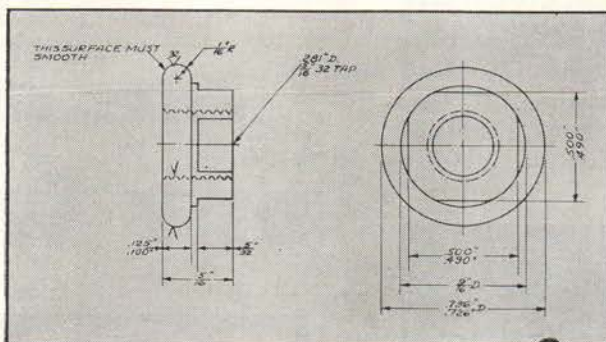
Brixment mortar has greater plasticity, higher water-retaining capacity and better bonding quality. Because of this combination of advantages, architects, contractors and dealers all over America have for thirty years made Brixment the largest-selling mortar material on the market. Why not try it yourself?

LOUISVILLE CEMENT COMPANY, Incorporated, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY



with STEEL CABLE

— the small extra first cost of test samples pays off in assurance of efficiency and durability of the finished structure.



with TRACING CLOTH . . .

— the small extra first cost of Arkwright Tracing Cloth, over that of tracing paper, repays many times over in the efficiency and durability of valuable drawings.

Lines drawn on Arkwright Tracing Cloth stand out with unusual clarity — a clarity that is permanent because Arkwright does not become opaque or brittle with age. Special mechanical processing, plus sturdy uniform threads expertly bonded, protect your investment through years of service. Perishable tracing paper cannot safely promise this.

Arkwright Tracing Cloths are preferred by foresighted drafting departments for every drawing worth keeping for future use. Send for generous samples. Sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere. Arkwright Finishing Company, Providence, R. I.

The Big Six Reasons Why Arkwright Tracing Cloths Excel

1. Erasures re-ink without feathering.
2. Prints are always sharp and clean.
3. Tracings never discolor or go brittle.
4. No surface oils, soaps or waxes to dry out.
5. No pinholes or thick threads.
6. Mechanical processing creates permanent transparency.



ARKWRIGHT

TRACING CLOTHS

AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 25 YEARS

p/a

REVIEWS

(Continued from page 126)

producing vigorous, fluid elegance; nor are stone piers and metal suspension members inherently awkward together. The many highly subjective comments are, however, what make the reader race along looking for more, on the other hand they will of course seem funny to the next generation. We can overlook the frequent use of "charming" and even "pretty" but Mrs. Mock fails to note that Richardson's Fenway Bridge is so fluid in form as to suggest poured concrete rather than random ashlar; though she singles out for highest praise, in suspension bridges, the former Rodenkirchen Bridge at Cologne. The genius of Maillart, is a truism, but it has blinded her to the awkwardness of his "X" supports at the 1937 bridge over the Arve near Geneva.

Mrs. Mock is a good critic and often tosses off perceptive remarks such as "lightness is more readily accepted in horizontals than verticals" or that some architects are "picture-makers." Among the many high spots, such as the rare photographs, is the section dealing with new possibilities. The most interesting of these are Wright's which evidently have an ancestor in Hennebique's bridge over the Ourthe at Liege of 1905, using for a span of 180 feet reinforced warped concrete in curved planes, as Wright has proposed to do in 1947 and 1949, with exquisite grace and organic logic. Soleri's "undulated slab," is an exciting project.

The progressive architect will be more often kindled by this bridge collection than by any of the more traditional or specialized collections such as those of Steinman, Watson, and Emerson. The potential poetry of engineering has never been more convincingly demonstrated.

Edward L. Mills who has designed the book has shown commendable taste and a distinguished sense of arrangement, although the print is at times minute, and the titles and captions tend to run together.

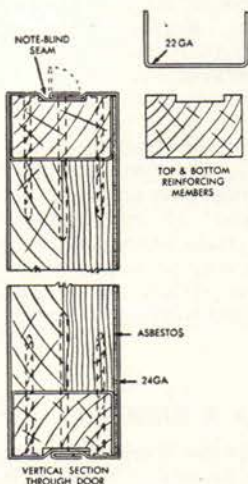
C. L. V. MEEKS.

VALUABLE GUIDE

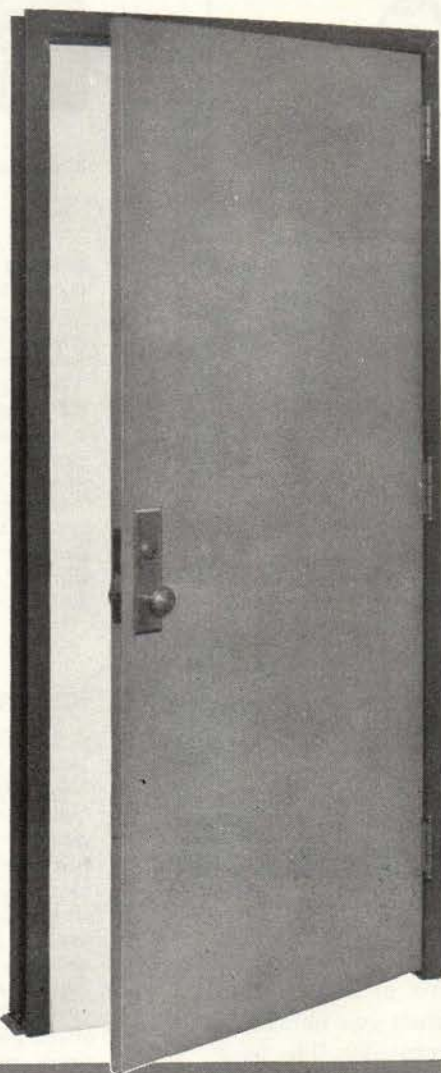
A Guide for Planning Facilities for Athletics, Recreation, Physical and Health Education. *The Athletic Institute, Inc.*, 209 S. State St., Chicago, Ill. 127 pp., drawings and diagrams, \$1.50

This is a photo-offset, paper-bound book prepared by the participants in the National Facilities Conference in 1947. Chapters cover community planning in

(Continued on page 130)



Richmond flush kalamein doors are 1 3/4" thick having two ply wood cores laminated for expansion. Cores have edges reinforced with metal and wood (left) and one side of each is insulated with a 1/16" thick asbestos sheet.



Seamless smooth asbestos lined steel reinforced

Richmond flush kalamein doors are built in accordance with the method approved by the Underwriters' laboratory and are eligible to bear labels for class B, C, D and E situations.

Steel reinforced and asbestos lined, with metal coverings glued to cores under enormous pressure, these doors are not only sturdy, fire resistant and corrosion resistant, they are smooth and rich in appearance and decidedly modern.

Richmond flush kalamein doors are being specified by an ever increasing number of architects for public and semi-public buildings... wherever fire protection and easy quiet door action are essential. They are ideal also for exterior openings being waterproof.

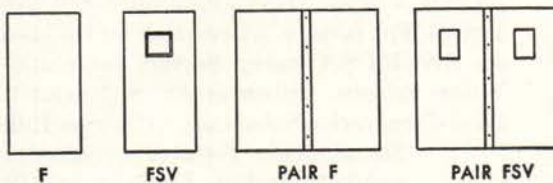
Ask for details.

THE

Richmond
FIREPROOF
DOOR CO.

ELIGIBLE
TO BEAR CLASS
"B" "C" "D" and "E"
LABELS
UNDERWRITERS'
LABORATORIES

RICHMOND
Flush kalamein door



F

FSV

PAIR F

PAIR FSV

use this coupon

THE RICHMOND FIREPROOF DOOR COMPANY
DEPT. PA6 RICHMOND, INDIANA

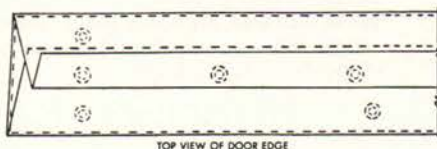
Gentlemen: Please send service sheet R1 containing complete information and specification, Richmond flush kalamein doors.

Name

Company

Address

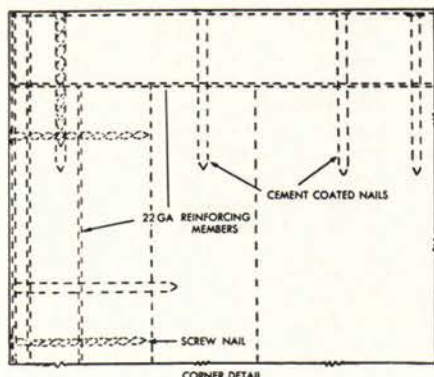
City..... State.....



TOP VIEW OF DOOR EDGE

NO SEAMS — All seams in the metal covering of Richmond flush kalamein doors are in the center of the door edges and are thoroughly filled with solder and ground smooth. All doors are prepared at the factory to receive hardware. That is — all necessary reinforcing, mortising, drilling and tapping for mortise hardware is completed before delivery. For most favorable insurance rates, Richmond labeled frames should be ordered with labeled doors.

No WAVES • No BUCKLES
Cores are covered inside and out with 24 gauge galvanized steel glued under enormous pressure to insure flat surfaces free from buckles and waves.



CORNER DETAIL

WHEN
IT'S TIME TO
ADVISE...



REMEMBER...for real economy, lasting beauty—Terrazzo
made with **ATLAS WHITE CEMENT**

You give your client the most for his money when you suggest Terrazzo made with Atlas White Cement.

A beautiful Terrazzo floor made with a matrix of Atlas White is moderate in original cost . . . costs far less when you figure the years upon years of wear-resistance such a floor provides. The floor stays bright and colorful with little maintenance, except cleaning. That's real, *lasting beauty*, real economy!

Outstanding in uniformity and whiteness, a matrix of Atlas White Cement shows color pigments and aggregates at their best, in contrast or blend. Infinite variety of color tones and shadings is possible.

Atlas White complies with ASTM and Federal Specifications for portland cement. It has the same advantages when used for concrete and is used in the same way. Terrazzo, stucco, architectural concrete slabs and portland cement paint made with Atlas White Cement all provide a clean, fresh appearance and give true low-cost-per-year service. For further information on the uses of Atlas White Cement, see SWEET'S Catalog, Section 4e/7a and 13c/5, or write to Atlas White Bureau, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

The attractive Terrazzo job above was specified by architect Ezekiel Levinson, of Philadelphia, for Goodman Auto Sales Co., Phila. Terrazzo contractor: Italian Marble Mosaic Company, Philadelphia.

PA-T-16

FOR BEAUTY AND UTILITY
ATLAS WHITE CEMENT
® FOR TERRAZZO, PAINT, SLABS, STUCCO



"THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries
Sunday Evenings—NBC Network

p/a
REVIEWS

(Continued from page 128)

relation to recreational facilities, outdoor and indoor athletic and recreational spaces, health education and physical education rooms, and so on, from dressing rooms to swimming pools. The text provides extremely valuable information for the development of programs and for the planning of the most specific areas, and the many drawings are for the most part carefully noted as "suggestions" or "recommendations" rather than rigid standards. It would seem to be a very necessary part of the library of any architect who must consider these problems—and few do not.
T.H.C.

SELECTING A PAINTER

A Portfolio of the Work of Members of the National Society of Mural Painters, 1083 Fifth Ave., New York 28, N.Y. Unbound, 8½" x 11" \$3.50 (postage paid)

For the reference file of the architect and decorator a collection of plates illustrating representative work of members of the National Society of Mural Painters has been prepared by the Society and is now available for distribution. The prints are reproduced by offset process and afford a surprisingly good impression of the varied techniques, color values, and design abilities of the painters represented. On the practical side, the portfolio was sized to fit in the standard letter file and should be useful for quick reference when the time comes for selection of a painter. This portfolio also is an example of suitable, dignified public relations, originated by a national organization of professional artists.

C.M.

REPORT FROM ISRAEL

Technion Yearbook. Published by American Technion Society, 154 Nassau St., New York 7, N.Y., volume 8, December 1949. \$2.50.

This annual publication of the Technion Society, which is incorporated as American Society for the Advancement of the Hebrew Institute of Technology in Haifa, Palestine, Inc., has a number of articles of interest to architects. For example: a thoughtful article on planning in Israel, by Joseph Neufeld; a report on housing problems in Israel, by David Rose; an article on railroads in relation to urban development; one on harnessing the water power of the Jordan River; a paper by Serge Klein on Jews in American architecture.

T.H.C.



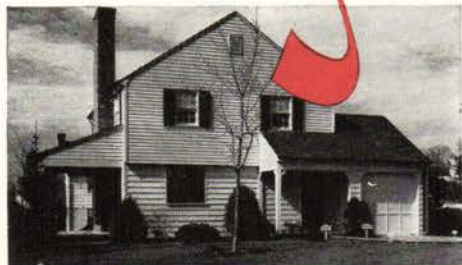
In apartment houses, B & G Hydro-Flo Heating remedies the lack of proper heat control. Apartments can be zoned for individual temperature control.

NO JOB TOO **BIG** OR TOO **SMALL** FOR B & G **Hydro-Flo** HEATING

Adding up all the advantages of B & G Hydro-Flo Heating results in an impressive total—reveals why it is today's fastest growing type of system. Mechanically circulated water is the ideal heating medium and B & G Hydro-Flo Equipment supports its fundamental superiority with top operating efficiency.

No matter how large the installation, B & G Hydro-Flo Heating equipment never becomes complex nor requires critical adjustment. The basic units are the same, whether heating a cottage, apartment or industrial building.

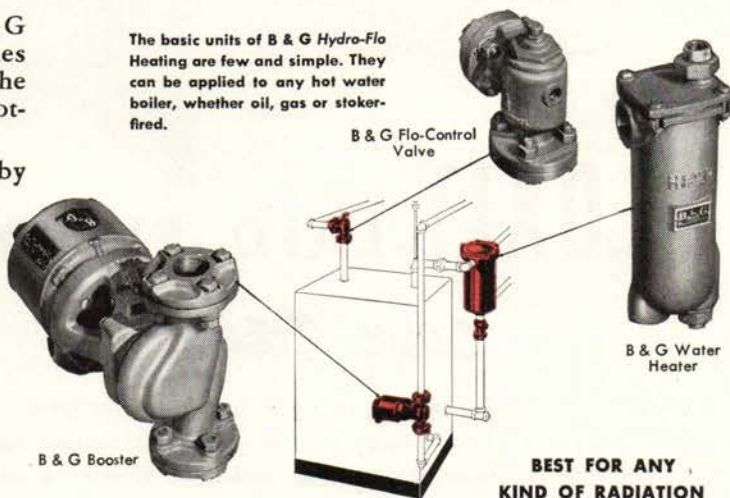
The close control of temperature afforded by



No over-heating—no under-heating—no fuel waste in this small home . . . it has B & G Hydro-Flo Heating.

B & G Hydro-Flo Heating leads to two great benefits. First, *comfort!* Always the same uniform temperature—regardless of how rapidly or sharply the weather changes. Second, *fuel economy!* Since the heat supply is matched to outdoor temperature, fuel is never burned needlessly.

The basic units of B & G Hydro-Flo Heating are few and simple. They can be applied to any hot water boiler, whether oil, gas or stoker-fired.



Radiators

Convectors

Baseboards

Radiant Panels



BELL & GOSSETT

Dept. BN-37, Morton Grove, Ill.

Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd.,
1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto 13

Company

* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

out of school

By CARL FEISS



Glaucon—"... as soon as a man has a livelihood he should practice virtue."

Plato—"Nay, I think that he had better begin somewhat sooner."

The Republic

Ramshackle, adj.: Pertaining to a certain order of architecture, otherwise known as the Normal American.

The Devil's Dictionary, Ambrose Bierce

To the June graduate when "Out of School":

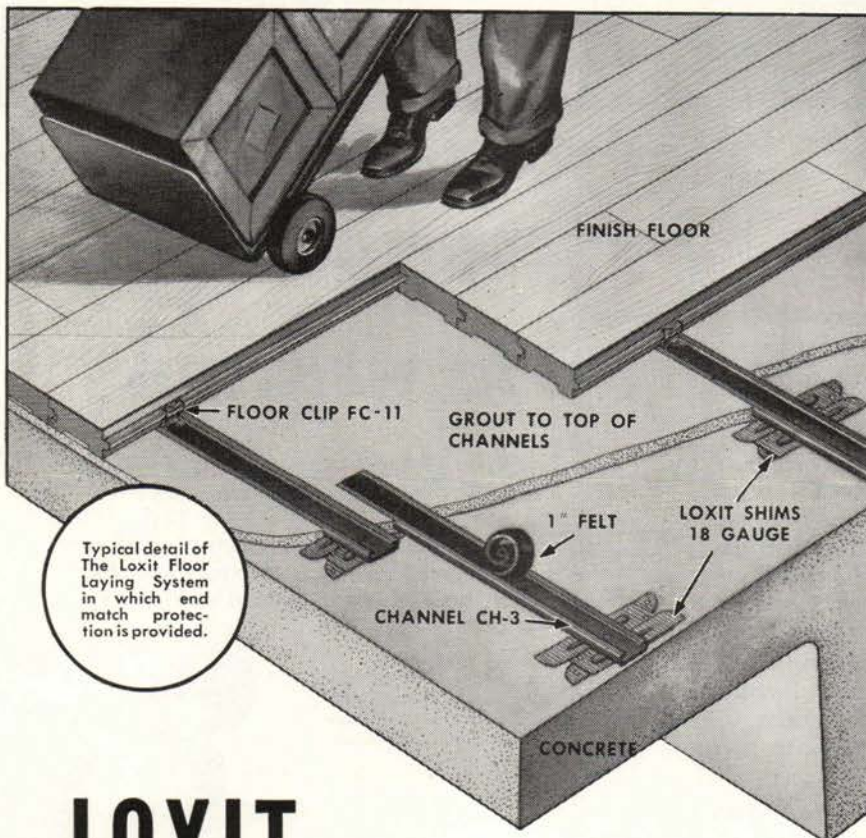
There are many things to say in a commencement speech which I will not say here. I will not say, "Your's is to carry on the torch." Nor will I say, "Let your watchword be order and your beacon beauty." Nor will I say, "Make no little plans." You will, I hope, forgive me if in this short and unhallowed

space I avoid these time-honored phrases and leave them to my betters.

I am now addressing myself to this year's graduating class of young architects and planners. In the cold impersonality of the printed word, in the narrow and ugly space of a column squeezed in by advertising which I have not seen and which is distracting to both eye and mind, I perhaps cannot cope with the subject, which is you. Forgive me, then, if I can neither discern your hopes, dispel your fears, or spur you on. Forgive me, too, if I fail to say what you would want me to say on such an occasion. There are so many of you this year, and you are from so many places.

Whoever you are, and from wherever you come, and whatever may have been your past experience, you are now at a moment of change. Changing one's way of life can be both terrifying and exhilarating. A change, when deliberately made, or inevitable, must not ever be regretted. In modern life change is inevitable. One changes work, place, and ideas. So make changes with a spirit of adventure and a free curiosity. If I could jump back 20 years and graduate again (which God forbid) I would start exploring. In fact, that is just what I did. Explore the land and the people. Hunt out all the places and people you have heard of and would like to see. School can be an awfully limited place. Get in the jalopy, sleep along the road, and go places. I can remember one hot June night in a Minnesota corn field with the hard dusty ground to sleep on, the mosquitoes so thick that they clouded the stars, and a red hot dawn. I can remember my first view of the Grand Tetons from Jenny Lake, and walking across the flower-covered prairie into the center of Jackson Hole with nothing but space around me. If you have never found such a place where there is room to stretch the eyeballs, you have been nowhere. In fact, coming as you are, just out of school, like a bear after a long winter, wake up, get out and stretch your legs, sniff the fresh air and look away from the drafting boards at the sun. It's a fine world, even for young architects.

It's a fine world if you make it so. That is your job and there is no shirking it. It is a fine world and the only wrong things about it are what people are doing to it and to each other. The basic core of the thing is so damned good and there is so much positive that could be done that it is hard to understand why so many people waste their short lives in hate and destruction. Your job is to build, build well, and be a force for the better for all your life.



LOXIT-LAID FLOORS "can take it"

Write today
for free
descriptive
literature.

For beauty, economy and easy installation, the Loxit Floor Laying System is the permanent solution to your floor laying problems. Simple to install! No special tools required. Loxit laid floors are especially adapted to factories, stores, skating rinks, field houses, etc., where end match protection is required; and gymnasiums, auditoriums, classrooms, etc., where drumming may be objectionable.

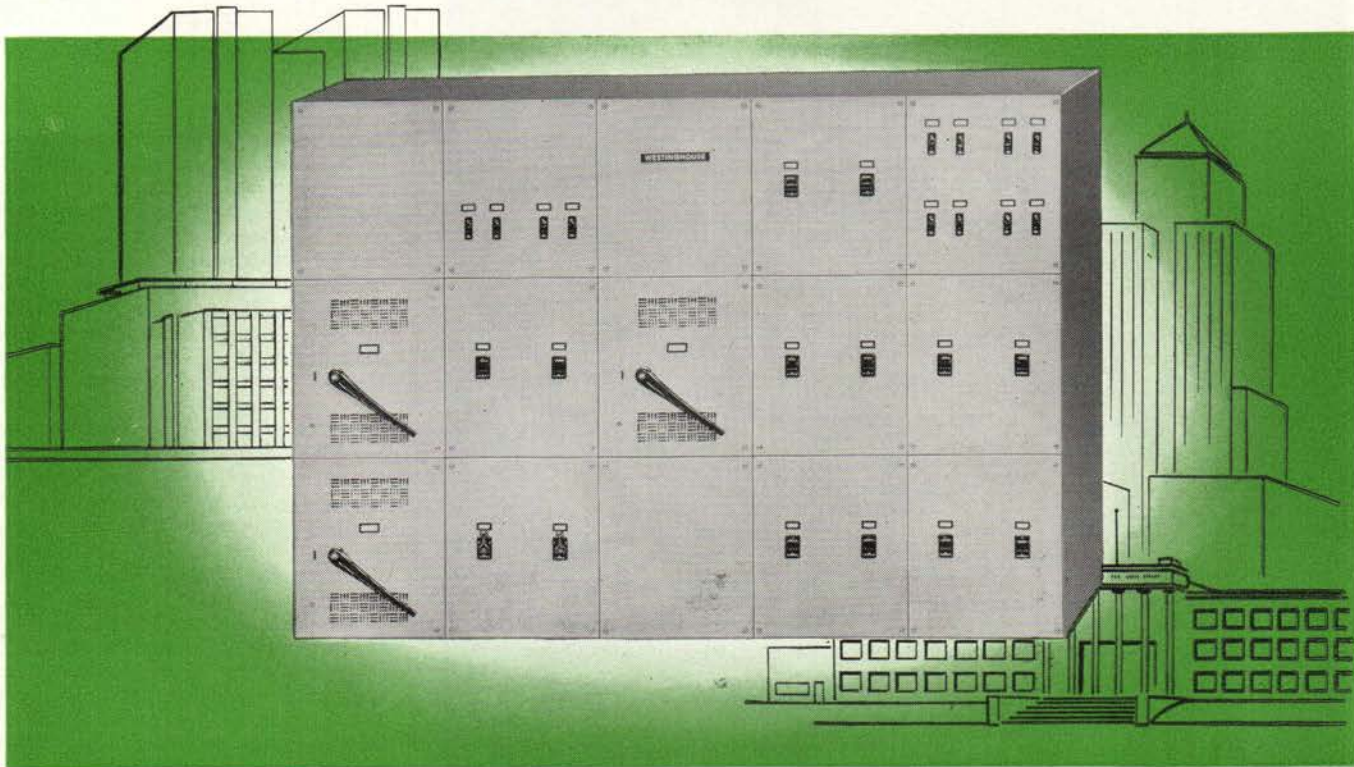
LOXIT FLOOR-LAYING SYSTEM

LOXIT SYSTEMS, INC.

1217 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., Dept. PA-6, CHICAGO 7, ILL.

(Continued on page 134)

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse



New **STANDARDIZED** Building-type Switchboards *Cut Planning Time*

Switchboard planning for offices and other commercial-type buildings is greatly simplified with the NEW Westinghouse *Standardized Building-type* Switchboard.

Unitized construction eliminates special design problems . . . yet their complete flexibility gives you all the advantages of "custom built" units.

Factory-assembled, wired and tested, they may be shipped as a single unit and quickly placed in service. However, if desired, they can be shipped as individual units and quickly reassembled on the job.

They are specifically designed to feature low-cost circuit breaker protection by means of Westinghouse nofuse "De-ion" type AB circuit

breakers for ratings through 600 amperes. For ratings above 600 amps, Westinghouse type DA breakers are used. Get the complete story. Call your nearest Westinghouse office or write for D.B. 30-990, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-40380



Westinghouse
SWITCHBOARDS



59 nations to be served by Otis AUTOTRONIC Elevators

The skyline of a new world is rising with the Secretariat Building of the United Nations. Within it will be the unusually complex working day of the Secretary-General's administrative staff of 3,200 people. Elevator-wise the working day will look like this: UP peak travel at 9:30 a. m. Light UP and DOWN mid-morning traffic. HEAVIER-DOWN travel for the 11 o'clock meeting and 12:30 lunch. HEAVIER-UP from the 1 p. m. meeting close. Quick UP and DOWN luncheon travel at 1:30. HEAVIER-UP from lunch at 2:30. HEAVIER-DOWN for the 3 o'clock meeting. Light UP and DOWN mid-afternoon traffic. HEAVIER-UP at the 6 p. m. meeting close. DOWN peak at 6:25 as the day ends. Then 2-car night service.

Unusual? Yes! But easily within the flexibility of the 6 basic electronically supervised traffic programs of Otis AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING. 18 passenger elevators, in 3 banks of 6 cars, will serve 39 floors and 3 basements—as they coordinate elevator service with 8 Escalators running from the 1st basement to the 4th floor.

We'll be glad to tell you how Otis AUTOTRONIC ELEVATORING can handle any daily traffic pattern—with a minimum number of cars. In NEW or MODERNIZED office buildings, hotels, banks, hospitals and department stores. Otis Elevator Company, 260 11th Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.



AUTOTRONIC
Traffic-Timed
ELEVATORING

out of school

(Continued from page 132)

Don't look back at what your elders did unless you are sure of what to draw out of the heritage of the past. If you haven't learned how to pick and choose by this time, don't try.

What advice I can give you is limited by the frame of reference within which the American Architect of today is working. Your education has been seriously handicapped because only a very few of you know how to build. Architecture is hardly an entire, a whole, profession. It is only part of the building job. No one knows for sure what percentage of all the buildings in the United States are built by architects. Then the architect performs such a small part of the responsible putting together of any building. While he may specify materials, he has little or no knowledge of their fabrication. As a further safeguard of his own merit, he does not build, but lets his client take the responsibility. I have often wondered if one of the reasons that the architect is so little known and felt in his community is that he is so little responsible. The actual builder, the contractor, is replacing him in the esteem and, in a sense, the professional status which a true architect, who should be an *entire* builder, should have.

Another element missing in the field of architecture, which you will notice, is the ease with which the architect turns the keys of a building over to the client and then forgets and is forgotten. How many architects follow with any scientific interest the life of a building? All buildings begin to deteriorate from the moment they are completed. A building, well built, well located, and used as intended, will deteriorate at a slow rate. Few, if any, architects make periodic inspections or study and learn from what they have designed but not built. Many a dissatisfied client turns to a builder or even another architect to repair, modernize, or alter a building which should have had the maintained interest of the designer. The professional status of the architect is being challenged by this long-standing attitude. Remember that no building is ever finished until it disappears from the face of the earth.

The architect, who is neither the fabricator of materials, the laborer, the builder, the financier, the contractor, nor the maintainer of buildings, plays a partial role in the great job of building and rebuilding. Look at this situation frankly. It needs correction and you are the ones to do the correcting. This present generation of practitioners won't touch it for dear life.

(Continued on page 136)

The Windows in This Hospital Will Soon **PAY FOR THEMSELVES!**

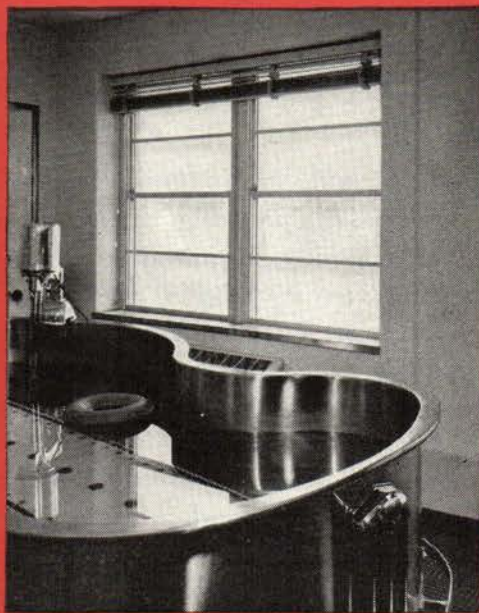


Baptist Hospital, Beaumont, Texas. Architect: Wyatt C. Hedrich, Dallas, Texas. Contractor: R. P. Farnsworth Co., Inc., Houston.

Yes, the ADLAKE Aluminum Windows in the Baptist Hospital, Beaumont, Texas, *will pay for themselves*—by eliminating all maintenance except routine washing. What's more, these windows will last as long as the hospital itself!

Only ADLAKE Windows have the combination of weather stripping and patented serrated guides that assures minimum air infiltration and absolute finger-tip control. And ADLAKE Windows never warp, rot, rattle, stick or swell. They retain their smart good looks and easy operation for the life of the building.

For full information on how ADLAKE Aluminum Windows can give you worry-free, no-maintenance service, drop a post card to The Adams & Westlake Company, 1103 N. Michigan, Elkhart, Indiana. No obligation, of course.



THE
Adams & Westlake
COMPANY

Established 1857 • ELKHART, IND. • New York • Chicago



ADLAKE ALUMINUM WINDOWS HAVE THESE "PLUS" FEATURES

- Minimum Air Infiltration
- No Warp, Rot, Rattle, Stick
- Ease of Installation
- Finger-tip Control
- No Painting or Maintenance



Sure sign that your architectural plans are in competent building hands!

Construction by Merritt-Chapman & Scott—a sure sign that your assignment, *large* or *small*, is safely entrusted to an organization with extensive experience in every building field . . . a nationally known construction concern possessing specialized facilities that make for maximum speed and economy.

Construction by Merritt-Chapman & Scott—your assurance that full attention will be given to every detail, that the project will be completed as designed . . . and that the men of M-C&S will work in close harmony with you. A factual record of Merritt-Chapman & Scott's ability to solve the most challenging problems is contained in a new brochure. It will be sent gladly upon request.

MERRITT-CHAPMAN & SCOTT

C O R P O R A T I O N

Founded in 1860 . . . now in our 90th year

GENERAL OFFICES

17 Battery Place, New York 4, N. Y.

BOSTON • CLEVELAND • NEW LONDON • PASADENA, TEXAS



out of school

(Continued from page 134)

There are many less serious clichés in professional practice. For instance, you will find that an architect is not supposed to advertise himself. Don't worry, he does. He'll endorse cigarettes or toilets or anything handy. And I don't know why not. Every time he is published in an architectural magazine he most naturally uses the article and pictures for promotion purposes. It is entirely proper and natural for him to do so and it isn't doing him or the profession any harm.

What I am driving at, you fledgling architects, is that opinion and truth are not necessarily similar and that habit of thought and custom in action are to be subjected to honorable scrutiny at all times. My attack on the accepted concepts of architectural practices may be incorrect, but I am sure that I am justified in raising the inquiry. Just so must you, in the years to come, constantly question the blind habits of your fellow men, the stale customs, the dry practice, the ineptitudes of any tradition which has only age and false prestige behind it. Your education is yet to begin. This education can only come from your own keen search for your own answers to the problems of your own world. No one else can do the thinking or searching for you and if your college training has been of any value to you, it has taught you how to search for an education. It can do no more, despite credits, professional dignities, honors, and degrees.

That reminds me to remind you that since your education is not yet begun and that the quest for architectural truth is continuing, approach your future life with zest and humility. Not long ago Joe Zilch came into my office looking for a job. Under his arm was a rather messy looking portfolio filled with a miscellany of materials. Joe had just graduated from the best architectural school in the country. With aplomb, he thrust the portfolio under my nose, scattering the papers on my desk, and unfolding drawing after drawing and photo after photo of his work—all design—he gloried in the praise he had received from *the* master. I could not judge too harshly, for just two hours before Richard Roe had been in, from the best architectural school in the country, with the same drawings and the same things to say. I knew that others would follow. That's O. K. It is what we expect. But don't be disappointed if we don't consider you architects and worth \$7500 a year, first crack. Don't expect \$2 an hour when you are only worth \$.75. And if your

(Continued on page 138)



WHY SHOULD AN INSULATION BE WINDPROOF?

A 15-mile wind penetrates a 13-inch plain brick wall at the rate of 7 cubic feet per square foot per hour. It penetrates a conventional frame wall at .13 cubic feet per square foot per hour. If occupants of the house are to be comfortable, an efficient insulation must guard against such air infiltration.

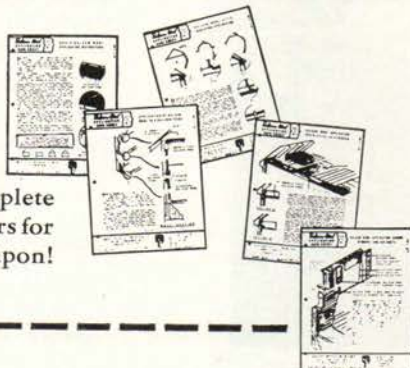
The Balsam-Wool insulating mat is completely enclosed in a tough covering with special flanges

for adequate windproof application of the insulating blanket. This *completely sealed* feature of Balsam-Wool reduces wind infiltration through a frame sidewall to .000242 cubic feet per square foot per hour—an almost irreducible minimum. Practically no cold air gets through to increase the fuel consumption and add to the heating costs.

No wonder, Balsam-Wool is *windproof* in its design!

In addition, Balsam-Wool offers a combination of advantages found in no other insulation—

You'll want a set of Balsam-Wool application data sheets—a valuable library of data on insulation application problems. A complete set of these sheets is yours for the asking, mail the coupon!



- Integral continuous vapor barrier
- Sturdy wind barrier
- Double air spaces
- Special spacer flanges
- Double bonding of mat to liners
- Rot and termite treatment
- Highly fire retardant
- Rigid quality control

Balsam-Wool *

SEALED INSULATION

BALSAM-WOOL • Products of Weyerhaeuser • NU-WOOD*

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Wood Conversion Company
Dept. 117-60, First National Bank Building
St. Paul 1, Minnesota

Please send me a set of Balsam-Wool Application Data Sheets

Name.....

Address

City.....Zone.....State.....

CONVENIENT
ATTRACTIVE
ALL-STEEL

Protection

that doesn't cut off light, air or vision



Kinnear Steel Rolling Grilles

For Windows, Doorways, Corridors

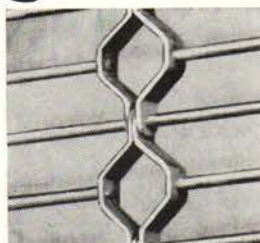
This all-metal barricade guards any opening with a curtain of rugged steel rounds and links. Yet it doesn't cut off light, doesn't block vision, doesn't impede ventilation. It can be lowered into place or raised out of the way in a matter of seconds! It offers convenient protection without loss of architectural beauty. As the pictures here testify, it's the ideal way to prevent trespassing in areas where the public assembles, or wherever it is desirable to block off certain sections of a building.

Kinnear Rolling Grilles open straight upward and coil into a small, out-of-the-way space above the opening. No usable floor or wall space is wasted. In many installations, the mechanism on which the Grilles coil when opened can be concealed within the lintel construction.

Kinnear Rolling Grilles are made to fit any size window, doorway, corridor, stair-well, elevator shaft or other opening. They can be equipped to operate manually, mechanically (by chain or crank) or electrically. Easily installed in old or new buildings. Write for complete details.

The KINNEAR Manufacturing Co.

FACTORIES: 1900-20 Fields Ave. — Columbus 16, Ohio
1742 Yosemite Avenue — San Francisco 24, California
Offices and Agents in All Principal Cities



out of school

(Continued from page 136)

dean mistakenly thinks that he has had no responsibility in training you for office use (since he is interested in turning out architects, not draftsmen) take your medicine like a man. Your dean just happened to forget that there are a few years of transition between school and practice. A small matter of life and death, but a small matter.

One of the worst characteristics of most of you young graduates is that you are snobs. You don't want to join Rotary and you want to stay out of politics. In other words, you take the old-fashioned Ivory Tower attitude about life and your fellow man. Your immediate past experience hasn't helped. Part of your next educational experience will be to join the world. Some of you will have had military experience which has had a leveling effect. Don't rely on it though. Remember, for God's sake, that an architectural training, even at the school, does not make you one of the elite. The elite are only those who can supply a performance bond. That performance bond consists of buildings you have built and cities you have helped to build. Nothing else, believe me, counts for a tinker's dam.

I wish that every graduating architectural student would actively join a political party. In our democracy we badly need college men in politics, to take responsible positions in government and stick their necks out. Government, of necessity, is constantly making decisions on technical matters such as housing, city planning, river basin control, highways, defense, recreation, and other innumerable questions involving design, construction, and technical competency. Don't leave this kind of decision to the lawyers and business men. Get in and pitch.

And at the local level, first, the young architect should join in community activities. Don't try to join the local chapter of the A.I.A. only. Get in on a church, fraternal, or service organization as soon as you can. Join a neighborhood improvement association. Go to zoning and city council hearings. Get into the life of your town. You have been privileged to receive a specialized training. Put that training to work for your community, otherwise neither you nor your community will benefit. You have not yet earned any privilege.

I should not be sermonizing to you this way at this commencement, A.D. 1950. The world is threatened by H-bombs and hamsters. The Juke Box reigns

(Continued on page 142)

CERAMIC COLOR GLAZE

Finishes—Glossy and Satin Matt

Single color
field shades



White



Blue Green



Light Gray



Ivory



Cream



Light Green



Peach Coral

Multi-color
field shades



Gray Mottle



White Mottle



Green Mottle



Cream Mottle

SINGLE COLOR TRIM SHADES



Black



Brown



Dark Green

CLEAR GLAZE



SALT GLAZE

Finish—Glossy



Cream Tone



Buff Tone

UNGLAZED

Finish—Smooth



Light Gray



Golden Buff



Cream



Gray Manganese Spot



Light Buff



Cream Manganese Spot

announcing a full line of Facing Tile colors

(standardized for your convenience)

Here you have the makings of beautiful, *functional* interiors for almost any kind of building.

Here are colors that *do things* . . . for schools, hospitals, public buildings, commercial and industrial buildings.

Here are Structural Clay Facing Tile colors that add warmth and brightness to an interior . . . cool, soft colors that create a restful, pleasant atmosphere . . . light-reflecting colors that aid vision and lessen fatigue.

Color experts have scientifically *selected* these colors with your needs in mind . . . and members of the Facing Tile Institute have scientifically *produced* them for permanent, non-fading beauty. In this wide range of colors, you will find the shade or shades ideally suited for a particular job.

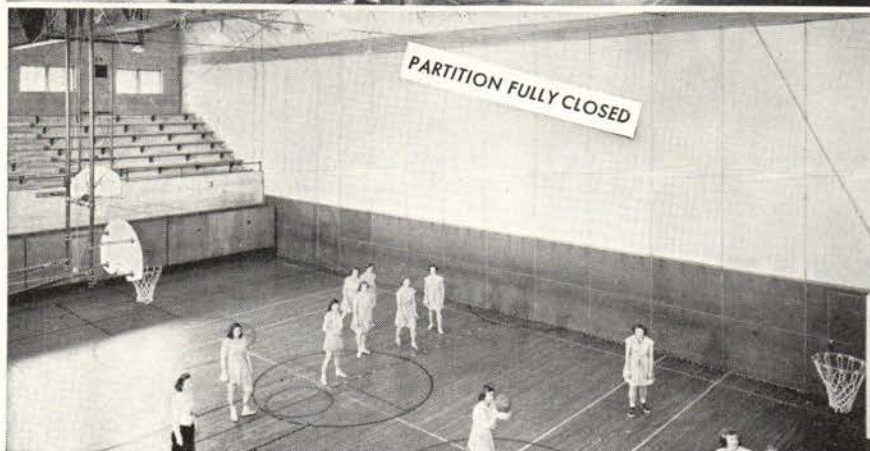
For more complete information on the full line of standardized Facing Tile colors, or on any of the Institute's other services, write the address below, Desk PA-6, for catalog 50-C.

FACING TILE INSTITUTE

1520 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

GOOD NAMES TO KNOW: BELDEN BRICK CO., Canton, Ohio • CHARLESTON CLAY PRODUCTS CO., Charleston 22, West Virginia • HANLEY COMPANY, New York 17, N. Y. • LIC PRESS BRICK CO., Indianapolis, Indiana • MAPLETON CLAY PRODUCTS CO., Canton, Ohio • McNEES-KITTANNING CO., Kittanning, Pennsylvania • METROPOLITAN NC., Canton, Ohio • NATIONAL FIREPROOFING CORPORATION, Pittsburgh 12, Pa. • STARK CERAMICS, INC., Canton 1, Ohio • WEST VIRGINIA BRICK CO., Charleston, West Va

R emedy for Recreational Congestion

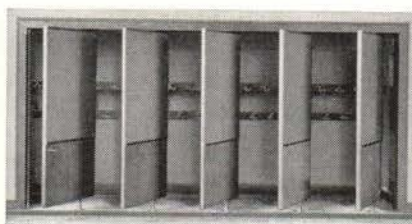


ONLY R-W DeLuxe FoldeR-Way Partitions Completely Eliminate Manual Effort!

Here you see how effectively you can segregate recreational activities with a 3-in-1 gymnasium—made possible by R-W FoldeR-Way Automatic Electric Partitions. But did you know that...

- ONLY R-W FoldeR-Way completely eliminates manual effort.
- ONLY R-W FoldeR-Way has completely automatic floor seals which cut off sound transmission; keep partition firmly in place without floor track; automatically compensate for high or low spots in floor.

Exclusively specified by leading School Architects, and demanded by progressive Boards of Education, R-W FoldeR-Way Partitions quickly solve the most difficult problems of space and economy.



R-W OFFERS COMPLETE LINE OF SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ACTION CLASSROOM WARDROBES... ALL NEW FOR 1950

Richards-Wilcox Classroom Wardrobes, completely re-engineered, now use only modern, lighter, rustproof metals. Stronger—easier to install—custom-built to fit premises—stock sizes available at lower cost.

* * *

For complete information, contact our nearby branch office today.

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A HANGER FOR ANY DOOR THAT SLIDES"
AURORA, ILLINOIS, U. S. A. • Branches in all principal cities



1880 1950

OVER 70 YEARS

out of school

(Continued from page 138)

over the string quartet and we must preserve culture within the cloisters of our own souls in the approaching dark age. But, somehow, I look at you with hope—that is, hoping that you are not afraid and that you are not cynical. Fear and bravado go hand in hand in our shaky world. But if you young hopefuls can't maintain your calm ambition to build, and build better than your forefathers, then damn it all, there is no hope for anyone.

I guess that is my message in this last speech to you. You see, I'm not offering you any torch to carry on. You'll have to light your own. I'm not offering you a job. You'll have to find your own. I'm not bolstering up your ego. You have still to earn praise. I am only offering a world to work in which is not mine to offer, but which is yours to take. God bless you, for it will be a long, hard, and thankless task. It is the only one worthwhile.

letters to the schoolmaster

Dear Carl Feiss: I, too, turn to OUT OF SCHOOL first in P/A—but I think it is because it seems to be the most candid and open-minded thinking to be found in the North American papers. (The British papers indulge in friendly differences a bit more.) What you say about planning jobs and training for them (March) goes for Canada too. Yours for more searching, less pretense.

ALAN H. ARMSTRONG
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Carl Feiss: How strange it is that the meteorological mystery of the flying disk should be disclosed by inference in the January OUT OF SCHOOL column. No doubt these strange phenomena were shining lights from the Feiss satellite system. Unfortunately, no criterion of product superiority exists on the training of architects.

In industry, product superiority is measured by consumer demand. It would indeed be instructive and constructive to have a comparison of product resulting from the current various architectural curricula. What makes the manufacture so difficult is the lack of agreement on what the end product should be. Until we have an objective and purpose which we can be rather

(Continued on page 144)

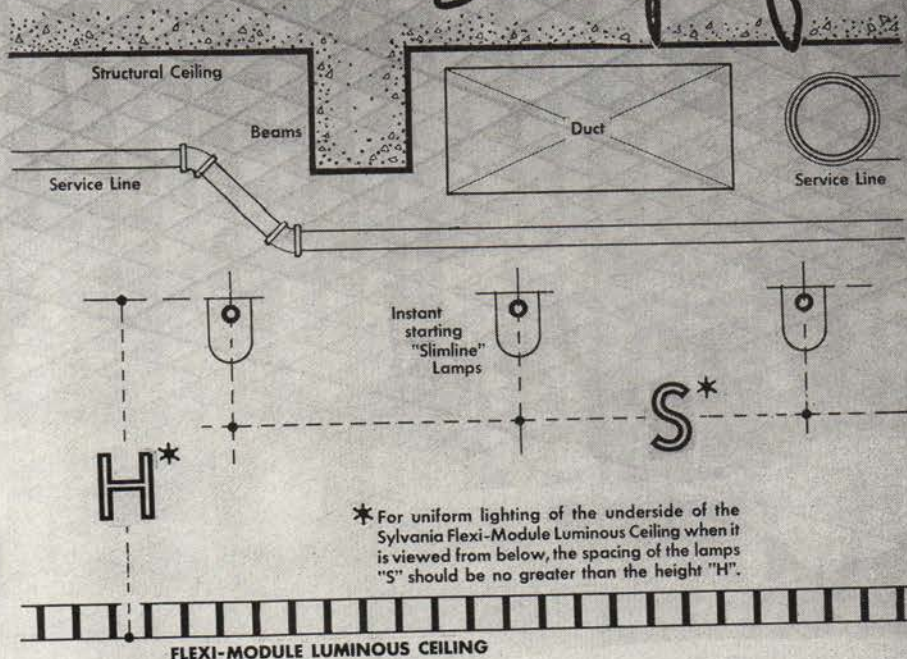
The Eyes Should Have It...

—proper illumination for stimulating sales in the stores you design. The eyes also deserve consideration for effortless study and reading in the schools you plan, for efficient work at manual and visual tasks in offices, or for any other place where sight-saving illumination is desirable. "Flexi-Module" Luminous ceilings, as developed by Sylvania, eliminate the contrast-brightness of unit type lighting fixtures.

Don Graf



Photograph above and drawing at right show how Sylvania "Flexi-Module" Luminous Ceiling conceals beams, ducts, pipes. Sprinklers can be placed above the grids for safety coverage of the floor area, as tested and approved by the Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Co. All such necessary and unsightly utilities are always accessible because the light "Flexi-Module" sections can be lifted out of the way and replaced in a moment.



LIGHT INTENSITY AND QUALITY—For the first time at low cost, intensities of 100 footcandles or more can be had without light-source glare. Using the new Sylvania "Slimline" single-pin, instant start lamps, any of several colors of light are possible. Combinations of Sylvania Warmtone, De Luxe Warmtone, Standard Cool White, and De Luxe Cool White permit the designer a range of light qualities ideal for any seeing task.

PACKAGED SIMPLICITY—Only three elements to "Flexi-Module." First, the efficient and inexpensive LIGHTING FIXTURES equipped with lamps. Second, the HANGERS that allow easy leveling by means of a star suspension unit. Third, the GRID SECTIONS of aluminum with a finish that won't crack or peel. It all comes as an integrated system of lighting with the three elements designed to work together.

DESIGN ADVANTAGES—Complete flexibility in design effects is yours. Striking patterns result from combining solid materials of conventional type, plastic, opaque, or colored aluminum module units with the basic "Flexi-Module" sections. For soft even light, diffused over the entire ceiling surface—recommend the standard Sylvania aluminum grids.

SYLVANIA SERVICE—For assistance in planning a "Flexi-Module" Luminous Ceiling for a store, office, library, or school, write your local Sylvania Lighting Division Sales Office or to Advertising Dept., Sylvania Electric, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

FLUORESCENT LAMPS; FIXTURES; SIGN TUBING; WIRING DEVICES;
LIGHT BULBS; RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES;
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT;
PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS

FOR NEW QUALITATIVE EFFECTS WITH CONCRETE



Send for this book today

This 12-page illustrated book lists detailed information and performance data on PLASTIMENT-CONCRETE...its beneficial results, its greater field economy, its greater workability, and its extra durability factors for jobs which require your guarantee.

Discusses 14 additional materials of construction engineered for coating, sealing, hardening and repair work on concrete and masonry. Complete with product descriptions and composition, specific uses, contributing properties and Architect's Specifications. To obtain your free copy, write today or use the coupon below.



SIKA

CHEMICAL CORPORATION
33 GREGORY AVENUE
PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

SIKA

CHEMICAL CORPORATION
33 Gregory Avenue • Passaic, New Jersey
Send me a copy of your new book on materials of concrete construction.

Name _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City _____ Zone _____
State _____

out of school

(Continued from page 142)

generally agreed upon, we will no doubt be deluged with glib talk and satirical criticism of the Beaux-Arts, the current galaxy, and those yet unborn.

KENNETH J. HEIDRICH
Professor of Architecture
The Pennsylvania State College
State College, Pa.

Dear Mr. Feiss: This will be a short dual-purpose note. I must write you, after reading those wonderful P/A articles, but I do not want to waste too much of your time.

My first purpose is of course to indicate to you something of the extreme interest, pleasure and positive stimulus with which your articles affect (or perhaps infect would be more accurate) me. Certainly they belong in a class with those wonderful pieces of Dean Hudnut and Lewis Mumford. By way of encouraging you to keep writing in spite of the new work you have taken up I want to indicate their uniqueness as informed social criticism of the profession. Neither architecture nor planning has developed a person to take your place.

JOSEPH R. TAMSKY
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Feiss: I am a student in architecture at the University of Illinois and consequently always interested in your column.

The only thing I don't understand is your use of the past tense in speaking of the B.A.I.D. in the January and February issues. What you have described is the course I am now taking—analytiques, sketch problems and everything.

CHARLES SPEAR
Urbana, Illinois

Dear Mr. Feiss: Let me say that I think you are doing a wonderful job in P/A regarding the education of both the student and the practitioner. All this has been said before, perhaps, in many garbled words; yet for the first time, we are probably having an objective story that certainly needs to be told, and you are telling it in a way which is easy to read, and with most of the facts, as I understand it.

EUGENE J. MACKEY
St. Louis, Mo.

"Who Says . . .
REGULAR PHONES
can handle
intercom needs?"



Sure she's mad!

And you'd be too if you were trying to handle pesky (to her!) intercom messages in addition to important outside calls. Stop wasting *her* time and *your* money. Get real efficiency by installing a Couch Private Phone system . . . free outside lines . . . replace regular phones used only for intercom calls . . . reduce unnecessary calls.

From 2 to 50 phones, Couch has the system right for your needs. Write for information today.



Type 52 Four Button Model

COUCH AUTOPHONE SYSTEM



. . . with
**simplified
dialing**

30 or 50 line systems . . . "one shot" dialing saves time, eliminates manually operated switchboard . . . simple, rugged, inexpensive.

S. H. COUCH CO., INC.

Dept. 606

No. Quincy 71, Mass.

Private Telephones for Home and Office . . . Hospital Signaling Systems . . . Apartment House Telephones and Mailboxes . . . Fire Alarm Systems for Industrial Plants and Public Buildings.



Office—Office Building, New York City.
Architect: Emery Roth & Sons, New York.
Contractor: Uris Bros., New York.

These Architects had different problems

*...but they found an
answer in common!*



School—Robert N. Mandeville High School,
Flint, Michigan.
Architect: Bennett & Straight, Dearborn.
Contractor: Karl B. Foster, Flint.



Restaurant—Seattle-Tacoma Airport Restaurant.
Architect: G. T. Treadwell, Seattle.
Contractor: Lease & Leigland, Seattle.



Laundry—Laundry, Bloomington, Indiana.
Contractor: Harlos Building Service.



Clothiers—Clothiers, Seattle, Washington.
Architect: G. T. Treadwell, Seattle.
Contractor: Lease & Leigland, Seattle.

For one, the problem was to create an atmosphere gay and gracious for dining travelers. Another needed a stream of fresh, clean air to wash a laundry free of steam and smell. Daylight and ventilation they all had to have . . . an *extra* amount.

The answer: beautiful Fenestra* Intermediate Steel Windows. Because slender muntins permit extra glass area. Because ventilators are arranged to permit controlled ventilation in any weather. Open-in vents deflect air upward, shed the rain outside . . . open-out vents form canopies to guard the openings.

Each building has a cleaner, trimmer look—inside and out—because Fenestra Windows are slim-lined and neat. They are made from rolled

casement sections of advanced design and quality hardware is used throughout. Workmanship is by the skilled craftsmen of America's oldest and largest steel window manufacturer.

Fenestra Windows are economical in three important ways: *Low first cost*—standardization of types and sizes plus volume production. *Low installation cost*—modular sizes coordinate with wall materials. *Low maintenance cost*—precision fabrication of high-quality materials.

Where extra daylight, fresh air, beauty, quality and low cost are factors—specify Fenestra. For further information, call your Fenestra Representative (listed in the yellow pages of your telephone directory), see Sweet's Architectural File, Section 17 b/7, or mail the coupon.

*®

Fenestra

WINDOWS • DOORS • PANELS

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY,
Dept. PA-6,
2253 East Grand Blvd.,
Detroit 11, Michigan

Please send me data on types and sizes of the
new Intermediate family of Fenestra Windows.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

it's the law

By BERNARD TOMSON



Architects misunderstand the effect of *Sheill vs. Howard*, the Michigan case where a lower court refused to permit an architect to recover for services rendered his client, "for the reason that it is based upon a written contract between the plaintiff and the defendant wherein the plaintiff agrees to do certain work which constitutes the prac-

tice of law, and since the plaintiff is not an attorney licensed to practice law in Michigan, such work is illegal and the contract is void."

The contract referred to is the *A.I.A. Owner-Architect Agreement Form* which contains the following paragraph:

"1. The Architect's Services.—The Architect's professional services consist of the necessary conferences, the preparation of preliminary studies, working drawings, specifications, large scale and full size detail drawings; the drafting of forms of proposals and contracts; the issuance of certificates of payment and the keeping of accounts, the general administration of the business and supervision of the work."

There were services rendered pursuant to this contract. Some payments were made. A disagreement then arose between the architect and owner as to balance due and the architect sued.

In a preliminary motion before answering the complaint the owner took the position that the *A.I.A. Owner-Architect Agreement Form* provided for the performance by the architect of legal services and since the architect was not licensed to practice law in Michigan, the contract provided for the performance of unlawful acts, which in turn, rendered the entire contract illegal and void.

The court found:

"It being and appearing to this Court that the plaintiff is not a licensed attorney, and that he did draw the contract between the defendant and the contractor, and that the drawing of contracts is the practice of law, and that such part of the contract between the plaintiff and defendant is therefore illegal, the entire contract is therefore void."

Whether the Court's original decision was correct; whether on reargument it will be changed; whether it ultimately will be sustained by a higher court in Michigan, are all matters secondary to the important issue.

The primary difficulty is that the issue, once having been raised, may be raised again in any one or more of the 48 states. If the highest court in Michigan determines that the *A.I.A.* standard form is valid and not illegal, the determination will be persuasive, but not controlling, in other states.

The determination as to what amounts to the practice of law is a complicated and involved question. It is practically impossible to frame a comprehensive definition which could serve as a readily ascertainable standard for all cases, and the determination of the question must be left to the facts in each particular case. Yet the phrase "practice of law" does have a sufficiently definite meaning to enable courts when called upon to give it effect.

Contrary to wide belief the practice

(Continued on page 148)

MicroRold® extra light gauge STAINLESS STEEL SHEETS are New!

Because of MicroRold's production technique, the use of light gauge stainless steel is no longer limited to narrow widths. We are supplying sheets up to 36" wide as light as .010" in thickness and sheets 30" wide as light as .005" with amazing uniformity of gauge.

Stainless steel is used primarily for corrosion-resistance, strength-weight ratio, appearance, and economy of maintenance. Where structural values are dependent on other factors, lighter gauge stainless can be used to a distinct advantage while maintaining all other properties.

The cost per square foot of cold-rolled stainless steel sheets reduces in proportion to thickness. For example, the price of sheets .015" thick is approximately 50% less than sheets .037". Why not make use of the exclusive advantages offered by MicroRold extra light gauge.



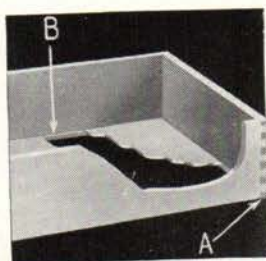
Washington Steel Corporation
Washington, Pennsylvania

Step Inside...

and see what **CURTIS**
means by **quality**



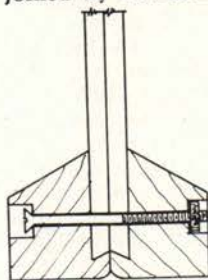
Quality is a word that is easy to use—but often hard to demonstrate. But in Curtis wood kitchen cabinet units, "quality" becomes a definite, tangible asset—not only for the kitchen planner, but for the owner as well. Here are some of the many features of sound construction and good design that give the home-owner more for his money in Curtis cabinets.



Strong and True
Illustrated on the right is a section of the union of two cases (front corner posts). The strong, space-saving construction of Curtis cabinets appeals to both home-owners and contractors.

Sound Drawer Construction

Drawers in Curtis cabinets are dovetailed at all four corners (A). Back, front and sides are plowed near their lower side, (B), the Curtis Prespine bottom panel is inserted in place before sides are joined by dovetail.



Ample Toe Space

Note ample toe space at bottom of cabinets—two inches—to eliminate marring cabinet and scuffing of shoes. Beautifully styled hardware is furnished with cabinets, and they come painted two coats.

Curtis PRESPINE

Doors and panels are made of Curtis PRESPINE—a superior new Curtis wood product made exclusively for use in Curtis Woodwork. Prespine provides a beautiful paint surface—no grain raising or checking.



Curtis cabinets are made in 20 basic unit types and a total of 70 sizes to fit any size or shape of kitchen. Cabinets are designed to permit rapid installation. Let us give you full details about Curtis kitchen cabinet units, Curtis Woodwork and Silentite Windows. Mail the coupon!

Curtis Companies Service Bureau
PA-6K Curtis Building
Clinton, Iowa

Gentlemen: Please send me literature on Curtis kitchen cabinets and other Curtis Woodwork.
I am () architect () contractor () prospective home builder () student. (Please check above).

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Curtis makes a complete line of architectural woodwork for the modern home. Make your next house "all Curtis."

1866
CURTIS
WOODWORK



We sure
lay it on the line
with the
MICROTOMIC
"VAN DYKE"
Hi-Density Lead
-s far as clear
sharp prints
are concerned!

And MICROTOMIC drawing pencils lay it on the line, too, with a certified UNIFORMITY OF GRADING which delights a Draftsman's soul. For dependability, they're the tops... 18 degrees from 9H to 7B.

TRADE MARKS REG.
U.S. PAT. OFF.

**The
EBERHARD
FABER**

Drawing Pencil

ON SALE AT ENGINEERING & BLUEPRINT HOUSES

it's the law

(Continued from page 146)

of law is not confined to practice in the courts. It extends to the giving of legal advice and counsel and the preparation of legal instruments and contracts involving legal rights, although these matters may not be pending in court. It has been said to include the giving of advice or rendition of service when use of any degree of legal knowledge or skill is required.

One of the most common ways in which the layman may be practicing law is in drawing for others papers conferring or involving legal rights. It is not always easy to determine when the drawing of a document amounts to such unauthorized practice. Efforts have been made to distinguish between the mere filling in of blank forms upon so-called simple instruments and the preparation of complex instruments. This distinction is itself difficult to apply in particular instances and many courts have refused it as an unsatisfactory test. Since the licensing requirement has been enacted for the protection of the public it would seem that written instruments drawn for others when calling for more legal knowledge than the average layman may be deemed to possess, readily fall into a category requiring expert legal attention.

However, how complicated the issue is and how difficult of solution, is exemplified by a case decided by the highest court in New York State. This case involved the question whether the Title Guaranty Trust Company which was authorized to guarantee bonds, mortgages and titles to real estate, engaged illegally in the practice of law by preparing on a single occasion, a bill of sale and chattel mortgage. The court held by a four to three vote that it did not, but there were four separate opinions written by members of the court upholding on different grounds the legality of the particular activity. There was also a dissenting opinion by Judge Cardozo in which it was stated that the acts were illegal. In this opinion, two additional judges joined. These separate expressions of opinion indicate that the problem is not easy

of solution. The decisions will vary according to the facts of a particular situation and even where the facts are the same, the courts of different states may hold conflicting views.

In spite of the complexity of the issue, it is a practical necessity for the architect to reach some important immediate conclusions:

(1) *The architect is at perfect liberty to draw his own contract with the owner, or use the A.I.A. or any other architect-owner form. The Sheill case has no application to any agreement which the architect makes with his own client. It applies only to such agreements as are made with third persons by the architect acting for the client-owner.*

(2) *If the A.I.A. Owner-Architect or similar Agreement Form is used, the safest procedure is:*

- (a) *to strike out the reference to the drafting of contracts, and if a substitute phrase is inserted, the duty to draw contracts and other "legal" papers should be placed on the owner;*
- (b) *to use an attorney in the drafting of any contracts between the owner and persons other than the architect even where forms are employed.*

This does not in any way prevent, prohibit, or inhibit the architect from supplying the necessary technical information to be inserted in the contract, or from passing on the matters contained in the contract with respect to their accuracy or sufficiency, from the architect's point of view.

More simply stated, the necessary conclusions are:

1. You may draw your own contract with the owner.
2. The duty to draw other contracts should, express language, be placed on the owner.
3. All contracts other than the Architect-Owner contract should be drawn by a lawyer, although technical architectural matters should be supplied by the architect.

This column will, of course, follow the progress of the Sheill case and report further when other valid conclusions can be drawn.

NOTICE

AWARD

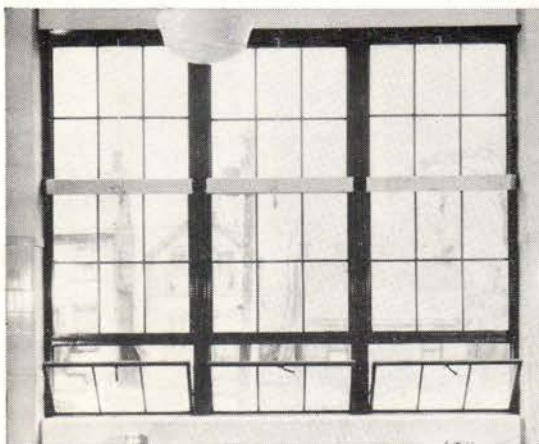
The 1950 LEBRUN TRAVELING SCHOLARSHIP of the New York Chapter of the A.I.A. has been awarded to RALPH E. MYERS, of the architectural firm of Kivett & Myers, Kansas City Mo., it was announced by Robert Carson, chairman of the Chapter's LeBrun Scholarship committee. The award, \$2800 for

a trip of at least six months duration in Europe, was made for Mr. Myers' submission of the most competent design for a "Suburban Railroad Station" in a nationwide competition. The scholarship, an annual architectural competition, is sponsored by the New York Chapter of the A.I.A., trustees of the fund established by Pierre LeBrun in 1910.



TRUSCON
Double-Hung
STEEL
WINDOWS
SERIES 138

solve *quality*
problems...



(Left) Interior and exterior views of Truscon Series 138 Double-Hung Steel Windows in North Street School, Hagerstown, Maryland. A. J. Klinkhart, Architect. N. S. Early & Son, General Contractor. Top photo shows window with sill ventilator. Bottom photo also shows Truscon Donovan Steel Windows used in school gymnasium.

Truscon Series 138 Double-Hung Steel Windows in Park Lake Apartments, Hempstead, Long Island, New York. Samuel Paul Associates, Jamaica, New York, Architects. Sol G. Atlas, Great Neck, New York, Contractor.

with *economy* prices

The Truscon Series 138 Double-Hung

Window has a high-style appearance with a common-sense price. It is so smart, so sensible, so dollar-saving that in standard designs it may be used with a generous hand in any size or type of residential structure. The sill-vent design is particularly adaptable for use in schools. Sash members are of welded tubular construction. Long, quiet, trouble-free action assured by motor-type spring balances with tapes of Republic Enduro Stainless Steel. Complete factory weatherstripping in stainless steel. Modular standards. Wide range of types and sizes offers unusual design opportunity.

Free illustrated literature on request.



FREE book on Truscon Steel Windows, write for it. The Truscon Steel Company manufactures a Complete Line of Steel Windows and Mechanical Operators... Steel Joists... Metal Lath... Steel-deck Roofs... Reinforcing Steel... Industrial and Hangar Steel Doors... Bank Vault Reinforcing... Radio Towers... Bridge Floors.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY

Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation

YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

Warehouses and sales offices in principal cities



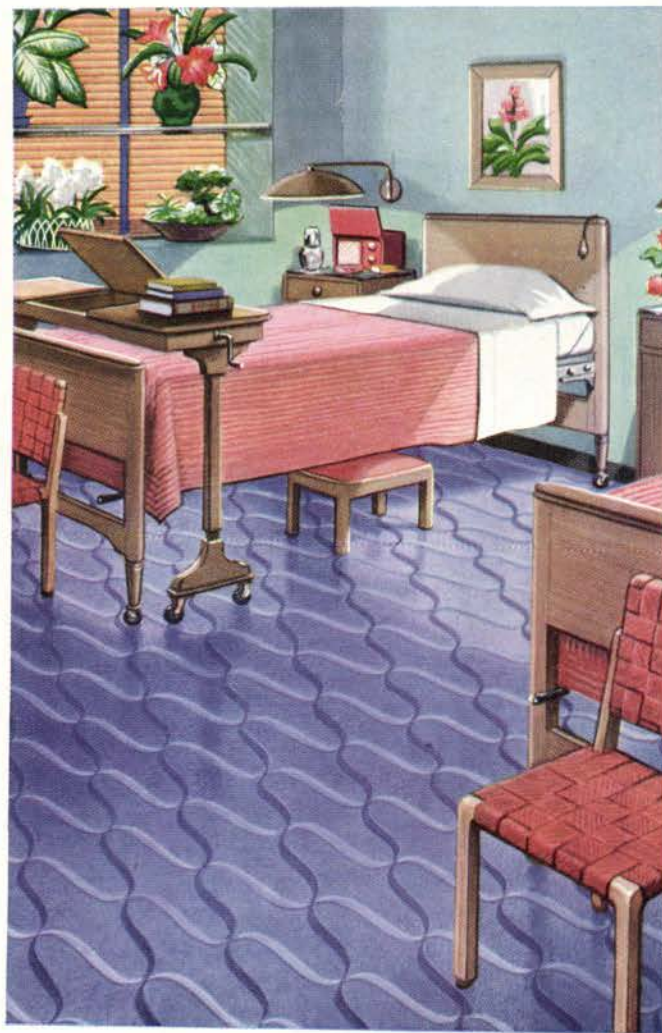
This is Armstrong's Asphalt Tile

When you're meeting a tight budget but still need an attractive floor that will stand up under hard wear, Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is a logical choice. The initial cost is low, and it's a floor that keeps maintenance costs at a minimum. Tough and long wearing, Armstrong's Asphalt Tile gives good service even under heavy school traffic.

Armstrong's Asphalt Tile can be used on any type sub-floor. It is highly recommended for basements and other places where the sub-floor is a concrete slab in direct contact with the ground. Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is made to resist the damaging effects of alkaline moisture found in such subfloors.

Armstrong's Asphalt Tile is available in a wide range of colors which makes it easy to work out a color scheme to fit any interior. It is made in two types, Standard for general use and Greaseproof for use in areas where oil and grease is a problem. It is available in two thicknesses, 1/8" and 3/16".

*They're both
Armstrong's
Floors*



This is Armstrong's Linoleum

Long famous for its handsome appearance and the way it stands up under hard usage, Armstrong's Linoleum is the most popular Armstrong Floor for institutions, stores, offices, and public buildings. Moderate in first cost, it offers the greatest choice of color, texture, and pattern. Its cushioning effect makes it quiet and comfortable underfoot.

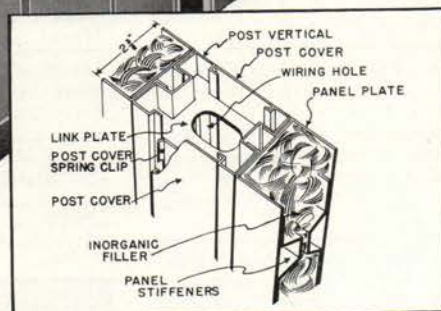
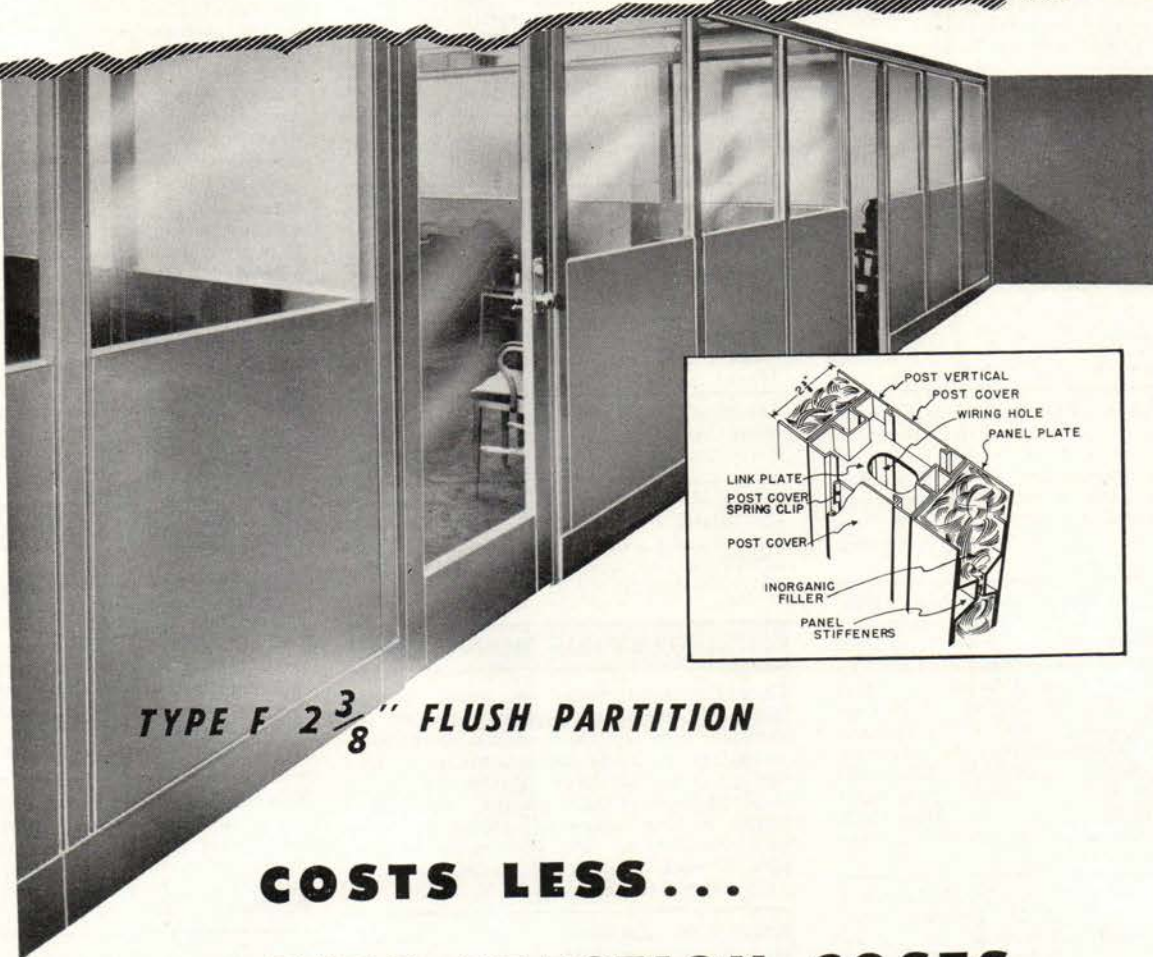
Recent manufacturing improvements have made Armstrong's Linoleum tougher and more durable than ever before. Colors have been made brighter and richer. It has a smoother surface which further simplifies cleaning. Armstrong's Linoleum is made in six types and in three thicknesses to meet the various service requirements.

For additional data on Armstrong's Resilient Floors—Asphalt Tile, Linoleum, Linotile®, Arlon Tile, Rubber Tile, and Cork Tile—consult Sweet's Architectural File, section 13e, catalog 2. For samples and specifications, as well as help in solving unusual flooring problems, architects are invited to write to any Armstrong District Office or directly to the Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division, 8906 State St., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.



Virginia Metal Products

"MASTERS of METAL"



TYPE F 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " FLUSH PARTITION

COSTS LESS...

CUTS ERECTION COSTS...

CUTS MAINTENANCE COSTS!

- ① *Smarter Appearance* . . . Simplicity of Design. Vertical and horizontal lines reduced to minimum. Vertical "V" joints eliminated.
- ② *Lighter weight* . . . Lightness factor in decreasing floor loads in new buildings. Handled by fewer men.
- ③ *Plus* . . . all advantages of other flush partitions including flexibility, sound-proofness and space for wiring facilities across the top, through the base, or up the posts.



VIRGINIA METAL PRODUCTS CORP.

Main Office and Plant . . . ORANGE, VIRGINIA

CALL . . . ORANGE 2651

LIBRARY EQUIPMENT • MOBILWALLS • MOBILRAILS • ALL METAL BI-PASSING DOORS • ALL METAL SWING DOORS

JOBS AND MEN

SITUATIONS OPEN

ARCHITECTURAL CHIEF DRAFTSMAN—between 35 and 50 years; experienced to lay out, plan and coordinate the work of an office handling several contracts simultaneously, to take complete charge of drafting room personnel. Position permanent for qualified person. Furnish references, samples of work and salary expected. Offices of M. J. DeAngelis, 42 East Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATE WANTED—to assume responsibility for production of working drawings in busy architect's office. Qualifications: College graduate in architecture; about 35; good health; thorough knowledge of working drawings and building construction; excellent feeling for contemporary design; pleasing personality; executive ability. Extraordinary opportunity in one of the fastest growing regions of the United States. Must desire to do excellent work. If qualifications cannot be met, please do not apply. Write or call Golemon & Rolfe, Architects, 915 Woodrow Street, Houston, Tex.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—wanted for hospital, school and commercial buildings work by established firm located in Columbia, S. Car. Opportunity for long employment in fast growing section. Write giving age and experience. Lafaye, Lafaye & Fair, Architects, 1226 Sumter Street, Columbia, S. Car.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—with initiative and pleasing personality for opening in small office New Haven, Conn. Diversified practice in contemporary design of residences, commercial buildings and housing projects. Permanent position. Possibility for partnership. Present duties to assist in the development of preliminary drawings and take complete charge of working drawings. Salary \$85 to \$100 depending on qualifications. Reply care Box 312, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, stating age, education, experience and when available.

ARCHITECT OR SENIOR ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—architectural engineer (structural), experienced in general practice including schools, permanent. Can begin work immediately. Submit details and example of recent work to Maurey Lee Allen, AIA, Architect, Zuelke Building, Appleton, Wis.

SPECIFICATIONS WRITER—architectural trades, for elementary school project. Can begin work June 1. Submit details to Maurey Lee Allen, AIA, Architect, Zuelke Building, Appleton, Wis.

ANTONIN RAYMOND—desires to contact immediately an able, experienced architectural man capable of taking charge of his busy

Advertising Rates

Standard charge for each unit is Five Dollars, with a maximum of 50 words. In counting words, your complete address (any address) counts as five words, a box number as three words. Two units may be purchased for ten dollars, with a maximum of 100 words. Check or money order should accompany advertisement and be mailed to Jobs and Men, c/o Progressive Architecture, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

office in Tokyo, Japan. Antonin Raymond, 101 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN WANTED—one senior draftsman with experience on churches, schools, and large residences. One man with at least four years' experience on working drawings. Permanent positions for qualified men. Furnish complete experience record, references and availability. Shirley Simons, A.I.A., 1723 So. Broadway, Tyler, Texas.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—with a minimum of eight years' experience on good work. Preferably man with experience on housing work, schools, institutional work and modern houses. Specifications writing also desirable. Medium size Baltimore office with pleasant working conditions. State age, experience and salary. Box 317, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SITUATIONS WANTED

DESIGNER-DRAFTSMAN—two years' diversified office experience. Vitrally interested in working with architects doing work contemporary in design and construction. Renderings in various media. Precise draftsman-ship. Married veteran receives architectural degree in June. Salary and geographic location secondary to right opportunity. Examples of work available. Bailey M. Cadman, 1718 Fifth Avenue, Troy, N. Y.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT—age 52, experience 30 years, employed as architectural designer in two reputable firms in N.Y.C. Outstanding work done. Good designer, knowing construction and plans. Desire partnership or interest with firm established in N.Y.C. or Westchester County. Best references furnished. C. E. Charbonneau, Witherbee Court, Pelham Manor, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN AND EXPERIENCED DELINEATOR—graduating from major Eastern university in June. Married. Approximately one year general drafting experience on institutional buildings and

residences. Have done free lance delineation in all mediums. Wish to settle permanently on West Coast. Seeking position with future with progressive firm. Box 313, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT-DESIGNER—interested in partnership possibility in the West. Twenty years' experience. Five years' successful private practice in area of stagnant economy. Strong contemporary designer with historical training. Detailed plans, specifications, supervision. Two degrees, leading university. Pleasing personality, drive and initiative. Active in organization. Age 40, Box 314, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SPECIFICATION WRITER—well-trained and experienced registered architect available for specification writing. Interested only in a high-grade connection. Box 315, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—holding pilot's license, desires position in architects office. Receiving B.S. in Arch. from University of Illinois, June graduating class. Veteran, age 26, short on office experience but long on ambition. Write Robert Nelmar, 2440 West 62nd St., Chicago, Ill.

MISCELLANEOUS

ARCHITECT-ARTIST AND DELINEATOR—of long experience, offers services for freelance architectural renderings and perspectives; bird's-eye-views of real estate developments, city-planning projects, engineering structures, highways and bridges. Instruction in Perspective and Rendering. Theodore A. De Postels, A.I.A., 644 Riverside Drive, New York 31, N.Y. Audubon 3-1677.

RENDU'S—staff of freelance specialists, working in any medium, offers competent rendering service to meet the architects' requirements. Prices quoted on request. Write or call Rendu, 209 Muench Street, Harrisburg, Pa. Phone 2-7515.

PLUMBING AND HEATING DESIGN—freelance. Calculation, drawings, specifications. My service peculiarly suitable for the busy small town architect. Write for details. Herman J. Merkel, 23 Gifford Avenue, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

ARCHITECT—with small office in best location N.Y.C., with lots of small and medium size jobs, architecture and interiors . . . seeks association with progressive architect or designer who has some following and can share designing and drafting work. Box 316, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

New Revised Edition . . . ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICE . . .

By Clinton H. Cowgill, A.I.A. and Ben John Small, A.I.A.

HERE is the most comprehensive book of its kind ever written. It covers the professional, business, and legal aspects of architectural practice. Commissions for professional services are traced in minutest detail from the day the client arrives to the last payment for work performed. Theory and practice are successfully woven throughout the book.

CONTENTS:

- Introduction
- Part I—The Divisions of Architectural Practice
- Part II—Business Aspects of Architectural Practice
- Part III—Legal and Professional Aspects of Architectural Practice
- Part IV—Professional Aspects of Architectural Practice
- Part V—Miscellaneous

422 Pages, Illustrated . . . \$12.00

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Dept. M-217, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Please send me copies of **ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICE** by Cowgill and Small.

☐ I enclose \$ ☐ Please bill me.
(Postage prepaid if cash accompanies order.)

Name

Address

City State



Architect's Traditional Design faithfully preserved with Gold Bond Plaster!

NOWADAYS, with the trend toward modernistic churches, it's a pleasant relief to see this fine example of traditional style. Actually, this beautiful edifice is as exquisite in detail as a painting by one of the great masters.

An achievement indeed for the architect but no less an achievement for the general contractor and plastering contractor who executed the design to the most minute detail.

Gold Bond Building Products played a part too—Gold

Bond Metal Lath, Plaster and Super-White Moulding—the latter product for the arches and ornamentation.

There is a definite advantage to the architect when Gold Bond products are specified and used exclusively. The entire responsibility for all these materials is centered in one reliable manufacturer, National Gypsum Company. There are now over 150 trade-marked Gold Bond building materials, scientifically engineered to give the utmost in satisfactory results. They are fully described in Sweet's.

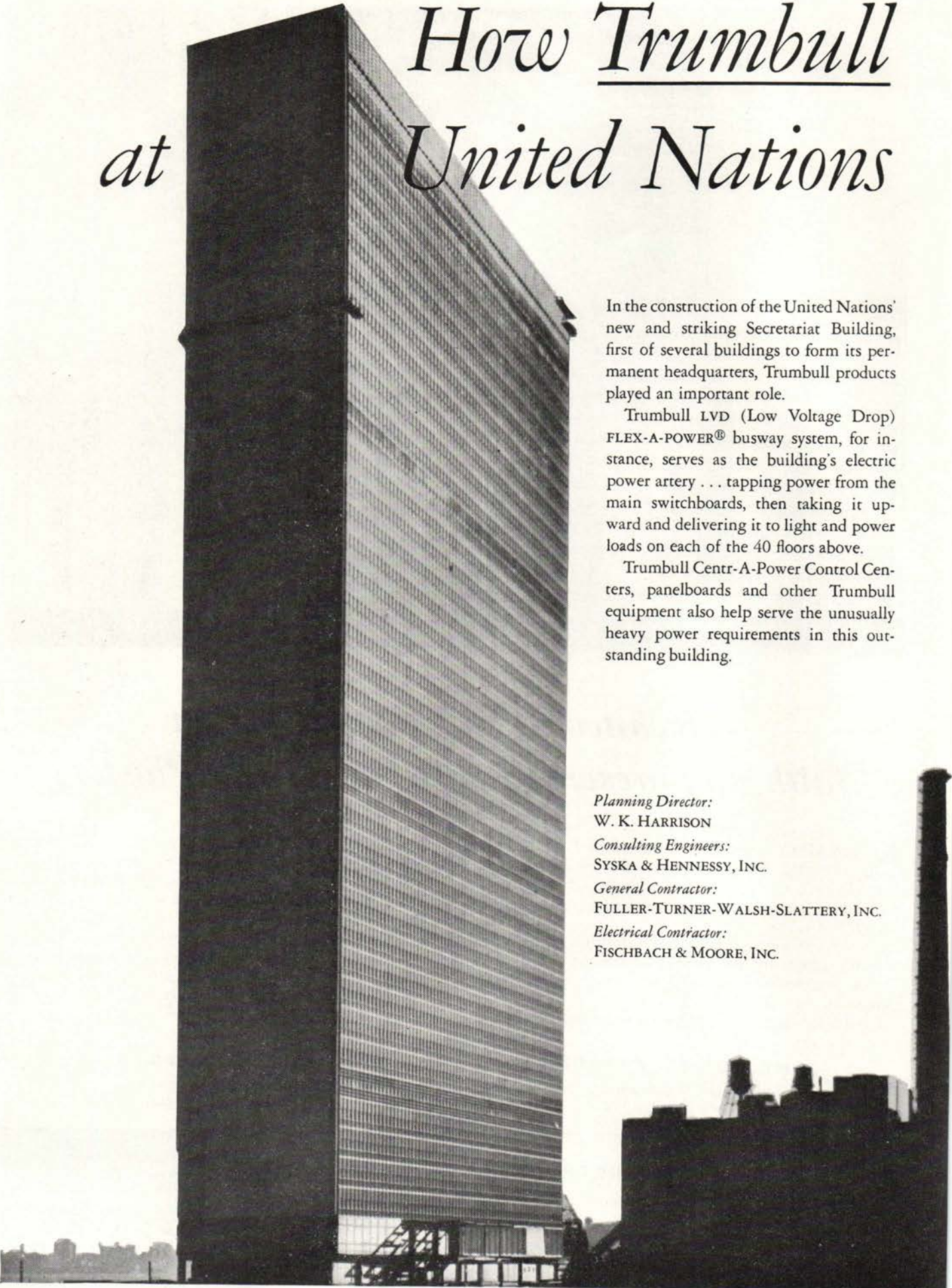
NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY, BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK

*Fireproof Wallboards, decorative Insulation Boards, Lath, Plaster, Lime, Sheathing,
Wall Paint, Rock Wool Insulation, Metal Lath and Sound Control Products.*

ST. PIUS CHURCH, LYNN, MASS.

Architect..... P. J. O'Connell, Boston, Mass.
General Contr...... Patrick F. Beresford, Medford, Mass.
Plastering Contr...... James H. Boyle & Son, Cambridge, Mass.

**You'll build or
remodel better with
*Gold Bond***



How Trumbull at United Nations

In the construction of the United Nations' new and striking Secretariat Building, first of several buildings to form its permanent headquarters, Trumbull products played an important role.

Trumbull LVD (Low Voltage Drop) FLEX-A-POWER® busway system, for instance, serves as the building's electric power artery . . . tapping power from the main switchboards, then taking it upward and delivering it to light and power loads on each of the 40 floors above.

Trumbull Centr-A-Power Control Centers, panelboards and other Trumbull equipment also help serve the unusually heavy power requirements in this outstanding building.

Planning Director:

W. K. HARRISON

Consulting Engineers:

SYSKA & HENNESSY, INC.

General Contractor:

FULLER-TURNER-WALSH-SLATTERY, INC.

Electrical Contractor:

FISCHBACH & MOORE, INC.

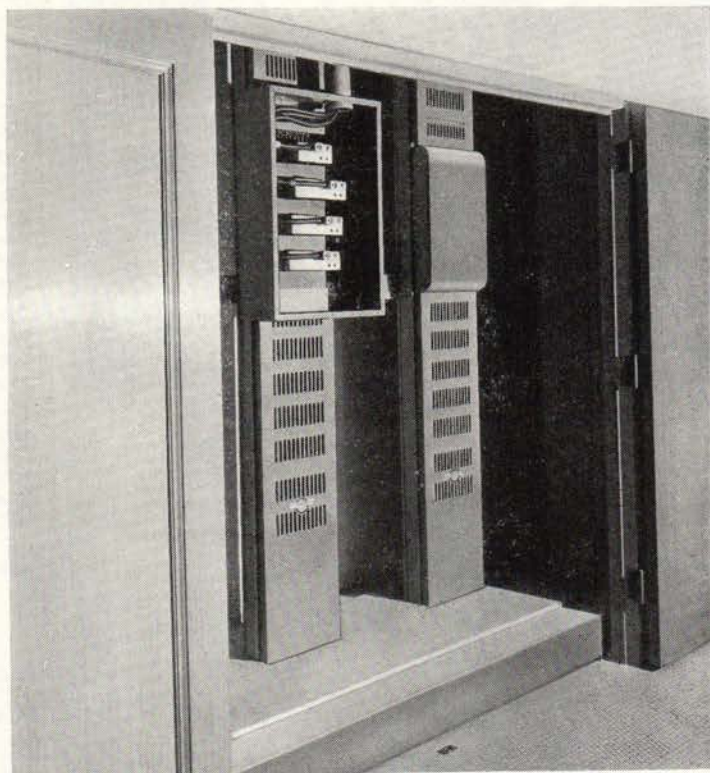
Distributes Electric Power Permanent Headquarters

PRE-FAB, FLEXIBLE ELECTRIC HIGHWAY

LVD is one form of Trumbull FLEX-A-POWER—pre-fabricated busway. It is used as main feeder from switchboard or as riser. Ease of installing 10-foot sections saves installation cost. Ease of rearranging sections and inserting cable tap boxes at any point gives utmost flexibility and makes it unnecessary to make costly investments in anticipation of future needs.

Other forms of FLEX-A-POWER include FVK for secondary feeder (15 outlets every 10-foot section) and LTG plug-in or trolley for light duty (can be tapped at any point).

Centr-A-Power, Trumbull's new and highly flexible Control Center, groups standardized motor and miscellaneous controls in a convenient central location.



LVD FLEX-A-POWER carries high currents over long distances with low voltage drop.

Individual Units grouped to suit requirements

Centr-A-Power is the answer to the problem of providing safe, economical and flexible grouping of controls.

Standardized, compact control units are mounted in rigid steel, pre-fabricated troughs which are grouped to provide a complete dead-front, totally-enclosed Control Center.

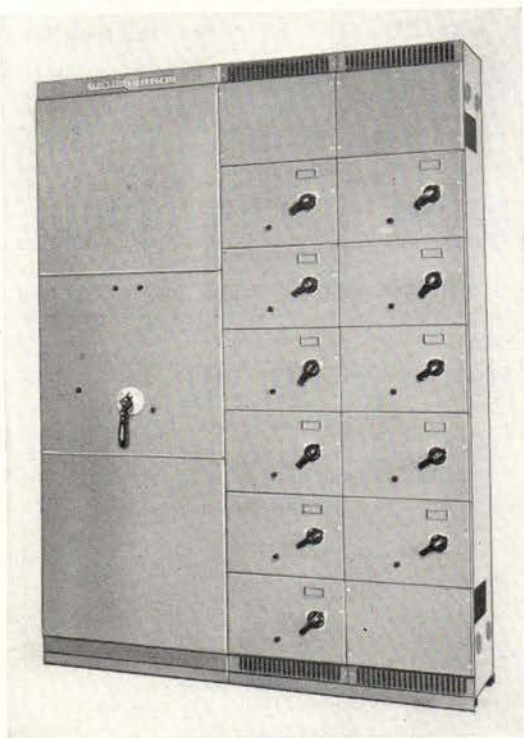
Greater control unit capacity of trough requires smaller area . . . saves valuable floor space.

Control units inserted in trough with simple clip action. Saves time . . . makes re-arrangement easy.

Spacious wiring gutter runs full length of trough and gives easy access for wiring.

Get familiar with Trumbull's Aids to Architects—write for information to THE TRUMBULL ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Plainville, Connecticut.

TRUMBULL  **ELECTRIC**



the World's SECURITY depends
on the UNITED NATIONS
and the

**UNITED NATIONS
DEPENDS ON**

Security

FREIGHT ELEVATOR DOORS

& "UNI-MOTOR" OPERATORS
in its Secretariat Skyscraper



because

Revolutionary construction of building required the best
in specialized door research and practical engineering.

Flexibility of Design of "Uni-Motor" Operators and equip-
ment directed by its own "electric brain" controls were
especially adaptable for the many problems encountered.

Quiet operation with heavy capacity construction were
required. The combination of Security Doors and Opera-
tors give **CONTINUED** noiseless
dependable operation.



Security **FIRE DOOR CO.**

3046 LAMB DIN AVE. • ST. LOUIS 15, MO.

**You'll want this
new book**

by

ARTHUR L. GUPTILL

**"PENCIL
DRAWING
STEP-BY-STEP"**



Successor to his famous

Sketching and Rendering in Pencil

Here at last is the eagerly awaited new Guptill book on the art and craft of pencil drawing—a volume which has been in preparation for several years to take the place of this popular author's out-of-print *Sketching and Rendering in Pencil*. Every picture, every paragraph is completely new and up to date. Starting with elementary chapters which describe in detail the various drawing materials, and offer exercises in their use, it leads by easy stages through construction of subjects, out-line drawing, light and shade, texture representation, composition, etc.

Over a dozen comparative techniques are fully presented, including fine line and broad line work, mass shading, stump and solvent treatments, combined media, and work in carbon, lithographic, and colored pencils, as well as special papers.

Every common type of subject matter is considered: architecture, interiors, landscape, still life, animals, and the human face and figure. Special sections feature the work of top-flight pencil artists in architecture, landscape architecture, interior decoration, industrial design, illustration, and advertising.

200 pages, 9 x 12, profusely illustrated—\$7.50

and . . . these 2 new books to help you
create for fun and profit

**Color in Sketching
and Rendering**

by Arthur L. Guptill

This volume offers a vast fund of information on practically every phase of representative painting in water color and related media. There are 195 beautiful full page illustrations, many in full color, and 70 text illustrations; a complete index.

350 pages, 9 x 12. Handsomely and durably bound in cloth, profusely illustrated — \$12.50

**Drawing with Pen
and Ink**

by Arthur L. Guptill

We do not hesitate to say that Mr. Guptill has provided the most complete, practical and profusely illustrated text and reference book on pen and ink drawing ever published. It furnishes a sound and thorough guide for the study of pen and ink and its various techniques.

444 pages, 9 x 12, over 800 illustrations—\$10.00

USE THIS COUPON FOR 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION

Dept. M-237, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Please send books checked

- ☐ Pencil Drawing Step-by-Step \$7.50
- ☐ Color in Sketching and Rendering 12.50
- ☐ Drawing with Pen and Ink 10.00
- ☐ Remittance enclosed. ☐ Send on free 10-day examination.

Name
(Please print)

Address

City Zone State

NOTE: You save postage and delivery charges by sending payment with order. Same return privilege guaranteed. Include 2% sales tax on N. Y. C. orders.

Medusa White

PORTLAND CEMENT
(Plain and Waterproofed)

Selected for
**THE UNITED NATIONS
PERMANENT HEADQUARTERS**

Again Medusa White Portland Cements (Plain and Waterproofed) have been selected for an internationally famous building . . . the United Nations Permanent Headquarters located in New York City. It is interesting to note that these cements have been used in the construction of magnificent buildings in nearly all of the member countries that make up the General Assembly of the United Nations Organization. Their selection for this Secretariat Building enhances Medusa White's reputation as the world's finest white portland cement for making permanently beautiful constructions.

The Secretariat Building is unusual in that the East and West walls are constructed completely of aluminum and glass, while the North and South walls are solid marble with no openings, backed-up with brick. Approximately 1,000 barrels of Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement were used for the setting, pointing and the back-up brickwork and for setting and pointing the marble.

Medusa White Portland Cement was also used in the Terrazzo in the main lobby. The floor has 3 ft. by 4 ft. black and white rectangles in a checkerboard pattern, the white rectangles being made with Medusa White Portland Cement. Approximately 300 bags of Medusa White were used in this floor.

WALLACE K. HARRISON, New York—Director of Planning
MAX ABRAMOWITZ, New York—Deputy Director of Planning
JAMES A. DAWSON, Chief Construction Engineer
General Contractors: FULLER-TURNER-WALSH-SLATTERY, INC., New York
Masonry Contractors: JOHN B. KELLY, INC., New York
Stone Contractor: ROME CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., Glendale, L. I.
Terrazzo Contractor: DEL TURCO BROTHERS, Newark, New Jersey

Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement for the brickwork and Plain White Portland Cement for the Terrazzo furnished by General Builders Supply Corporation.

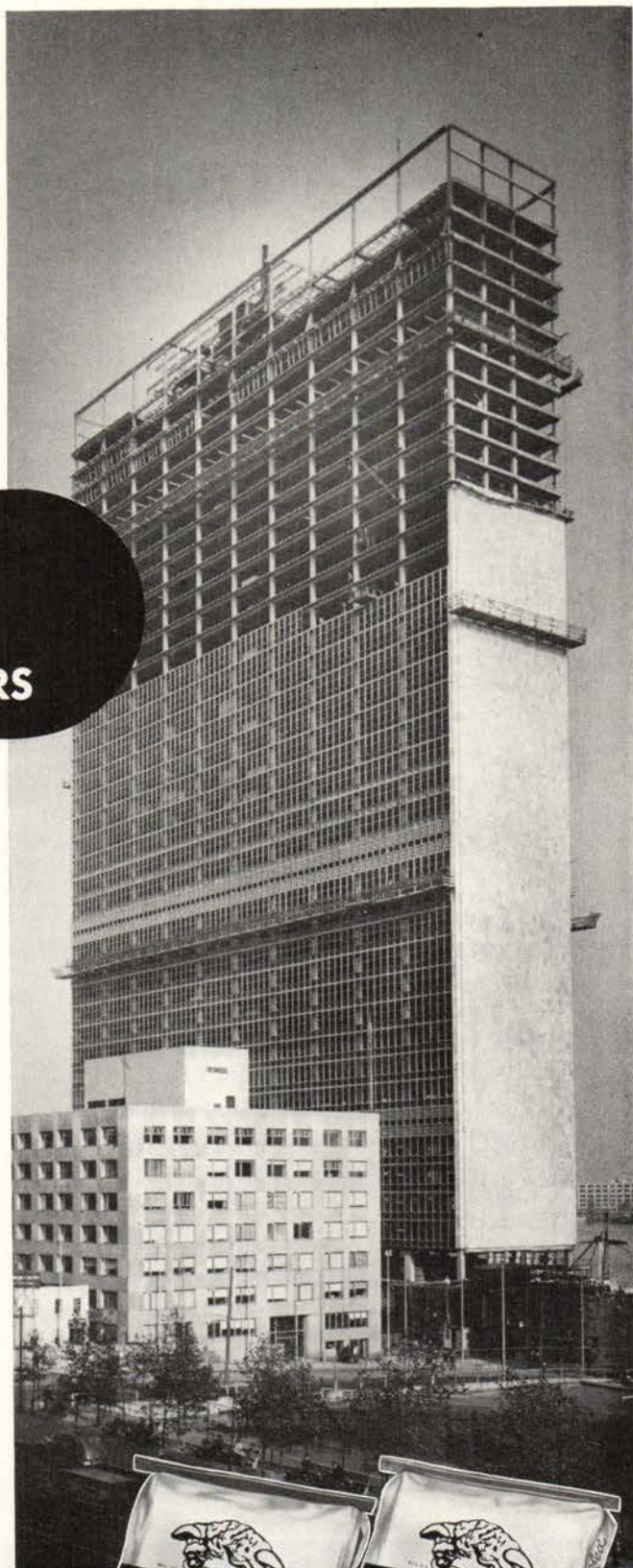
Medusa Waterproofed White Portland Cement for setting and pointing the marble furnished by the Ace Builders Supply Company, Incorporated.

MEDUSA PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
1004-5 Midland Building • Cleveland 15, Ohio

You can build BETTER with

MEDUSA PRODUCTS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



HAR-VEY

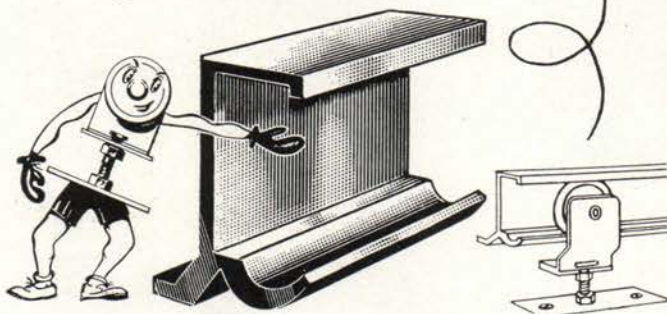
ROLLING DOOR HARDWARE

-- made from the Quality Products of America's Leading Manufacturers



TRACK BY REYNOLDS

Produced by Reynolds Metals, the aluminum alloy extrusion used for the Har-Vey track is specially designed for smooth, silent rolling -- and specially processed for lifetime wear.



It's the nation's leaders giving their best that puts Har-Vey Hardware ahead of the rest!

It's leading concerns such as

**THE CHRYSLER CORPORATION,
ANACONDA COPPER, FORMICA,
AND REYNOLDS METALS**

-- all contributing the best of materials and workmanship as producers of component parts for Har-Vey Hardware -- that makes Har-Vey first in its field for quality.

Yes, and it's advanced design that gives Har-Vey engineering leadership -- with new features that make it completely rustproof and assure positive locking -- with superlative ease of installation -- and with smooth, silent rolling that's sure to last for a lifetime.

**CHAMPION
QUALITY**



Check all the facts yourself! Send today for free folder giving full information on Har-Vey Hardware and varied uses of rolling doors -- with installation details.

Address: Hardware Division P

METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

807 N. W. 20th St. Miami, Florida



Please send me your free folder on rolling doors & Har-Vey Hardware

NAME _____

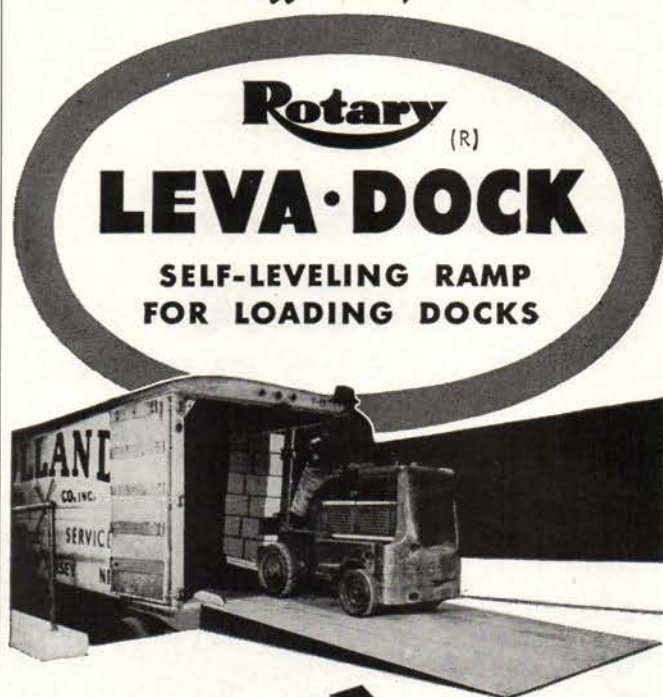
COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

YOUR DEALER'S NAME _____ P

New Efficiency Idea!



Leva-Dock moves up and down with truck bed level

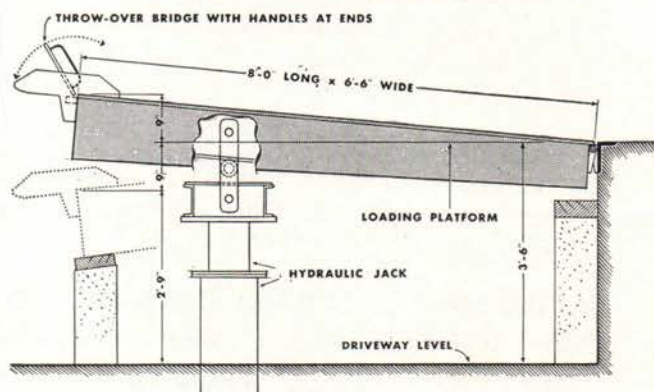
Leva-Dock Permits Fast Direct Loading

Loading and unloading trucks and trailers presents a tough loading dock problem because (1) truck bed heights vary as much as 12 inches, and (2) the truck bed moves down or up as loading and unloading progresses. This problem has been made very serious by the use of platform and fork-lift trucks handling heavy unit loads.

The Leva-Dock makes it possible to load directly into or unload from all types of trucks or trailers . . . without using steel plates, bridge ramps, or other slow and frequently dangerous methods. Installation is simple and inexpensive.

Write for architect's data file

Rotary Lift Co., 1118 Kentucky, Memphis 2, Tenn.



How the Leva-Dock Operates

The Leva-Dock is a hinged ramp, positioned by a hydraulic jack. Supporting arms and "throw-over" bridge connect ramp and truck bed. Platform automatically travels up or down as truck springs are relieved or compressed during loading and unloading.



Isn't this a pretty kettle of fish?

SURVEYS reveal an appalling misunderstanding among young people of the "facts of business life." For example, a poll was made among seniors in certain high schools which showed that they believe business profits are "over 50%" of the sales dollar, where actually profits average less than 8%. These students also think that stockholders receive 24% of the sales dollar, where actually it runs less than 3%.

Isn't this a pretty kettle of fish?

A greater part of the 8% of the sales dollar is reinvested in the business to expand and improve plant facilities which protects employment and creates new jobs for more workers.

Such ignorance is alarming. It is unfair to the young people themselves and dangerous to America's future. Such misconceptions open the door to socialism, communism and all the fantasies of the handout or "something-for-nothing" state of the economic dreamers.

Our school teachers say they want authentic information on the business system and how it works. Only business itself can supply the facts. You as a business leader in your community must share the responsibility for this misunderstanding. It is our civic duty to help overcome this misconception of everyday economics in the minds of our youth today.



The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices--Youngstown 1, Ohio

Export Offices--500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE • COKE TIN PLATE • WIRE • COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS • PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS • CONDUIT • RODS • SHEETS • PLATES • BARS • RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES.



SHARPER PRINTS
by any process!

with the world's largest selling

VENUS

DRAWING PENCILS

- **ACCURATELY GRADED**—in 17 degrees
- **STRONG**—the lead is Pressure-Proofed*
- **SMOOTH**—the lead is COLLOIDAL* processed

*Exclusive Venus Patent

They hold their points, give clear, opaque lines for clean, sharp reproduction. No smudge; no ghosts from erasures. They're smooth in action. Lines are uniform in weight and tone. There's the right degree for the tracing paper you prefer. Better prints—by any process!

AND FOR RENDERING—PERFECT TONAL VALUES WITH THE SOFTER DEGREES—HB TO 6B.

TRY THEM—on your drawing board!
Technical Test Kit—FREE!

AMERICAN LEAD PENCIL CO.
Hoboken, New Jersey

LOOK FOR THE GREEN CRACKLED FINISH!

American Lead Pencil Company Dept. No. PA-650
Hoboken, New Jersey

Please send me free Technical Test Kit featuring two Venus Drawing Pencils—in these degrees: () ().

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

The beautiful HARDWOOD UTILITY PLYWOOD with One-Piece Face!



Mengelbord* is a low-priced 3-ply utility hardwood plywood, 1/4" thick. It is made from beautiful White Gum (Tupelo), has a one-piece face, with no joints or oval patches to mar its appearance.

Mengelbord is ideal for all interior uses:

DRY WALLS	PARTITIONS
CABINETS	STORE FIXTURES
	FURNITURE

*Write today for descriptive literature.
No obligation, of course.*

Where fine wood panels of Mahogany, Oak, Birch or Walnut are desired—ask for Mengelux*. Literature on request.

THE MENGEL COMPANY
Plywood Division • Louisville 1, Ky.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Draftless Comfort for diplomats too

THE U. N. SECRETARIAT BUILDING USES NEW ANEMOSTAT SQUARE AIR DIFFUSERS

In conference rooms, offices, corridors . . . in fact, throughout the United Nations Secretariat Building the new square Anemostat Type E Air Diffusers provide stimulating, draftless comfort.

These new square Anemostat Air Diffusers offer *for the first time* . . . uniform circular air diffusion from a square outlet plus effective aspiration. This aspiration effect, the drawing of room air *into* the diffuser and mixing this room air with supply air *within* the outlet, is *the* important reason why Anemostats do a completely satisfactory job of eliminating annoying drafts and stale air pockets, equalizing temperature and humidity throughout the entire conditioned area.

ANEMOSTAT®

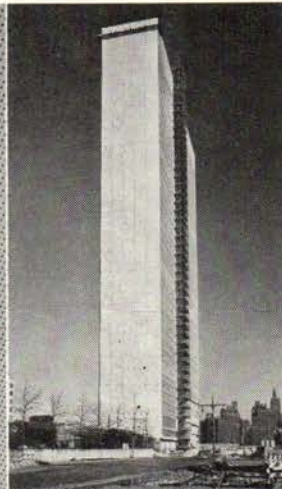
DRAFTLESS *Aspirating* AIR DIFFUSERS

ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 East 39th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

"No Air Conditioning System Is Better Than Its Air Distribution"



Anemostat Type E Air Diffusers fit without modification into the framework that holds standard size acoustic tile. At a "twist of the wrist," the inner assembly can be quickly removed for cleaning.

SECRETARIAT BUILDING OF THE UNITED NATIONS

Wallace K. Harrison, Director of Planning • Max Abramovitz, Deputy Director of Planning • James A. Dawson, Chief Constructing Engineer • Syska & Hennessy, Inc., Consulting Engineers • Fuller-Turner-Walsh-Slaterry, Inc., General Contractor • Almirall & Co., Inc., Sub-contractors for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning.

BULLETIN 29A

Gives the complete story on the new Anemostat Types E and E-1 Air Diffusers. Write for your copy.

Push Button
CHAP-FREE... HAND DRYING

Service

ELECTRIC-AIRE
Cuts Off Automatically

At Any Moment—24 hrs. A Day



Modernize Washrooms with ELECTRIC-AIRE Evapo HAND DRYERS

Push the button and a large volume of INSTANTLY warm air FLOWS to dry the hands thoroughly in as few as 20 seconds. Then the dryer cuts off *automatically*! That push button does not project, consequently cannot be abused—be knocked out of alignment. It is also tamper-proof.



Recess type 7 1/4" x 16"
Rugged construction

The Great Towel Eliminators



— That preserve your original conception of attractive washrooms throughout the life of the building!

These compact units help keep a washroom attractively clean and sanitary. No towel racks or disposal containers to mar the walls or scratch the floors—and no towel litter.

No fire hazard from towel litter or overflowing disposal units!
No costly plumbing bills from towel-clogged toilets!

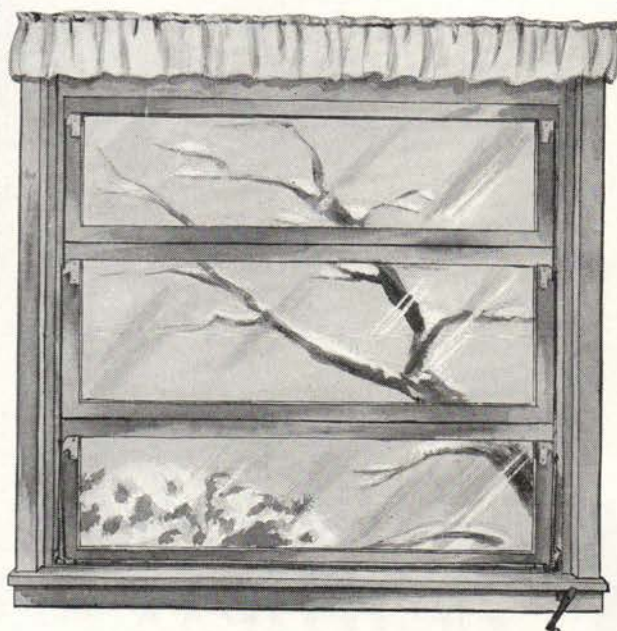
Besides complete elimination of towels, ELECTRIC-AIRE does away with all their continuous handling: buying, storing, distributing, collecting and disposal. SAVES YOUR CLIENTS 85% to 90% OF TOWEL COSTS AND ALL EXPENSE OF HANDLING; a complete installation is soon amortized.

ELECTRIC-AIRE is easily installed in new or old buildings. Approved by Underwriters' Laboratories. Backed by 29 years of practical hand dryer experience and a 2-year guarantee.

ELECTRIC-AIRE HAIR DRYERS dry hair in 3 minutes. Coin operated or free service types available.

- Our AIA FILE 31-L with illustrations and complete specifications mailed on request. One of our trained field engineers will gladly call and demonstrate ELECTRIC-AIRE Hand and Hair Dryers.

ELECTRIC-AIRE ENGINEERING CORP.
Phone WEbster 9-4564 209 W. Jackson Boulevard
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS



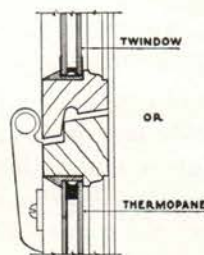
NO CONDENSATION PROBLEMS WITH *this* AWNING WINDOW!



The sweating pitcher from which you pour your cooling summer drink illustrates what happens when warm, humid, indoor air comes in contact with cold window surfaces in winter. Then, however, the condensation streams down over sills and walls, ruining the decoration.

That's why architects and builders in cold areas prefer wood for windows. And in awning windows, wood means Gate City Awning Windows. When double glazed, they provide over-all protection against condensation. No rust or discoloration problems, either! Their toxic treatment assures a lifetime of trouble-free service.

For complete information, please see Sweet's or write to Gate City Sash & Door Company, Dept. PA-6, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.



Double Glazing
Available at moderate extra cost



Gate City

Wood Awning Windows

Toxic-treated against rot, fungus, termites



Export Sales Representative: Frazer & Co., 50 Church St., New York 7, N. Y., U. S. A. Cable address: Frazer, N. Y.



Today's Better Schools Are Built of WOOD

... For economy, durability, beauty, flexibility

SPECIFY:

WEST COAST WOODS

**Douglas Fir • West Coast Hemlock
Western Red Cedar • Sitka Spruce**



NO OTHER BUILDING MATERIAL GIVES ALL THESE PROVED ADVANTAGES

ECONOMY. Over-all economy is designed into schoolhouse construction plans when wood is specified. As a building material wood is time-tested, easy to obtain, easy to work.

DURABILITY. Many wooden structures, as old as the nation, are still in use. Buildings have a long life expectancy when built of West Coast Woods. With today's rapidly changing educational requirements, the lumber in a school of wood will be in sound condition long after the building design itself may have become obsolete.

PRACTICABILITY. West Coast Woods are adaptable to every architectural style, allow for individuality of plan and design. Craftsmen in every community know how to take advantage of wood's workability.

BEAUTY. West Coast Woods, rich in natural beauty, give school buildings warmth and friendliness. Pleasing decorative effects may be obtained by using natural grain finishes or any desired color scheme.

FLEXIBILITY. Schools built of wood may be remodeled—or rooms added—at minimum cost without undue loss of time.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

Beautifully illustrated in four colors, this new booklet points out many different applications of wood in schoolhouse construction. It tells how schools of wood meet today's educational needs and at the same time give more for the building dollar. The booklet will be ready for distribution about May 1. Reserve your copy now. Use coupon below.



Four of the World's Finest Woods—Specify Them by Name

**WEST
COAST
WOODS**

*Douglas Fir
West Coast Hemlock
Western Red Cedar
Sitka Spruce*

**Quality Lumber Produced by Member Mills
WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION**

West Coast Lumbermen's Association
1410 S. W. Morrison St.
Portland 5, Oregon

Room No. 829

Please send me a copy of your free booklet "Today's Better Schools Are Built of Wood" when it is available.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____
State _____



Photograph by J. Alex Langley

United Nations Secretariat Building, New York, N. Y.,
United Nations Hdqrs. Planning Office, Wallace K. Harrison,
Director of Planning. Vermont Pearl Exterior Marble.

☆ ☆ ☆

UNITED NATIONS HEADQUARTERS

☆ ☆ ☆

The significance of the word "United" carries through to the very material within which the organization is housed.

Preeminence in monumental character and excellence in structure and composition are united in Vermont Pearl marble, which has been selected and is now being fabricated for the entire North and South walls of the Secretariat Building. The beauty of marking and purity of the white background of the marble will add interest to the modern architectural design and stand as a beacon among the nations.

crystalline

VERMONT MARBLE

VERMONT MARBLE COMPANY • PROCTOR, VERMONT

Branch Offices

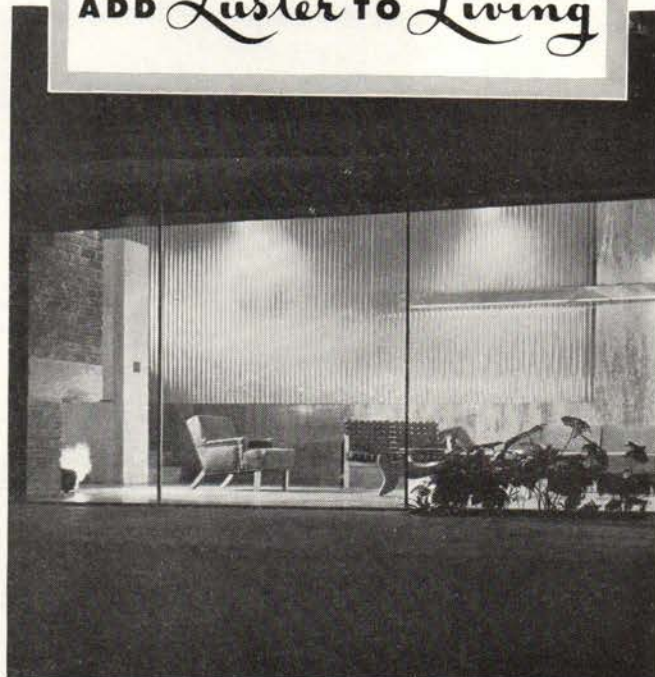
Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dallas • Houston • Philadelphia • Los Angeles • New York
San Francisco

In Canada: Ontario Marble Company, Ltd., Peterboro, Ontario and Toronto, Ontario.
Brooks Marble & Tile Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.



TO HELP YOUR CLIENTS

ADD *Luster to Living*



Residence of Kemper Nomland, A.I.A. — Julius Shulman, Photo

Capitalize on the rhythmic pattern of Structural Corrugated Glass by Mississippi to create a dramatic, translucent separation of living and dining areas. Here's beauty bathed in borrowed light, combining interesting texture with modern practicality to produce interiors high in interest. Soft, transmitted light dramatizes furnishings, provides the architect with an inspiring medium that accents his abilities, floods interiors with soft, flattering light, yet protects complete privacy. Use this versatile material to create an atmosphere of lasting freshness and beauty. And glass is simple to install and maintain, yet so rich in effect.

Mississippi Glass offers an extensive selection of obscure glass patterns, surface finishes and light transmission characteristics to fulfill the requirements of any design or specification. Available through leading jobbers of quality glass everywhere.

See Sweets' Architectural File for further details. Samples on request.

Send for free literature. Use our catalogs to plan the use of decorative glass in your installations.



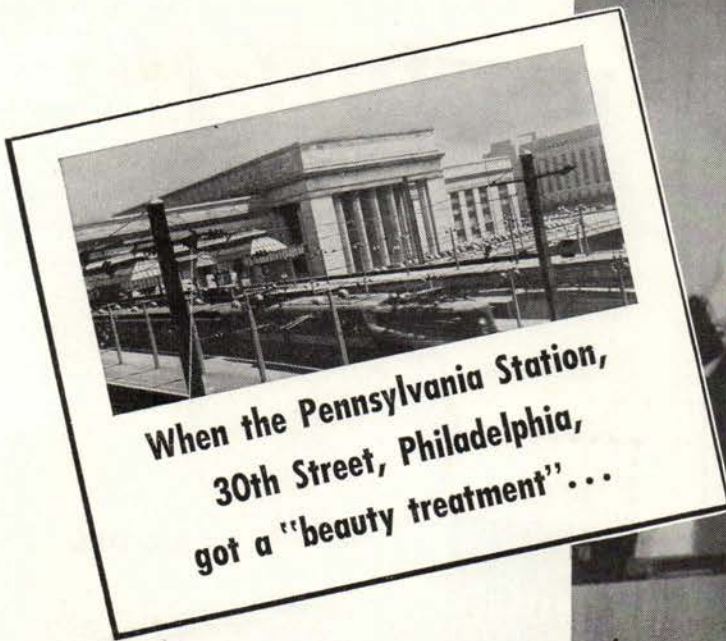
MISSISSIPPI Glass COMPANY

SAINT LOUIS 7, MO.



NEW YORK • CHICAGO • FULLERTON, CAL.

World's Largest Manufacturer of Rolled, Figured and Wired Glass



Scott

SPECIAL ADHESIVE

CUT WASHROOM REMODELING COSTS!

THE CHANGEOVER from old to streamlined washroom fixtures at Pennsylvania Station was simple, rapid . . . and economical! Walls were not marked, no drill holes were necessary, tile replacements were eliminated!

How was this accomplished? Scott

Special Adhesive was specified for the installation.

Scott Special Adhesive comes in rubber pad form surfaced on both sides with a silver colored adhesive. It will form a strong bond on any firm, clean surface such as glass, metal, tile, marble, brick and hard

enamel. It's easy to use.

Get Scott Special Adhesive—and the services of Scott trained and experienced consultants—on your team for your next washroom remodeling. Contact "Washroom Advisory Service," Scott Paper Company, Chester, Pennsylvania.



SCOTT

Symbol of Modern Washrooms

Trade Mark "Washroom Advisory Service" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Send for your FREE adhesive samples today!

Washroom Advisory Service, Dept. E
Scott Paper Company
Chester, Pennsylvania

Please send me free samples of Scott Special Adhesive.

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

The Facing
That Stays NEW...

NORTHWESTERN Terra Cotta WALL ASHLAR



*Modern Service Station, Chicago, Ill.
Otto Monberg, Architect*

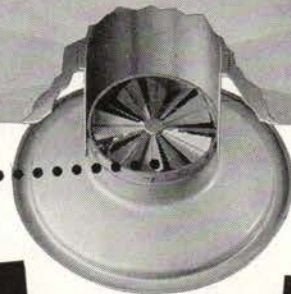
In any large industrial city certain important buildings stand out fresh and clean in contrast to their drab and grimy neighbors... the buildings that are faced with terra cotta. Not only does NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA Wall Ashlar withstand smoke and grime better than other materials but it is also the easiest of all building materials to keep clean. Simple soap and water washing is all that's needed to retain the original beauty of its ceramic finish.

NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA Wall Ashlar is available for immediate delivery in a variety of colors, shapes and textures both glazed and unglazed. Any color or pattern desired can be made up especially to your order.

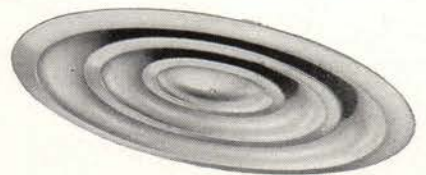
Write for Free Estimate

Northwestern Terra Cotta Corp.
1750 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

venturi-flo CEILING OUTLETS



MODEL "J"



ADJUSTABLE
AIR
PATTERN



INTEGRAL
VOLUME
CONTROL

LOW NOISE LEVEL
LOW PRESSURE DROP
ENGINEERED FOR COM-
FORT CONDITIONING
FLUSH MOUNTING
SUPPLY AND EXHAUST
COMPLETE RANGE
OF SIZES

Model "J" VENTURI-FLO Ceiling Outlets are available with a built-in volume control as shown above. Blades are gang-operated and opposed-blade design provides positive air control and uniform distribution of air in throat of outlet. A concealed adjusting lever is accessible after unit is placed in service. Model "J" Ceiling Outlets provide adjustable air pattern over a wide range by means of a key socket which raises or lowers the inner assembly. *For full information, see your Barber-Colman representative or write for Bulletin F-4085.*



BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY
1230 ROCK STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

"Here's a Door we'll never
Tire of!"

designed and

built by

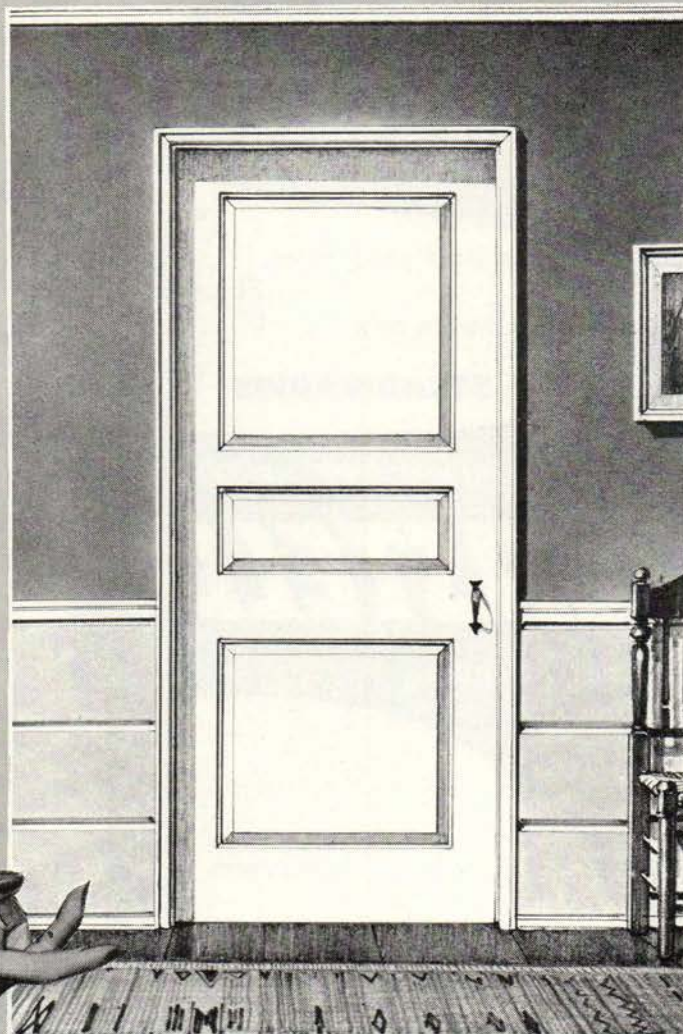
MORGAN

for our

NEW

RANCH TYPE

HOME



Morgan Interior 3-panel Door. M-1073, $\frac{3}{4}$ " hip-raised panels 2 sides.

ONE OF MANY **MORGAN** DESIGNS FOR MODERN

Ranch Type Homes



Detail shows M-1073
Architect-Designed
Interior Door...
No. 1 Pine, Wood Life
Dipped, with $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Hip-Raised Panels
2 sides.



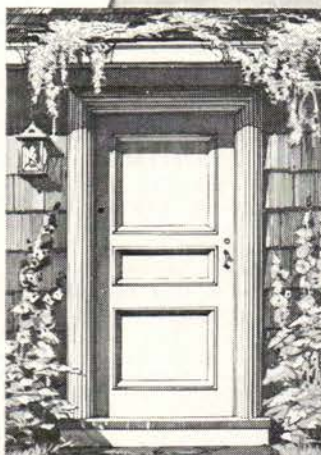
This perfectly proportioned Morgan 3-panel door is receiving the most enthusiastic response of home owners everywhere. Architecturally correct in every respect, Morgan 3-panel doors M-117 (Exterior) and M-1073 (Interior) are made of carefully selected, properly Kiln dried, Ponderosa Pine, by experienced Morgan craftsmen, and specified with confidence by those who plan, supply, and build better homes. Send for complete new book featuring this outstanding new door and other Morgan woodwork for American Modern Ranch Type Homes.

MORGAN COMPANY

Manufacturers, Oshkosh, Wisconsin: Entrances

Doors • Corner Cases • Mantels • Kitchen Cabinets

Morganwalls • Trim • Windows • Stairwork



Above: Morgan 3-panel, M-117 door with $1\frac{1}{8}$ " hip-raised panels, in M-33 Morgan Entrance.



Below: Morgan M-125 door with M-510 Door Blinds

There are a lot of good cars . . .

but there

is only one **CADILLAC**



There are a lot of good violins . . .

but there is only

one **STRADIVARIUS**



There are a lot of good drawing pencils

but there
is only
one

CASTELL

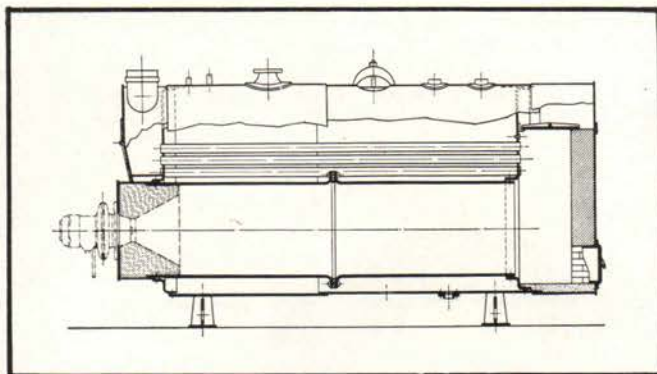
with the *Genuine*
IMPORTED
CASTELL
lead

So smooth,
so free-flowing—it's an in-
spiration for genius. Yes, it costs a few
pennies more, but it lasts so much longer
than ordinary pencils—it's more eco-
nomical in the long run. 18 exact tones
of black—7B to 9H.

NOTE: CASTELL does away with the
irritation of point breaking. It takes
needlepoint sharpening without snap-
ping. Order from your Dealer today—
and don't allow yourself to be talked
into a substitute.

AW FABER-CASTELL
PENCIL COMPANY INC., NEWARK 4, N.J.

AW FABER-CASTELL U.S.A. 9000 * H *



Boilers Built for Gas or Oil by Brownell

The drawing indicates how a Brownell Scotch Boiler can be arranged to accommodate any of a wide range of gas or oil burners.

Due to the large area of heating surface in this type of boiler, gas or oil firing is unusually efficient and economical. Furthermore, the low construction is a distinct advantage where head room is limited. These boilers are also widely used for coal hand firing.

Brownell Scotch Boilers are built in 12 sizes ranging from 10 to 180 h.p. for pressures of 15 to 150 lbs.

The subject is fully covered in Bulletin No. 8-B. Ask for a copy.

The Brownell Company

432 North Findlay Street

Dayton 1, Ohio



Chapel, Forest Lawn Memorial Park
Glendale, California

When Hillyard products are used you can be sure of the best protection possible . . . sure that months and years later your floors will be in top condition . . . a credit to you and a joy to your clients. Hillyard floor products are approved nationwide by contractors, builders, architects, flooring manufacturers.

A SPECIALIZED PRODUCT
For every floor—Wood, ter-
razzo, cement, magnesite, tile,
linoleum, asphalt tile, rubber
tile, marble, cork. And because
specialized for the job at
hand, Hillyard products save
you and your clients unneces-
sary dollars.

FREE CONSULTATION SERVICE

While your buildings are in
the planning stage consult
the Hillyard Maintainer in
your vicinity. He can show
you how to save on labor
time and construction costs.
His advice is FREE.

WRITE for Hillyard's A.I.A.
Specification File. Gives
handy reference data on
floor treatments. FREE!

HANDLE WITH
HILLYARD
CARE!

St. Joseph,
Missouri



Revere Quality House Proves Economy and Efficiency of KIMSUL*



The striking new Revere Quality house in Prairie Village, Kansas. David S. Runnells, architect; Donald H. Drummond, builder.

In today's low to medium-priced homes—where maximum efficiency with *low true cost* is an absolute requirement—more and more designers and builders are specifying KIMSUL* insulation.

The many-layer stitched KIMSUL blanket provides *lifetime* uniform protection over every inch of covered area. Can't sag or settle to leave heat-leaking

thin spots. It offers high thermal efficiency ("k" factor 0.27), plus resistance against fire, vermin and mold. In easily handled, *measured* rolls, KIMSUL can be quickly installed by unskilled labor. KIMSUL saves 80% on space and handling costs, too, with each roll compressed to 1/5 installed length. And the exceptional flexibility of the

KIMSUL blanket lends itself well to caulking and fitting behind pipes, wiring and other "tight spots".

For complete information, see Sweet's Architectural and Builders Catalogs, or write to:

KIMBERLY-CLARK CORPORATION
Neenah, Wisconsin

Now 2 types of KIMSUL insulation
— Regular and Reflective
(Red Roll) (Gray Roll)



* T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. & CAN.

DONALD H. DRUMMOND
6724 Delmar
Mission, Kansas

January 4, 1950

Kimberly-Clark Corporation
Neenah, Wisconsin

Gentlemen:

I would like to tell you I have used your Kimsul insulation ever since I started in business. I have found it competitive in price, economical to install, and above everything else a good insulator.

As you know, we used Kimsul insulation in our Model Modern Revere Home here in Prairie Village, Kansas. While our home was under construction there was a good deal of speculation as to whether we could heat a modern house in this climate. The owners have moved in and we have no heating problem. The model house was one of nine houses we are building on a cul-de-sac and there are fifteen more projected houses and we intend to use Kimsul in all of them.

Yours very truly,

D. H. Drummond

DHD:brb

Prescolite

relamp-a-lite

recessed lighting fixtures
with the new *swing way* hinge

**THIRTY
SECONDS**

to fasten trim
to install glass
to remove glass
to relamp

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

- smooth face—no screws
- self adjusting spring mounting
- heat resisting glassware
- plaster flanges adjust from 1/4" to 1"

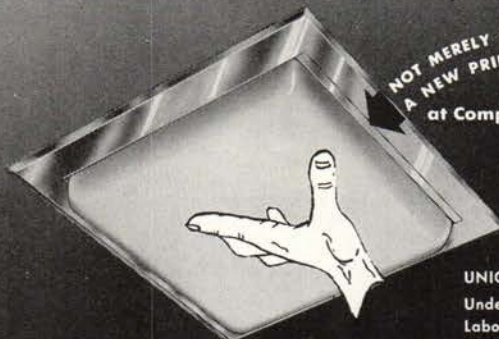
Available Through Leading
Electrical Wholesalers

SALES OFFICES IN
PRINCIPAL CITIES

Send for Complete Catalog No. PA-2

Look it up in your new Sweet's

Architectural File—Section 31a
17a



NOT MERELY A HINGE—
A NEW PRINCIPLE
at Competitive Prices



UNION MADE
Underwriters'
Laboratories, Inc.
Approved

P R E S S T E E L C O M P A N Y
8 0 0 B a n c r o f t W a y B e r k e l e y 2, C a l i f o r n i a

**NEW LOW GLAZING COSTS!
NEW HIGH GLAZING QUALITY!**

SPECIFY
TREMGLAZE
MASTIC GLAZING COMPOUND
IN COLORS

Requires No Painting

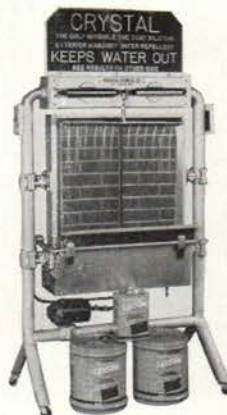
**Aluminum
Windows**
**Steel or Wood
Windows**

• Specify Tremglaze Aluminum color. It bonds to aluminum, requires no painting—ever. Proven on actual jobs for over ten years. Meets Aluminum Window Manufacturers Association standards.

• Specify Tremglaze yet pay no more for completed window installations than with a putty job. Save on the paint contract; specify—"Paint first—then Tremglaze". Put paint on the *window* where it belongs—Tremglaze requires no paint. Save on cost of cleaning glass also.

NC-102

Consult your local Tremco Representative or write to:
THE TREMCO MANUFACTURING CO.
CLEVELAND 4 • TORONTO



This photo shows continuous streams of water being directed from the top onto two brick panels, one of which has been treated with CRYSTAL.

**SEE HOW CRYSTAL
STOPS WATER
ABSORPTION**



This is the other side of the panels. The CRYSTAL-treated panel is on the left.

What A Difference! After 2000 hours of continuous exposure to water, the CRYSTAL-treated panel is completely free of the water-logged appearance and efflorescence so evident in the untreated panel.

This is an object lesson in what invisible CRYSTAL, with its amazing pore-coating action, can mean to the beauty and soundness of your buildings for a period, as accelerated weathering tests have proven, of many years with just one application.

Waterproof man-made masonry and most natural stones with CRYSTAL.

Send for your free copy of "Exterior Masonry Waterproofing Manual".

WURDACK

CHEMICAL COMPANY

4953 Fyler Ave.

St. Louis 9, Mo.



Some houses don't need signs!

Ever notice how some houses never bear a sign like this? Check up, and you will find, in many cases, they are the homes where Bryant automatic gas heating is one of the modern features.

Somehow, people *sense* quality. They seek out Bryant heated homes because they are confident of each being a *quality* house from inside out. That's why—for architect, builder and real estate man—the very presence of Bryant equipment means greater demand for any property, a quicker deal and a better satisfied client.

No matter what your heating requirements, there's a Bryant to fit your needs. Call the Bryant representative in your locality. Let him help you. Then, specify Bryant and see for yourself why *some houses don't need signs!*



The most complete line of gas heating equipment in the nation

Bryant Heater, Dept. 243,
17825 St. Clair, Cleveland, Ohio
() Send me the new booklet that tells
the Bryant story. () Have your dis-
tributor call on me.



Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Need a Chimney? Specify **VAN-PACKER** PACKAGED CHIMNEY

VAN-PACKER gives your client a better chimney at lower cost.

1. Costs 20% to 50% less than brick.
2. Proven better draft...Quicker starting draft.
3. Built to last as long as the house.

U. L. tested and approved for all fuels.
FHA acceptance.



VAN-PACKER gives you freedom of design.

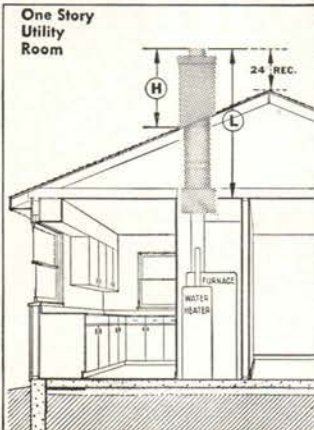
1. Hang chimney from ceiling or floor and use valuable space underneath.
2. Locate heating unit independent of fire-place flue.

Write today for full descriptive literature on chimney and other types of installations.

VAN-PACKER

CORPORATION

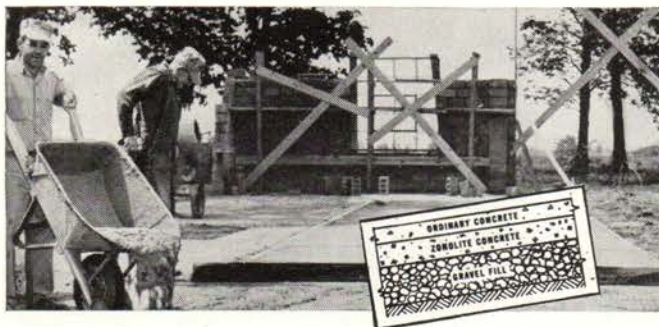
Rm. 1749, 128 West Adams St.
Chicago 3, Illinois



Typical **VAN PACKER** CHIMNEY INSTALLATION

NOW! BETTER INSULATED ON-THE-GROUND FLOORS

Cost Less...Easier to Install



Here's that amazing product that solves one of the biggest troubles with basementless homes... cold, clammy floors. Concrete made of Zonolite* vermiculite aggregate and Portland cement blocks condensation and prevents heat loss.

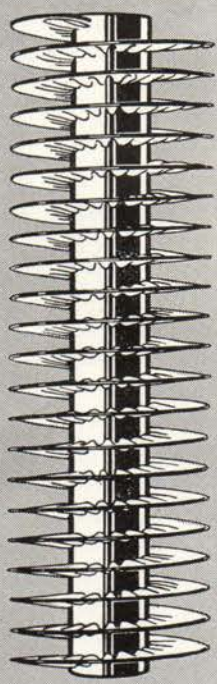
Under radiant heat floor systems, Zonolite concrete provides a warmer house, quicker control of room temperature, more economical heating plant operation. Zonolite aggregate weighs only 8 pounds per cubic foot for easier handling, faster application. Can be poured right on the ground! Write for full information today! Sold by lumber and building material dealers.

*Zonolite is a registered trademark



ZONOLITE COMPANY

135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Throughout the
AIR CONDITIONING Industry—

AEROFIN FIN-TYPE
HEAT-TRANSFER UNITS
do the job Better,
Faster, Cheaper

AEROFIN CORPORATION
410 South Geddes St., Syracuse 1, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

A Practical Course (HOME STUDY) by Mail Only
Prepares Architects and Draftsmen
for structural portion of

STATE BOARD EXAMINATIONS

For many this is the most difficult section of the examinations. Qualifies for designing structures in wood, concrete or steel. Successfully conducted for the past sixteen years. Our complete Structural Engineering course well known for forty years.

Literature without obligation—write **TODAY**

WILSON ENGINEERING CORPORATION

College House Offices Harvard Square
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

1950 P/A BINDERS

For

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE

Set of 2, Jan. to Dec., 1950 \$4.50

One Binder, Jan. to June \$2.50

Each binder holds 6 issues of P/A

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.

330 W. 42nd ST. New York 18, N. Y.

Florida Beautifies its State Capital with **Architectural Concrete**



THESE THREE distinctive state government buildings in the new Capitol Center at Tallahassee demonstrate the versatility of architectural concrete. They combine impressive beauty with rugged strength, economy and durability.

Architectural concrete is equally adaptable to schools, hospitals, theaters, apartments, stores, factories and office buildings. It fulfills every construction requirement—firesafety, fine appearance, low upkeep expense, long life. It delivers dependable, **low-annual-cost** service year after year.

Architectural concrete is economical because both the structural and ornamental parts (molded to express any design or period desired) can easily be cast in a single operation.

By applying the tested and proven principles of quality concrete construction, architects can design architectural concrete buildings with every assurance of lasting satisfaction to client, taxpayer, investor and designer alike.

For helpful information in obtaining quality concrete structures write today for free, 70-page booklet, *"Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures."* Distributed only in the United States and Canada.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Dept. 6-25, 33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

A national organization to improve and extend the uses of portland cement and concrete...through scientific research and engineering field work



These three architectural concrete buildings, Florida Supreme Court (top), Industrial Commission (above) and State Road Department (below) are located in Capitol Center, Tallahassee. Architects and engineers: Yonge and Hart and James Gamble Rogers II, associated architects. Respective contractors, top to bottom: J. A. Jones Construction Company, Henry C. Beck Company, Southern Builders, Inc.



Mars Lumograph

America's **ONLY**
Imported Drawing Pencil

COSTS LESS BECAUSE IT LASTS LONGER

Everything you want in a drawing pencil is in Mars Lumograph. It gives you the precise thickness and blackness of line you need for crisper, cleaner prints.

PROVE BY TRYING

Accurately graded in 19 degrees from EXEXB to 9H—now packaged in metal boxes. If your dealer cannot supply you, write us.

Send coupon today for **FREE** sample.

J. S. STAEDTLER INC.

53 WORTH STREET NEW YORK 13, N.Y.

J. S. STAEDTLER, INC. PA
53 Worth Street, New York 13, N. Y.

Send me **FREE** Mars Lumograph Drawing Pencil
(_____ Degree)

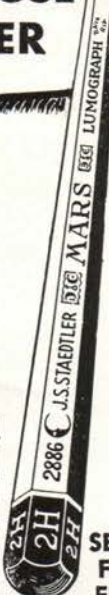
Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Dealer's Name _____



**SEND
FOR
FREE
SAMPLE**

ARCHITECTS! BUILDERS!

Here's real help
in layout and plan-
ning of comfort cooling
installations that costs
you nothing...

MAKE

CHELSEA

YOUR CONSULTANT

SAMPLES FOR YOUR INSPECTION AND FOR
INSTALLATION IN MODEL HOMES

SPECIAL FANS FOR LARGE SCALE
LOW COST HOUSING PROJECTS

EXCLUSIVE CHELSEA SPRING MOUNTED
FANS FOR ATTIC INSTALLATIONS

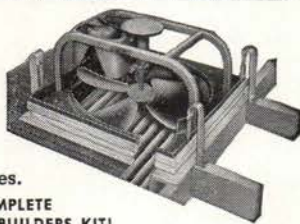
FACTORY ENGINEERS TO ASSIST
IN PROPER FAN SELECTION

ON-THE-SPOT REPRESENTATIVES THROUGHOUT
THE NATION TO CONSULT WITH YOU

OVER 800 AUTHORIZED CHELSEA DISTRIBUTORS
TO SERVE YOU NATION-WIDE

OVER 150 DIFFERENT SIZES AND MODELS!

Whatever the need, for home,
office or factory, look to
CHELSEA for the practical,
efficient solution to your ven-
tilation problem—for
heat, dust or fumes.



WRITE FOR THE COMPLETE
ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS KIT!

Just call or write Dept. M for your free
guide to comfort cooling—the feature
that makes any new home easier to sell!

TYPE EV
COMFORT
COOLER

CHELSEA FAN & BLOWER CO., INC.

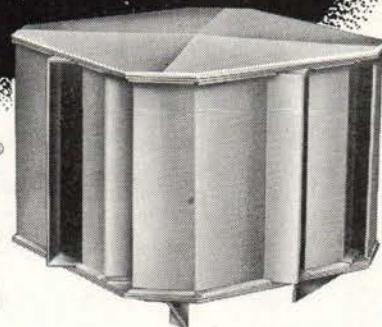
1206 GROVE ST., IRVINGTON, N. J.



NOW...

**ADEQUATE
LOW COST
VENTILATION**

AGITAIR® WIND-ACTUATED EXHAUSTERS



*No Power Costs . . . No Maintenance
Perform Efficiently Regardless of Wind Direction*

Now . . . with Agitair Exhausters, a hole in the roof becomes a complete ventilating system. Yes . . . every gentle breeze can be put to work to provide positive, adequate ventilation. Agitair Wind-Actuated Exhausters draw hot, stale air, steam or odors from the area being ventilated . . . regardless of wind direction or velocity. They prevent back-drafting, and are completely weatherproof under all conditions.

Write for Bulletin EX 103-1

AIR DEVICES, Inc.

17 East 42nd St.
Air Diffusers •

New York 17, N. Y.
Air Filters • Roof Exhausters



If it's not the Artgum brand, it's not Artgum

*Be sure to look for the name
—it's the only way to be sure!*

THE ROSENTHAL CO., 45 E. 17 St., New York 3



The Sunny South Comes North

BY THE MAGIC OF PHOTOMURALS

When you check in at Delta's Windy City office you can almost feel the soft balmy breezes and brilliant sunshine of the deep South... beautiful Photomurals portray so invitingly the scenes of the Southland that even Delta's super-speed equipment seems slow to the eager passenger! That's the power of the Photomural... and it can be applied to a multitude of purposes... one of which will serve your needs amazingly well.

WRITE FOR FULLY DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE

KAUFMANN & FABRY CO.

Dept. PA-4 425 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.



J-M SANACOUSTIC®

**UNITED
NATIONS'**
choice
for
acoustical ceilings
in the UN Building



...because Sanacoustic Panels have extremely high sound-absorption qualities—and they're noncombustible, demountable, washable. All-metal-and-mineral construction provides numerous other advantages. Write for "Sound Control" brochure. Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N.Y.



Johns-Manville

POWERS Control saves Hot Water!



Type HVE—10-FH POWERS THERMOSTATIC WATER MIXER

One mixer serves 5 or 6 washbowls (based on water pressure at 45 lbs.)

Has Many Uses
X-Ray and Color Film Processing • Shower Baths
Industrial Processes
Hospital Hydrotherapy

Other Controls with Capacities
up to 1000 gals. per min. (HWR)

Pays Back its Cost several times a year

Widely used safety device. Thermostatically mixes hot and cold water. Delivery temperature remains constant wherever set regardless of pressure or temperature changes in water supply lines. Failure of cold water instantly and completely shuts off delivery. Available with various temperature ranges and capacities.

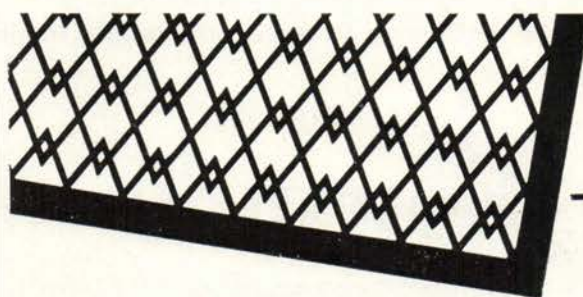
THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.
2789 GREENVIEW AVENUE

Offices in 50 Cities



► Get Bulletin 358-H

THERMOSTATIC WATER MIXER



To harmonize with any decorative motif

There's a choice of over a hundred standard Hendrick Grilles in distinctive designs, available in a wide range of over-all dimensions, bar sizes, and number and size of perforations. Ample open areas assure good air flow. They are made with clean-cut perforations in heavy-gauge aluminum, bronze, copper, Monel, steel and stainless steel. Illustrated is design M No. 9, with 67% open area. Write for detailed information.



Perforated Metals
Perforated Metal Screens
Architectural Grilles
Mitco Open Steel Flooring,
"Shur-Site" Treads and
Armorgrids

HENDRICK
Manufacturing Company
68 DUNDAFF STREET, CARBONDALE, PA.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Guarding the "Lifelines" of a \$20,000,000 Hospital

Choice of Edwards' Equipment Insures Against Costly Communications Breakdown!

• The larger the hospital, the greater the need for *absolutely*, dependable signal, communication and protection systems. How these vital "nerve centers" perform is literally a matter of life and death.

You can be sure no effort was spared insuring Buffalo's gigantic new \$20,000,000 Veterans' Administration Hospital against breakdowns in these crucial services. You can be sure—because the contract went to EDWARDS!

Nurses' call systems... night lights... doctors' paging systems... clocks... operating-room timers... fire alarm stations... all awarded to EDWARDS!

Thus another Edwards equipped hospital is added to the ever-lengthening list... another record of unmatched, trouble-free service in the making!

Write for illustrated bulletin on Edwards' Hospital Signal Systems.

EDWARDS

HOSPITAL

Signal Systems

Edwards Company, Inc., Norwalk, Conn.

In Canada: Edwards of Canada, Ltd.



BUILT ON A 16½ ACRE TRACT, donated by the city, Buffalo's new V.A. Hospital is an outstanding example of modern, functional design. The structure is 14 stories high, contains 2,328 rooms, has a capacity of 1,000 beds.

KEYBOARD SELECTOR

of the Edwards' Doctors Paging System is so compact that it actually takes up little more room than telephone directory! 120 doctors can be called on this unit and 3 doctors paged at the same time!



SELECTED PRODUCERS' BULLETINS

● Economy, speed of installation, and improved sanitary features are claimed for a pitless adapter made by the Williams Products Co., Joliet, Ill., for use with jet and shallow-well pumps. The adapter eliminates the conventional pump pit, so frequently a source of contamination of the small water supply during periods of heavy rainfall when backflow may occur. Since no excavation or concrete is required, a substantial saving in water system costs is effected.

The typical water system, equipped with the adapter, is usually located at some distance from the house, below ground for protection against freezing. Both pump and tank can be placed in a utility room, garage, or similar space.

The adapter provides a convenient means for removal and replacement of piping and parts in the well. A junction is formed between machined surfaces

on the "connector" and the "housing" exterior, thus joining the horizontal runs of pipe buried below frost depth with the drop pipes in the well. The connecting parts are held together by the weight of the attached drop-pipes and a simple clamping device at the top of the unit above grade. A long-lived neoprene gasket is cemented to the connector casting to complete the seal. If a new gasket is ever required, it can be easily applied in the field. Adapters are constructed with interchangeable base flanges for installation on wells 4 in. to 6 in. in diameter, and with depth of cover over the pipes ranging from 3½ ft. to 6 ft. to meet local requirements for frost protection.

● General Electric's Apparatus Department recently fitted out its "More Power to America Special," a quarter-mile long, streamlined train said to contain the biggest electrical display ever built. More than 2000 different electrical products, processes, and techniques are displayed throughout eight of the ten stainless steel cars that comprise the train. Individual exhibits cover such equipment as turbines, substations, motors of all sizes and ratings, industrial and street lighting fixtures, welding and heating equipment, diesel-electric switches, controls, urban transit and railroad equipment. Still others relate to atomic power, weather research, fire control systems, and "snow-making" techniques.

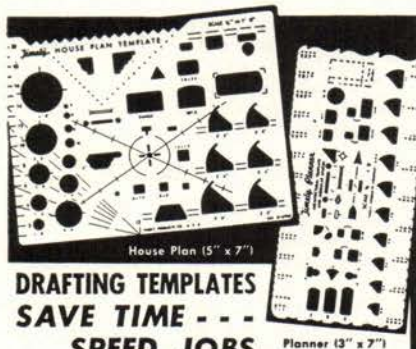
The train will visit approximately 150 key industrial centers in the United States during 1950 and 1951 for the purpose of enlarging the market for electrical equipment, and to disseminate engineering advice to American industry. At each stop the train will be inspected by invited representatives of electrical utilities, manufacturing and transportation industries, the armed services, the federal government, and municipalities; however, it will not be open to the public during its tour.

The train itself is, in many ways, an exhibit of G-E equipment. The locomotive, for example, is a 4500-hp two-unit diesel electric built by Alco-G-E. Other G-E equipment includes the diesel-driven under-car power plants, fluorescent and incandescent lighting, numerous motors and controls, Textolite window sills, and Flamenol cable.

● Adoption of 17 paneling patterns as standard for the Western Pine industry was recently announced by the Western Pine Association. The new standard designs will be known as the WP series, and they represent a consolidation of 35 patterns heretofore known as the KP and IE series. A ¾" t & g and ½" lap have been standardized for the new series; wherever possible, the V has been standardized at 3/16" depth and ½" width. Single copies of a 4-page

folder showing full-size details of the new series are available without charge. Write Western Pine Association, 510 Yeon Bldg., Portland 2, Ore.

● Construction of an experimental classroom building for the testing of glass block fenestration performance and the general development of the coordinated classroom has been completed at Port Allegany, Pa., by the Pittsburgh Corning Corp. The research engineering staff have full freedom to experiment in this classroom in which walls, ceiling, floor, desk tops, and other surfaces have been painted in light color for high reflective qualities. At present the staff is studying various inexpensive ways of providing brightness control at the vision strip. They soon expect to investigate the relationship between classroom illumination and visual aids projection.



DRAFTING TEMPLATES SAVE TIME - - - SPEED JOBS

TRACE standard architectural symbols thru cutouts of exact, transparent templates. House Plan Template: ¼" scale. \$1.50. Planner: ⅛" scale plus modular spacing in all scales. \$1.00 Buy from your dealer or direct postpaid.

TIMELY PRODUCTS Box 206P Columbus 9, Ohio



Anyone in your office can quickly make accurate black-on-white or blue-on-white prints to 24" x 36", from translucent originals, at less than 2c per sq. ft. Makes photocopies, too. Often pays for itself in 3 months. Order the Spee-Dee on 10-day free trial. Initial supply kit \$6.00 extra. 12" x 18" and 18" x 24" sizes also available.

PECK & HARVEY

5735 N. Western Ave. • Chicago 45, Ill.

Lively Rubber

FOR
BETTER
ERASING



WELDON ROBERTS
ERASER NO. 85

Titian

Velvety Titian is made of live, pink rubber, double-bevel, bias shaped, for studio and drafting room. Titian's sharp edges pick out fine lines accurately. The broad sides and flat ends clean large surfaces quickly.

Ask your stationer or supply dealer to introduce you to Titian!

WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
Newark 7, N. J.

Weldon Roberts Erasers
Correct Mistakes in Any Language

FERALUN*

The Safety Tread
containing abrasive
evenly distributed in
the walking surface
and the nosing

For details, see Sweet's File,
Architectural, Section 13a,
or write 10

AMERICAN ABRASIVE METALS CO.

470 Coit St., Irvington, N. J.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

DIRECTORY OF PRODUCT ADVERTISERS

Adams & Westlake Co.	135
Aerofin Corp.	170
Air Devices, Inc.	172
Aluminum Co. of America	114, 115
American Abrasive Metals Co.	175
American Lead Pencil Co.	158
American-Olean Tile Co.	55
American Steel & Wire Co.	29
American Structural Products Co.	141
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.	43
Anemostat Corp. of America	159
Arkwright Finishing Co.	128
Armstrong Cork Co.	121
Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.	125
Auth Electric Co.	108
Bakelite Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	33
Barber-Colman Co.	164
Bell & Gossett Co.	131
Bergen Cabinet Mfg. Co.	120
Berger Manufacturing Co.	50
Brasco Mfg. Co.	54
Brownell Co., The	166
Bruce, E. L., Co.	38, 39
Bryant Heater Division	169
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.	124
Caldwell Mfg. Co.	10
Ceco Steel Products Corp.	40, 41
Celotex Corp.	20
Chelsea Fan & Blower Co., Inc.	172
Church, C. F., Mfg. Co.	22
Couch, S. H., Co.	144
Crane Co.	140
Curtis Companies Service Bureau	147
Detroit Steel Products Co.	145
Eastman Kodak Co.	119
Eberhard Faber Pencil Co.	148
Edwards Co., Inc.	174
Electric-Aire Eng. Corp.	160
Faber-Castell, A. W., Pencil Co., Inc.	166
Facing Tile Institute	139
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp.	21
Fischbach & Moore	27
Fox Brothers Mfg. Co.	45
Gate City Sash & Door Co.	160
General Bronze Corp.	19
Glynn-Johnson Corp.	112

Hart & Hegeman Div., Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.	125
Hauserman, E. F., Co.	11
Hendrich Mfg. Co.	173
Hillyard Sales Co.	166
Hood Rubber Co.	23
Horn, A. C., Co., Inc.	31
Infra Insulation, Inc.	14
Johns-Manville Corp.	51, 173
Johnson Service Co.	113
Kaufman & Fabry Co.	173
Kawneer Co.	6, 7
Kayline Co., The	118
Kewaunee Mfg. Co.	12
Kimberly-Clark Corp.	167
Kinnear Mfg. Co.	138
Kwikset Locks, Inc.	8
Laclede Steel Co.	117
LCN Closers, Inc.	32
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.	52
Lincoln Electric Co.	44
Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co.	53
Louisville Cement Co., Inc.	127
Loxit Systems, Inc.	132
Mahon, R. C., Co.	3
Marble Institute of America	26
Masonite Corp.	49
Master Builders Co.	2nd Cover
Medusa Portland Cement Co.	155
Mengel Co., The	25, 158
Merritt, Chapman & Scott Corp.	136
Metal Products Corp.	156
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	47
Mississippi Glass Co.	162
Morgan Co.	165
National Fireproofing Corp.	17
National Gypsum Co.	151
Northwestern Terra Cotta Corp.	164
Otis Elevator Co.	134
Peck & Harvey	175
Pecora Paint Co., Inc.	18
Pittsburgh Corning Corp.	4, 5
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	48
Portland Cement Association	171
Powers Regulator Co.	173
Pressteel Co.	168

Reinhold Publishing Corp.	154, 170
Republic Steel Corp.	46
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.	3rd Cover
Reynolds Metals Co.	34
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	142
Richmond Fireproof Door Co.	129
Robertson, H. H., Co.	106
Roberts, Weldon, Rubber Co.	175
Roddiss Plywood Corp.	28
Roe, Justus, & Sons	118
Rosenthal Co., The	172
Rotary Lift Co.	156
Rust-Oleum Corp.	42
Scott Paper Co.	163
Security Fire Door Co.	154
Sika Chemical Corp.	144
Simpson Logging Co.	116
Staedtler, J. S., Inc.	172
Stanley Works, The	123
Stran-Steel Division of Great Lakes Steel Corp.	13
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	143
Taylor, Halsey W., Co., The	30
Timely Products Co.	175
Tremco Mfg. Co., The	168
Trinity Portland Cement Div., General Portland Cement Co.	Back Cover
Trumbull Electric Co.	152, 153
Truscon Steel Co.	122
Tyler, W. S. Co.	56
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Bakelite Div.	33
United States Gypsum Co.	24
United States Plywood Corp.	16, 177
Universal Atlas Cement Co.	130
Van-Packer Corp.	170
Vermont Marble Co.	162
Virginia Metal Products Corp.	149
Ware Laboratories, Inc.	110, 111
Washington Steel Corp.	146
West Coast Lumbermen's Association	161
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	35, 133
Wheeling Corrugating Co.	36, 37
Wilson Engineering Corp.	170
Wood Conversion Co.	137
Wurdack Chemical Co.	167
Yeomans Bros. Co.	126
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	157
Zonolite Co.	170

Advertising and Executive Offices

330 West Forty-Second Street, New York 18, N. Y. Bryant 9-4430

JOHN G. BELCHER, Vice President & Publisher

FRANK J. ARMEIT, Production Manager

WILLIAM D. FRISSELL, Promotion Manager

Advertising Representatives

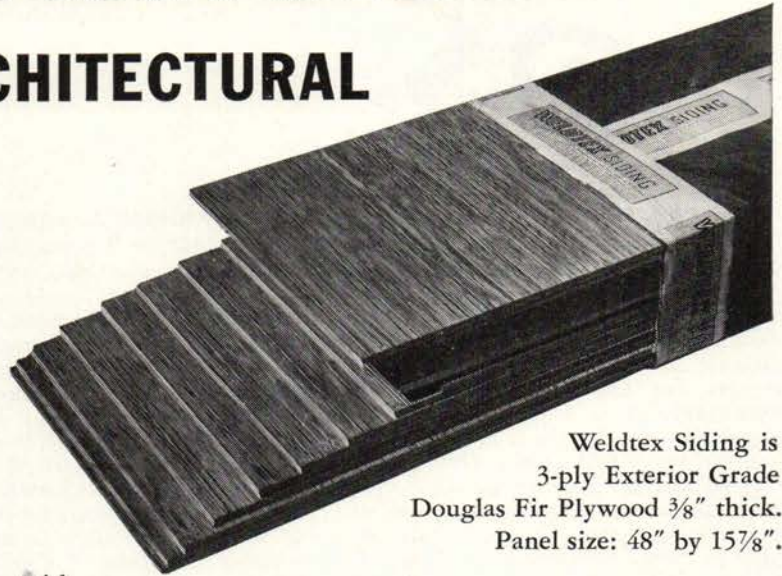
DAVID B. HAGENBUCH, District Manager, 111 West Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill. Randolph 6-8497
 R. JEROME CLAUSSEN, District Manager, 111 West Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill. Randolph 6-8497
 BRAD WILKIN, District Manager, 630 Terminal Tower, Cleveland 13, Ohio. Prospect 5583
 EDWARD D. BOYER, JR., Eastern Advertising Manager, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Bryant 9-4430
 HAROLD D. MACK, JR., District Manager, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Bryant 9-4430
 WILLIAM B. REMINGTON, JR., District Manager, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Bryant 9-4430
 ROBERT W. BENDER, District Manager, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Bryant 9-4430

West Coast Advertising Representatives

DUNCAN A. SCOTT & CO., Mills Building, San Francisco, Calif. Garfield 1-7950
 2978 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif. Dunkirk 8-4151

A DISTINCTIVE, NEW SIDING MATERIAL FOR LOW-COST ARCHITECTURAL EXPRESSION

**THIS NEW VERSION OF
WELDTEX* PLYWOOD IS
FINDING FAVOR WITH
ARCHITECTS**



Weldtex Siding is
3-ply Exterior Grade
Douglas Fir Plywood $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick.
Panel size: 48" by 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ ".

Chances are you've used Weldtex panels before...with striking effect. Now this popular material is available in a new form...convenient, easy-handling size for exterior siding.

The deep striations give you all the beauty of the finest cedar shakes...plus a smooth, trim, modern line that gives beauty to your designs. In *one* material, you combine all the good points of shingles and clapboard...and minimize the problems.

And look at the structural advantages.

Only 22 pieces cover a square. You get a 13 $\frac{7}{8}$ " exposure and only a 2" lap. You have a minimum of seams, and those easily backed up.

With a combination like that, you can see why architects who have used it are enthusiastic about Weldtex Siding.

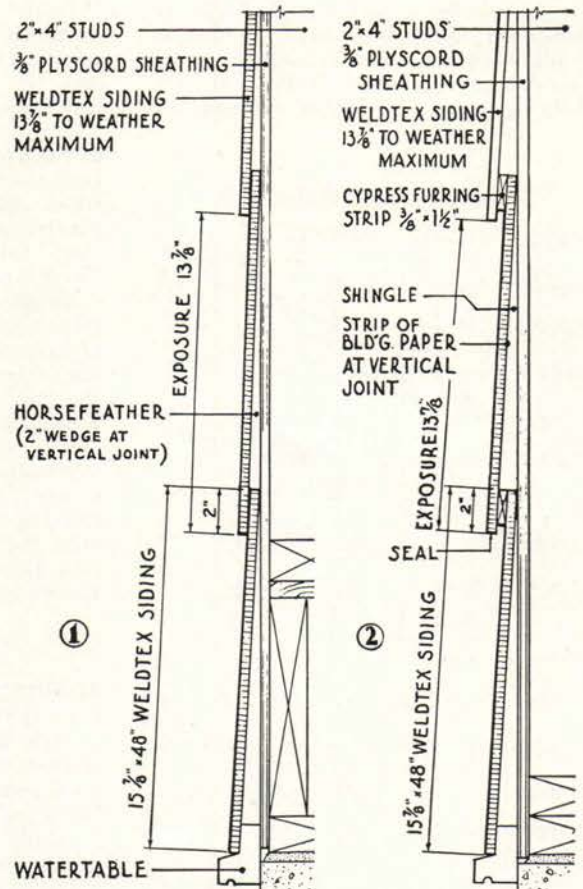
Fast application saves substantially in labor costs. Short laps and long exposure cut material requirements far below those of shingles. The easy, effective back-up for the few seams makes weather-proofing simple and certain.

Weldtex Siding is approved by F.H.A. on Federal Housing jobs.

Get complete information on this new siding material. It speeds, simplifies and improves construction...and adds beauty to any home. Write us today. We'll rush you full details.

*U.S. PAT. NOS. 2286068, 2363927, 2363492. TRADE MARK REG.

Detail 1 shows normal installation of Weldtex Siding. Detail 2 shows how simply and easily you can fair out the butt of the board to create a deeper shadow line, when desired.



WELDWOOD Plywood

Manufactured and distributed by

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

New York 18, N. Y.

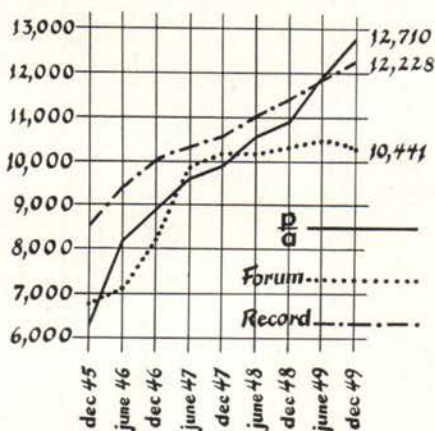
and U. S.-MENGEL PLYWOODS, INC., Louisville 1, Ky.

Branches in Principal Cities • Warehouses in Chief Trading Areas • Dealers Everywhere

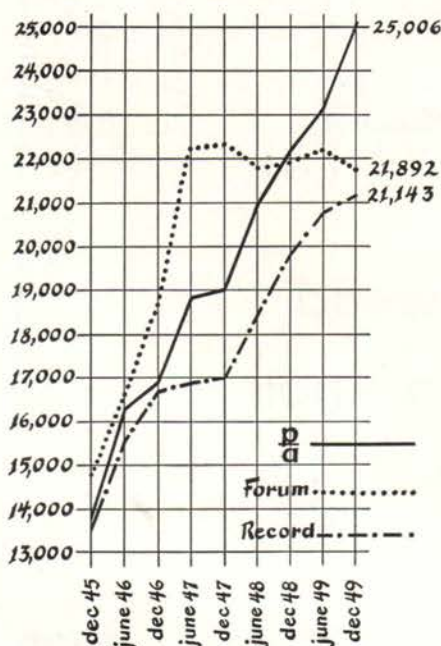
P.S.

I'M SURE THAT YOU HAVE ALL NOTICED by now the proud claim blazoned on our cover: *Largest Architectural Circulation in the World*. Perhaps it deserves some graphic explanation. Certainly the design professionals who have made it possible for us to make the statement deserve our thanks. Personally I am very gratified at what has happened circulation-wise in the last four years, and the whole P/A staff is feeling very pleased at this "preferential vote"—the most substantial one possible—given us by the subscription figures. So that you may see what is happening in the national architectural magazine field, I am reproducing here several charts, based on Audit Bureau of Circulation audited figures, which have just been handed me by Jack Carlin, our justifiably proud circulation manager.

ARCHITECT CIRCULATION



TOTAL PROFESSIONAL CIRCULATION



THE PANAMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL CONFERENCE in Havana, reported more formally on page 00, was an opportunity to see again, under unusual conditions, many old friends; and to make many new ones. There was a tendency to keep the national delegations together, which was too bad in a way, but I did have a chance to talk with many from out of the United States (it was particularly good to see Carlos Contreras of Mexico) and the Havana architects were most gracious in giving of their time to show us around. I remember particularly a delightful dinner party at the home of the Alberto Prietos, pleasant contact with Sylvia O'Bourke and her brother, and many good hours spent with Nicolas Arroyo and his charming wife and partner, Gabrielle Menendez.

The U.S. delegation was a good one as far as personalities go (not speaking here of the amount of *work* done, under which definition our group, with a few exceptions such as Julian Levi, Chloethiel Smith, Dave Runnells, and Al Parker, could not be called a good one).

Despite such incidents as Bob Little almost getting sheared off the back seat of Arroyo's car by a passing truck, Katherine Ford getting lost in a taxi that had bells instead of a horn, Henry Kampffner losing two hours in the middle of one afternoon, and a few other misadventures, the group enjoyed to the full the delightful weather, the enticing places that were available to visit, the music, and inevitably, the shop talk that follows such a group anywhere, even out of the country.

ARCHITECTURE IN HAVANA, except for the really old, historically reasonable, mellow and sometimes very beautiful Spanish buildings, and except for a few good contemporary buildings, is very hard for a visitor to take. Generally speaking, there is a choice between pink pseudo-Renaissance and pale blue modernistic. Scattered around the city is some excellent work by a few sensitive designers. In other words, the situation is much as it is in the United States, except for the general use of stucco on brick, which, we were told, is a very reasonable construction system considering the climate and the availability (or unavailability) of materials.

It seemed to me that the largest contribution the contemporary designers had made was a careful study of cli-

mate—ways to combat the heat that is intense at certain hours, and ways to utilize fully the winds that continually work to make the weather pleasant. Orientation, size and placement of openings, various sun-control devices, all are important and in many cases have been newly and thoroughly considered. Most obvious is the intelligent use here, as in southern Florida, of jalousies of all kinds, all sizes.

The fact remains that most of the good residential work (the ordinary work, in nasty suburban subdivisions, is no better and no worse than what we are used to) is cold and hard to North American eyes, I doubt whether stucco could ever be made a friendly and sympathetic material. It is only in the interiors, especially where some of the Cuban woods are used (the native mahogany is one of the most beautiful grayed brown tones I have ever seen) that one begins to feel at home. In non-residential categories, it seemed to me, there is greater advance and much to be admired.

THE PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATION of the Cuban architects is a most interesting one. The Colegio de Arquitectos, the professional society, actually controls the practice of all architects, for their mutual benefit. Contracts are signed and fees regulated through the Colegio. A percentage of all fees goes to its treasury, and the resultant sizable funds have been used to erect its own building and to make other investments, the income from which is used as a retirement and social benefit fund for its members. There is even an attempt to limit the size of practices and to spread work, by a regulation which forbids any architect to have more than six simultaneous commissions in his own name. All of the local architects I talked to were enthusiastic about the system, and very proud of the strength of their organization. Incidentally, the very first impression of Havana that I got was the *architect's* name prominently displayed on all new construction—no mention of the builder.

I HAD WANTED TO SAY something in this column about Miami, where I spent part of a week, but I seem to be running out of space. Perhaps another month. I hope I do have room for this comment, though—since my last visit there I sensed a maturing of the attitude and of the product of the southern Florida architects. Really good, sound things are beginning to appear. Nowhere have I talked to a group of architects so intensely concerned with the need to provide a reasonable and a successful environment. Nor visited a more hospitable bunch.

Thomas H. Creighton